1657. Yacowitz (H.), Wind (S.), Jámbor (W. P.), Willett (N. P.), & Pagano (J. F.). **Use of mycostatin for the prevention of moniliasis (crop mycosis) in Chicks and Turkeys.**—*Poult. Sci.*, **38**, 3, pp. 653–660, 1 fig., 1 graph, 1959. [10 ref.] [*V.B.*, **29**, p. 610.]

At Squibb Inst. Med. Res., New Brunswick, New Jersey, mycostatin in the ration prevented moniliasis (*Candida albicans*) in experimentally infected chicks and markedly reduced incidence in experimentally infected turkeys. In most experiments, mycostatin-fed birds grew more rapidly than the controls. Mycostatin effectively controlled spread in chicks and reduced spread in turkeys.

1658. Borland (D. S.). **Mucormycosis of the central nervous system.**—*J. Dis. Child.*, **97**, 6, pp. 852–856, 3 fig., 1959. [*B.H.*, **34**, p. 118.]

A rapidly fatal infection caused by a *Mucor* or *Rhizopus* sp. with large, broad, branching, non-septate hyphae in a 7-month-old negro boy is reported from the Univ. Kansas med. Center, Kansas City. The ethnoid sinus, right orbit and eye, sella turcica, and base of the brain were involved, with infarction necrosis of both cerebral hemispheres. The patient was in a severe state of acidosis, which apparently permitted an ordinarily harmless organism to become pathogenic. The infection was not recognized either clinically or at autopsy until histological preparations were examined.

1659. Muresan (A.). **A case of cerebral mucormycosis diagnosed in life, with eventual recovery.**—*J. clin. Path.*, **13**, 1, pp. 34–36, 4 fig., 1960. [15 ref.]

A case of mucormycosis localized in the brain of an 18-yr.-old male, who did not have diabetes, and from whom an intra-cerebral cyst was excised at the Colentina Hosp., Bucharest, Romania. The cyst consisted of hyphae in chronic granulation tissue. Culture was not attempted. The patient left hospital 6 weeks after the operation and has now been well for $2\frac{1}{2}$ yr.

1660. Hutter (R. V. P.). **Phycomycetous infection (mucormycosis) in cancer Patients: a complication of therapy.**—*Cancer, Philad.*, **12**, 2, pp. 330–350, 10 fig., 1959.

A critical, tabulated review of 110 cases from the lit. and a report of 4 new ones in male patients (including 3 boys) at the Memorial Hosp., N.Y. In 2 of the boys and the adult *Mucor* sp. was associated with a less aggressive infection by *Candida* sp.

1661. Sutherland (J. C.) & Jones (T. H.). **Gastric mucormycosis: report of a case in a Swazi.**—*S. Afr. med. J.*, **34**, 8, pp. 161–163, 2 fig., 1960.

The gastric lesion in a 50-yr.-old male patient at the Ethel Lucas Memorial Hosp., Acornhoek, E. Transvaal, was composed of necrotic and haemorrhagic material diffusely infiltrated by numerous non-septate hyphae typical of *Mucor* sp. The lungs were also involved but the fungus was apparently confined to the stomach. A possible factor in the causation of the disease was the heavy consumption of Bantu stray beer.

1662. Gale (G. R.). **Gas exchange in Rhizopus oryzae.**—*J. infect. Dis.*, **106**, 2, pp. 149–153, 5 graphs, 1960.

In connexion with the increasing incidence of mucormycosis in U.S.A. of recent years [see above] a study was undertaken at Duke Univ. med. Center, Durham,

N. Carol., to obtain further information on oxidation and glycolysis in *R. oryzae*, an important and sometimes lethal agent in cases of uncontrolled diabetes and certain types of antibiotic, antileukaemic, and steroid therapy.

Endogenous O_2 uptake of mycelial pellets of the fungus grown in shaken cultures on Sabouraud's broth+0·25 mg./l. tween 80 was of relatively large magnitude, declining slowly with time. The opt. pH for the process was 6·5 and it was inhibited by –CN, 2,4-dinitrophenol, Hg and Cu ions, azide, and increasing concs. of KCl or NaCl. The initial RQ of O_2 consumption was 1, falling to approx. 0·6 after 2 hr. incubation and increasing on addition of glucose or galactose.

Endogenous anaerobic CO_2 release decreased rapidly with time, but the trend was reversed by the addition of glucose; the marked resultant increase, however, was F-sensitive. Endogenous aerobic CO_2 liberation was more abundant, linear for a min. of 4 hr., and unaffected by thiosemicarbazide. Pyruvate caused an increase in the process approx. 10% of that produced by glucose.

1663. Van Dresser (W.) & Rooney (J. R.). **Mucormycosis in Swine. A case report.**—*Mich. St. Univ. Vet.*, **20**, 1, pp. 10–11, 1959.

A 6-month-old Hampshire barrow, slaughtered at the Animal Pathology Section, Virginia agric. Exp. Sta., Blacksburg, following significant loss of weight, was found to have a large caseous-centred abscess in the great mesentery, while the liver, approx. twice the normal size, was studded with multiple, firm, white, homogeneous nodules of various sizes, showing a marked tendency to coalesce. The mesenteric lymph nodes were enlarged, and both they and the liver exhibited streaks and patches of haemorrhagic tissue. Histopathological findings are given. The presence of coarse, short, branching, often septate hyphae, often free, but more commonly partially or completely engulfed by giant cells, was taken to justify a diagnosis of mucormycosis. The causative fungus was not isolated.

1664. Kaplan (W.), Goss (L. J.), Ajello (L.), & Ivens (M. Sue). **Pulmonary mucormycosis in a Harp Seal caused by Mucor pusillus.**—*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 2, pp. 101–110, 7 fig., 1960.

A report from the Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta, Ga., of fatal pneumonia, caused by *M. pusillus*, in a captive harp seal (*Phoca groenlandica*). The fungus was isolated from dark red, 'meaty' lungs on Sabouraud dextrose agar, and branched aseptate hyphae were present in sections of lung material.

Intranasal instillation of a saline spore suspension into alloxan-diabetic rabbits led to the development of dark foci of pneumonia, and histopathological studies revealed small granulomata with central necrotic areas, some of which contained aseptate mycelium. No disease developed in a healthy rabbit inoculated in like manner.

1665. Symmers (W. St. C.). **Mucormycotic granuloma possibly due to Basidiobolus ranarum.**—*Brit. med. J.*, **1**, 5182, pp. 1331–1333, 1 fig., 1960.

From Charing Cross Hosp. med. Sch., London, is reported a case of subcutaneous mucormycotic granuloma in a 13-yr.-old Dutch girl who had lived in Indonesia. The lesion, 5 cm. diam., between the shoulder blades, was examined histologically and diagnosis was made from sections which appeared very similar to sections supplied by Emmons from 2 clinically similar cases attributed to *B. ranarum* [**2**, No. 2153]. The lesion resolved in 9 months without treatment.

1666. Peterson (J. E.) & Baker (T. J.). **An isolate of Fusarium roseum from human burns.**—*Mycologia*, **51**, 3, pp. 453–456, 5 fig., 1959.

At Univ. Mo., Columbia, *F. roseum* was found growing on the wounds of a 5-yr.-old boy severely burned in a gasolene fire. Although the prognosis was poor, the patient

recovered so rapidly that the initial skin grafting was carried out earlier than usual. The fungus, which appeared to be instrumental in the early separation of the burn eschar, was probably introduced into the wounds while the child was being rolled on the ground to extinguish the flames.

1667. Segretain (G.). **Penicillium marneffei n. sp., agent d'une mycose du système réticulo-endothéliale.** [*P. marneffei* n. sp., agent of a mycosis of the reticulo-endothelial system.]—*Mycopathologia*, **11**, 4, pp. 327–353, 15 fig., 1959; **Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Penicillium : Penicillium marneffei n. sp.** [Description of a new *Penicillium* sp.: *P. marneffei* Segretain]—*Bull. Soc. mycol. Fr.*, **75**, 4, pp. 412–416, 1 col. pl., 1 fig., 1960.

The 1st paper, from the Institut Pasteur, Paris, describes the effects of parenteral inoculation of this fungus—agent of a fatal infection in captive bamboo rats [**2**, No. 2584]—into laboratory animals. Rats and hamsters developed a diffuse macrophagic reticulosis of the spleen, the liver, and even the lungs, resembling that met with in histoplasmosis or leishmaniasis. The round, oval, or slightly elongated cells of the fungus, developing in the reticulo-endothelial cells of the host, multiplied by transverse cell division. Cultures at 37° C. on Czapek, Sabouraud glucose, and beer wort media were composed of arthrospores and were of a smooth, creamy consistency recalling a bacterial culture. The fungus is considered to be a new sp., close to *P. janthinellum* and *P. citrinum*. Physiological characteristics are described.

The 2nd paper is a full description of the fungus with the name validated by a Latin diagnosis.

1668. Byers (J. L.), Holland (M. G.), & Allen (J. H.). **Cephalosporium keratitis.**—*Amer. J. Ophthal.*, **49**, 2, pp. 267–269, 2 fig., 1960.

Two cases of hypopyon corneal ulcer, each yielding a *Cephalosporium* sp. in culture, are reported in 47- and 59-yr.-old negroes from the Tulane Univ. Sch. Med., New Orleans, bringing the total on record to 5. In the 1st case the cornea exhibited a purplish-black pigmentation which was absent from the culture. Healing was promoted by topical applications of 0·125% $CuSO_4$ solution combined with the oral administration of NaI. In *in vitro* tests the fungus was definitely inhibited by $CuSO_4$ and also proved sensitive to amphotericin B and nystatin [mycostatin].

1669. Gordon (M. A.), Vallotton (W. W.), & Groffead (G. S.). **Corneal sclerosis. A case of keratomycosis treated successfully with nystatin and amphotericin B.** —*Arch. Ophthalmol.*, **62**, pp. 758–763, 6 fig., 1959. [14 ref.]

This case is reported from med. Coll. N. Carol. as the 1st in which a corneal ulcer with hypopyon, developed in a patient struck in the eye with a fish scale, was successfully treated by specific antifungal therapy using nystatin and amphotericin B. KOH examination of scrapings from the cornea demonstrated numerous conidia and hyphae of *Allescheria boydii* (*Monosporium apiospermum*) [**2**, 1633], the identity of which was confirmed in culture. Application of massive doses of broad-spectrum antibacterial drugs was unsuccessful.

1670. Batista (A. C.), Silveira (J. S.), & Tavares de Campos (S.). **Lesion facial humana, producida por Endomycopsis epidermalis n.sp.** [Human facial lesion caused by *E. epidermalis* Batista, Silv., & Campos.]—*Rev. ecuat. Hig.*, **16**, 1, pp. 21–23, 1 fig., 1960. [Engl. summ.]

From Instituto de Micologia, Univ. Recife, Brazil, details are given of a hitherto undescribed pink, non-fermenting, ascosporic yeast (mycelium 1–1·5 μ diam.; blastospores, ellipsoidal, catenulate, 2–2·5 × 1·5–2 μ; asci 8-spored, 7–10 × 6–7 μ; ascospores, globose, 1·5–2 μ diam.) isolated from a superficial facial lesion on a

33-yr.-old white woman. The lesion resolved after 35 days treatment with 2% salicylate-vaseline.

1671. Alecrim (I.) & Ciferri (O.). **Blastocystis sp. Generalidades sôbre o cultivo e aspectos morfológicos.** [The culture and morphological aspects of *Blastocystis* sp.]—*An. Fac. Med. Recife*, **18**, 2, pp. 297–300, 1958.

No cultures were obtained on solid media. Growth on Ringer ovomucoid was inhibited by large amounts of antibiotics. It is inferred that this effect is due to the action of the antibiotics on the bacteria which would otherwise destroy a capsule-like structure and facilitate the liberation of spores.

1672. Batista (A. C.) & Vieira (J. R.). **Ocorrência de Polyscytalum murinum Oud. sôbre Peixe Carassius.** [The occurrence of *P. murinum* Oud. on the fish *Carassius*.]—*Rev. vet., Pernambuco*, **5**, pp. 25–27, 1 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ.]

This fungus, described by Oudemans (*Hedwigia*, p. 166, 1882) but subsequently rarely referred to, was found by the authors, at Univ. Recife, Brazil, to be associated with an intestinal disease of fish of the genus *Carassius*. Cultural characteristics on several media are described. The septate hyphae of the sterile mycelium are sparsely branched, and 1·5–2·5 μ diam. Small caespitose cushions arise, bearing bundles of hyaline, sparsely branched, sparsely septate, attenuated, cylindrical conidiophores (65–80 × 1·5–3 μ). The hyaline conidia, arising in chains, are straight, cylindrical, truncated at both ends, and have up to 2 droplets.

1673. Hamilton (Elizabeth D.). **Studies on the air spora.**—*Acta allerg., Kbh.*, **13**, 2, pp. 143–173, 11 graphs, 1959. [26 ref.]

A report from the Wright Fleming Inst. Microbiol., London, on a quantitative and qualitative survey of particles 3–40 μ diam. trapped May–Sept., 1954 on the roof of Imperial Coll., London, and in an arable field at Rothamsted exp. Sta., and during the same period in 1955 on the former site only, with particular reference to the fungus spore component. The counts of different spore types ranged from an av. of 1/cu. m. air for *Chaetomium* to 5,710 for *Cladosporium*. Among the numerous fungi represented were *Entomophthora*, with a max. in late Aug. and early Sept. (18·3–20·6°C.), *Coniophora* (same temp.) and several other Basidiomycetes, *Puccinia* spp. (Aug., 3 p.m., 23·9–26·1°), *Ustilago avenae* (mid-June–late July, afternoon, 21·1–23·3°), *Sporobolomyces* (July–Aug., 3–5 a.m., 15·6–17·8°), *Leptosphaeria* (last week in May–1st in June, 4·4–6·7°), *Venturia* (May, 11 a.m.–3 p.m., 7·2–9·4°), *Alternaria* (mostly *A. tenuis*) (late Aug.–early Sept., 24°–29°), *Botrytis* (Aug.–Sept., 26·7–28·9°), *Cladosporium* (July–Sept., afternoon, 21·1–23·3°), *Erysiphe* (20 June–10 July, afternoon, 21·1–23·3°), *Helminthosporium* (late Aug.–early Sept., 26·7–28·9°), *Macrosporium* (end of July and during Aug., 26·7–28·9°), *Penicillium* (winter and spring, afternoon, 10–12·2°), *Periconia* (July–Sept., 21·1–23·3°), *Polythrincium trifolii* (end of Aug., 23·9–26·1°), *Pullularia* (late July–Sept.), and *Torula* (spring and autumn, noon, 23·9–26·1°).

1674. Pestalozzi (C.). **Febrile Gruppenerkrankungen in einer Modellschreinerei durch Inhalation von mit Schimmelpilzen kontaminiertem Befeuchterwasser ('Befeuchterfieber').** [Febrile disease of a group of carpenters in carpentry works through inhalation of air contaminated by moulds from water in a humidifier.]—*Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, **89**, 27, pp. 710–713, 1959. [12 ref. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 1125.]

Although at the dermat. Clinic, Zürich Univ., scratch tests on the workers with dusts from the work-room and with an *Aspergillus* str. were negative, the cause of the illness is attributed to the presence of various kinds of *Penicillium*, *Aspergillus*, *Mucor*, *Scopulariopsis*, *Cephalosporium*, and *Trichoderma* in the aerosol apparatus. When this was sterilized, no further cases were noted.

1675. Uyterlinde (B.). **De boerenlong, een acute longziekte na het dorsen van beschimmeld graan.** ['Farmer's lung', an acute pulmonary disease from threshing mouldy grain.]—*Ned. T. Geneesk.*, **103**, 9, pp. 457–459, 1 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ. 10 ref. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 1125.]

Candida albicans and *C. pseudotropicalis* were isolated from the stomach contents of an agricultural worker (aged 66) with pyrexia of unknown origin, treated in a Rotterdam hospital for 16 days. Administration of 1 g. KI 3 times daily lowered temp. to normal. Freedom from symptoms and full working capacity were regained after 2 months.

1676. Freytag (J.), Nicewicz (W.), & Pleszczynski (W.). **Untersuchungen über die Staubverdichtung beim Dreschen mit gleichzeitiger Bestimmung der Mikroflora des Staubes.** [Examinations of dust concentration during threshing with simultaneous identification of dust microflora.]—*Arch. Hyg., Berlin*, **143**, 5, pp. 321–333, 12 fig., 1959. [50 ref. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 1125.]

In examinations of threshing dust and swabs from the nose and throat of 11 workers (4 men, aged 20–22, and 7 women, 17–22) who had been exposed to it, 139 strs. (22 gen.) of fungi imperfecti were isolated.

1677 *a*. **Report of fact finding committee on facial eczema.**—pp. 3–24, Government Printer, Wellington, N.Z. (H. 48) 1957. 1*s*.

b. Filmer (J. F.). **Losses from facial eczema can be prevented.**—*Bull. N.Z. Dep. Agric.* 388, pp. 3–10, 4 fig., 1957. [Reprinted from *N.Z. J. Agric.*, **91**, 6, pp. 561–567, 4 fig., 1955.]

c. Worker (N. A.). **A hepatotoxin causing liver damage in facial eczema of Sheep.**—*Nature, Lond.*, **185**, 4717, pp. 909–910, 4 fig., 1960.

At Ruakura Animal Res. Sta., Hamilton, toxic extracts rated at an equivalent of 0·3–1 l. of culture of *Sporidesmium bakeri* [cf. below] were injected intraportally into the rabbit and produced liver lesions. Toxicity of bile was first observed ½ hr. after injection and reached its max. after 2 hr. When toxic bile was dripped into the duodenum of healthy rabbits, liver lesions developed in 11 of 14 cases.

d. Synge (R. L. M.) & White (E. P.). **Sporidesmin : a substance from Sporidesmium bakeri causing lesions characteristic of facial eczema.**—*Chem. & Ind. (Rev.), 1959*, 49, pp. 1546–1547, 1 graph, 1960.

Report on a chemical study from the Ruakura Animal Res. Sta., Dept Agric., Hamilton, N.Z.

e. Russell (G. R.). **Detection and estimation of a facial eczema toxin, sporidesmin.**—*Nature, Lond.*, **186**, 4727, pp. 788–789, 2 graphs, 1960.

Gives details of a method based on paper chromatography developed at Ruakura Animal Res. Sta., Hamilton, N.Z. [cf. **3**, Nos. 1547–1551].

f. Thornton (R. H.) & Sinclair (D. P.). **Some observations on the occurrence of Sporidesmium bakeri Syd. and facial eczema disease in the field.**—*N.Z. J. agric. Res.*, **3**, 2, pp. 300–313, 2 fig., 2 graphs, 1960. [10 ref.]

At D.S.I.R., Wellington, and Animal Res. Sta., Manutuke, a relationship was observed between the high rate of *S. bakeri* spores on dead and damaged pasture plants and facial eczema disease in lambs. Spore counts and 'beaker test' values were shown to be correlated. [See also *Nature, Lond.*, **184**, 4695, pp. 1327–1328, 1959.]

1678. Janes (B. S.). **Sporidesmium bakeri recorded from Victoria, Australia.**—*Nature, Lond.*, **184**, 4695, p. 1327, 1959.

The 1st record of facial eczema for Australia.

1679. Nakazima (M.). **Disease in mice induced by yeast.**—*J. Jap. Bot.*, **32**, 9, pp. 261–267, fig., 1957. [*B.A.*, **32**, 16872.]

Yeasts including *Candida pelliculosa*, *Pullularia pullulans*, *Hansenula anomala*, and *Debaryomyces kloeckeri*, from poisonous shell-fish, induced hepatic injury in mice following intraperitoneal or oral administration. Some hepatic changes in mice and rats were induced by prolonged feeding with *Torulopsis* [*Candida*] *utilis*.

1680 *a*. Gitler (C.), Sunde (M. L.), & Baumann (C. A.). **Necrogenic potency of yeasts grown on various media.**—*J. Nutr.*, **63**, 3, pp. 399–408, 1957.

b. Forbes (M.) & Gyorgy (P.). **Effect of yeast and of yeast extracts on liver necrosis and hemolysis by dialuric acid of red blood cells of rats on a necrogenic diet.**—*J. Nutr.*, **63**, 3, pp. 461–470, 1957.

1681. Ciferri (R.). **Manuale di micologia medica. Tomo II. Parte speciale. II Edizione.** [Manual of medical mycology. Vol. 2. Special part. 2nd Ed.]—v+796 pp., 15 col. pl., 605 fig., Pavia, Casa Editrice Renzo Cortina, 1960. L. 12,000.

Vol. 1 of this Manual has been noticed [**3**, No. 461]. The entire 1st Ed. of Vol. 2 was distributed in 1958 *hors commerce*. Pp. 1–544 of the 2nd Ed. is a reprint of the 1st Ed. but pp. 547–724 comprise an extensive bibliography (sub-divided according to the 16 chapt.) and pp. 725–796 a detailed analytical index to the 2 vol., items not included in the 1st Ed.

Each chapt. is devoted to a major disease or group of diseases (actinomycosis, coccidioidomycosis and rhinosporidiosis, aspergillosis, mycoses caused by yeasts, dermatophytoses, etc.) and each disease is treated uniformly under a series of standard headings (definition, geographical distribution, hosts, etiology, symptomatology, pathological anatomy, immunology, prognosis, therapy, etc.). There are a number of keys to aid identification of the fungi. The final chapt. of this notable work is devoted to allergic conditions and a few miscellaneous mycotic infections, and concludes with a short appendix on pathogenic algae.

Among several new names proposed are: *Candida metalondinensis* and *C. tropicalis* as 2 vars. of *C. albicans*; *Pityrosporum sphaericum* (Bizzoz.) Cif. as the name for *P. orbiculare* [**1**, No. 2366]; and *Histoplasma duboisii* as a var. of *H. capsulatum* [cf. **3**, No. 901].

1682. Hazen (Elizabeth L.) & Reed (F. C.). **Laboratory identification of pathogenic fungi simplified.**—2nd Ed., xv+150 pp., 36 fig., Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Ltd., & Springfield, Ill, C. C. Thomas, 1960. 60*s*.

This useful and well-illustrated manual [**2**, No. 1140] has been enlarged to include some other fungal diseases and a section on common laboratory contaminants.

1683. Castellani (A.). **Microbes, men and monarchs. A doctor's life in many lands.**—287 pp., 5 pl., London, Victor Gollancz Ltd., 1960. 25*s*.

Medical mycologists will be interested in this autobiographical account of a colourful life.

1684. Meyer (J.). **In Memoriam. Auguste Sartory (1881–1950).**—*Mycopathologia*, **8**, 3, pp. 239–242, portr., 1957.

A brief review of the career of Prof. A. Sartory, author of *Champignons parasites de l'homme et des animaux*, 1920–23 (Suppl. 1–5, 1923–49).

1685. Skerman (V. B. D.). **A guide to the identification of the genera of Bacteria.**—ix+217 pp., 31 pl., Baltimore, Md, Williams J. Wilkins Co., 1959. $5.50; 44*s*.

This useful supplement to *Bergey's Manual* [**3**, No. 332] comprises a comprehensive generic key, a brief illustrated synopsis of genera, and details of methods for studying bacteria. Actinomycetes are included and there is a tabulation of the antibiotics produced by 149 *Streptomyces* spp.

1686. Bulloch (W.). **The history of bacteriology.**—xii+422 pp., 16 pl., 36 fig., London, Oxford University Press, 1960. 30*s*. [64 pp. ref.]

This reprint of a work first published in 1938 and for long out of print will be welcomed. Although medical mycology is only mentioned incidentally the history of the etiology of bacterial diseases, spontaneous generation, and the classification and cultivation of bacteria has many interconnexions with that of fungi as pathogens.

1687. Fegeler (F.). **Untersuchungen zu aktuellen Fragen der medizinischen Mykologie.** [A study of current problems in medical mycology.]—*Mykosen*, **1**, 3, pp. 79–87, 2 fig.; 4, pp. 111–132, 29 fig.; 6, pp. 147–164, 14 fig., 1958. [Numerous ref.]

A general review of the culture and identification of dermatophytes and yeasts (Parts 1 and 2) and of clinical diagnosis of ringworm and moniliasis (Part 3).

1688. Paldrok (H.). **Medical mycology in Scandinavia and Finland during a century, from 1841 to 1940.**—*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 4, pp. 289–348, 1960. [32 pp. ref.]

A résumé of Scandinavian and Finnish contributions to medical mycology during this period, arranged under diseases.

1689. Pollak (L.). **Análisis de 4,056 cultivos para diagnóstico de micosis profundas.** [Results of the study of 4,056 cultures for the diagnosis of deep mycoses.]—*Rev. Tisiol. Neumol., Carácas*, **1**, 1, pp. 109–113, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

Results from the Instituto Nacional de Tuberculosis, Carácas, Venezuela.

1690. Utz (J. P.) & Treger (A.). **The current status of chemotherapy of systemic fungal disease.**—*Ann. intern. Med.*, **51**, 6, pp. 1220–1229, 1959. [Interlingua summ. *B.H.*, **35**, p. 448.]

The current status of chemotherapy for systemic mycoses is examined under the headings actinomycosis, nocardiosis, aspergillosis, mucormycosis, histoplasmosis, cryptococcosis, blastomycosis, coccidioidomycosis, and candidiasis. In general penicillin is still the most effective treatment for actinomycosis. Sulphadiazine in combination with an antibiotic is recommended for nocardiosis. Iodides and vaccine therapy are the major therapeutic measures for aspergillosis, and iodides are the standard treatment for sporotrichosis, geotrichosis, and penicilliosis. Little is known of chemotherapy for mucormycosis, though success has been achieved in a few cases by surgical removal of the focus, or by control of the underlying disease, *e.g.* diabetes. Amphotericin is effective for histoplasmosis and blastomycosis, and is apparently the best drug so far available for cryptococcosis; it is least effective against systemic moniliasis and coccidioidomycosis, but merits use in the absence of other effective chemotherapy.

1691. Tosh (F. E.) & Furcolow (M. L.). **Roundup on the systemic fungus diseases.** —Reprinted from *Nat. Tuberc. Assoc. Bull.*, **45**, 11, 4 pp., 3 maps, 1959.

A general review from the U.S. Public Health Service, Kansas City, on the incidence and characteristics of systemic fungal infections with special reference to histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*), coccidioidomycosis (*Coccidioides immitis*) and N. American blastomycosis (*Blastomyces dermatitidis*).

1692. Riddell (R. W.) & Clayton (Yvonne M.). **Pulmonary mycoses occurring in Britain.**—*Brompton Hosp. Rep.*, **27**, pp. 235–250, 8 fig., 1958.

A reprint of **3**, No. 445.

1693. Takaro (T.), Walkup (H. E.), & Matthews (J. H.). **The place of excisional surgery in the treatment of pulmonary mycotic infections.**—*Dis. Chest*, **36**, 1, pp. 19–30, 1959. [Sp., Fr., Germ. summ.]

The authors' conclusions, reported from the Veterans Administration Hosp., Oteen, N. Carol., are based on 75 cases of pulmonary mycotic infection at that hospital, together with a survey of 500 other cases from the literature.

North American blastomycosis (*Blastomyces dermatitidis*) is currently best treated with 2-hydroxystilbamidine, in spite of a relapse rate of approx. 25%. Excision of cavities should be undertaken only after adequate chemotherapy. The surgical mortality rate without drug coverage is 24%, half of which is due to dissemination of the disease.

Coccidioidomycotic cavities (*Coccidioides immitis*) should be excised only if very large, secondarily infected, or productive of repeated haemorrhages, or where they have ruptured into the pleural space. Excision of asymptomatic or mildly symptomatic small cavities is followed by appreciable morbidity (13%) and mortality (2%).

The need for excision of chronic cavities in histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*) has not been clearly determined, but in the absence of specific drug therapy the excision of localized destructive lesions is recommended: the mortality rate following excision is 16%.

Focal granulomas due to coccidioidomycosis or histoplasmosis need not be resected therapeutically, though, since they usually cannot be differentiated from other coin lesions, resection for diagnosis will often continue to be necessary: this is a relatively safe procedure.

1694. Riera-Zubillaga (A.), Campins (H.), Gomez-Lopez (L.), Sanoja (T.), Bracamonte (A.), Urdaneta (E.), Millán (A.), & Angulo-Ortega (A.). **Mesa redonda sobre enfermedades pulmonares no tuberculosas.** [Round table on non-tuberculous diseases of the lungs.]—*Arch. venez. Pueric.*, **21**, 69, pp. 205–219, 1959.

An enumeration of the main mycoses of the lungs.

1695. Janke (D.). **Zur Abgrenzung von Lykopodium-Sporen gegenüber Pilzen als Einschluß in Granulomen.** [Distinction between *Lycopodium* spores and fungi occurring as inclusions in granulomata.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 2, pp. 69–70, 1959.

A patient, who had undergone an operation for resection of a tubercular segment of the lung, was returned for a similar operation 4 months later when it was found that the infection was spreading. Numerous granulomata were found to have developed at the site of the 1st operation and fungal infection, possibly by *Coccidioides immitis*, was suspected until the inclusions were identified as *Lycopodium* spores, used for dusting the surgeon's gloves.

1696. Sorsby (A.). (Editor). **Systemic Ophthalmology.**—2nd Ed. xiv+682 pp., 277 fig., London, Butterworth & Co. (Publishers) Ltd., 1958. 105*s*. [20 ref. on p. 674.]

This book includes a chapt. (pp. 269–284) by H. L. Birge (Dept Ophthalmology, Yale Univ.) describing briefly the symptoms, diagnosis and treatment of mycotic infections of the eye and its surrounding tissues [cf. **3**, No. 1295.]

The diseases discussed include ringworm and infections by *Rhinosporidium seeberi*, *Candida albicans*, *Actinomyces bovis* [*A. israelii*], *Sporotrichum schenckii*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Cryptococcus hominis* [*C. neoformans*], *Lutziomyces histosporocellulare* [*Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*], *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Coccidioides immitis*, and *Histoplasma capsulatum*.

Some of these diseases are mentioned again (pp. 551–554) in a chapt. on dermatoses with ocular manifestations.

1697. Seabury (J. H.) & Dascomb (H. E.). **Experience with amphotericin B for the treatment of systemic mycoses.**—*Arch. intern. Med.*, **102**, 6, pp. 960–976, 1 fig., 1958. [*B.H.*, **34**, p. 894.]

A preparation of amphotericin B combined with sodium desoxycholate buffered with sodium phosphate was found less toxic and more effective than previous preparations.

1698. Eckstein (Z.), Halweg (Halina), Krakówka (P.), & Urbański (T.). **O działaniu fungistatycznym kwasu 3,4-dwuchlorofenoksyacetohydroksamowego na grzyby chorobotwórcze in vitro.** [On the fungistatic effect of 3,4-dichlorophenoxyacetohydroxamic acid on pathogenic fungi *in vitro*.]—*Med. dośw. Mikrobiol.*, **10**, 4, pp. 487–492, 2 fig., 1958. [Engl. summ. *B.H.* **34**: 945.]

0·004–0·5 mg./ml. was inhibitory.

1699. Thiers (H.), Coudert (J.), Colomb (D.), Fayolle (J.), & Moulin (G.). **L'autovaccino-thérapie des affections mycosiques ; technique, indications et accidents.** [Autovaccinotherapy in mycotic infections; technique, indications, and accidents.]—*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **65**, 2, pp. 185–186, 1958. [*Biol. Abstr.*, **33**, No. 38519. Also *Lyon med.*, **90**, 47, p. 834, 1958.]

1700. Fegeler (F.). **Nebenwirkungen der Antibioticatherapie vom mykologischen Standpunkt. VII. Parallergische Nebenwirkungen bei Vorliegen von Dermatomykosen. VIII. Einfluß der Antibiotica auf das Wachstum von Pilzen in vitro.** [Side effects of antibiotic therapy from the mycological standpoint. VII. Parallergic side effects in the presence of dermatomycosis. VIII. The influence of antibiotics on fungal growth *in vitro*.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 1, pp. 26–35; 2, pp. 50–68, 6 fig., 5 graphs, 1959.

At the Hautklinik der Westfälischen Wilhelms-Universität, Münster, the author performed skin tests and serological tests to determine to what extent dermatomycosis can give rise to parallergy against antibiotics. One finding, in line with clinical experience, was that the antigenic relationship between penicillin and dermatophytes leads to an increase of allergic side reactions to the antibiotic when dermatophytosis is present. Another was that following penicillin treatment a patient may react positively to an intracutaneous test with streptomycin, and vice-versa. Allergic reactions to penicillin could often be avoided by examining the patient for dermatophytosis before commencing treatment. If such an infection is present, and antibiotic treatment must, nevertheless, be started, then some other oral antibiotic should where possible be chosen.

The *in vitro* studies on the effect of antibiotics covered a range of dermatophytes, *Candida albicans*, and a European isolate of *Cryptococcus neoformans*. It is

concluded, *inter alia*, that fungal superinfections arising from antibiotic treatment are attributable to suppression of the micro-organisms which normally counterbalance the potentially pathogenic fungi.

1701. Furushiro (K.), Shimizu (K.), Sakai (H.), Minogata (M.), & Fujisawa (T.). **Hygrostatin, a new antibiotic substance.**—*Iyaku Shigen Kenkyusho Nanpo, 1958*, pp. 24–39, 1958. [*Chem. Abstr.*, **54**, 10, col. 10048*b*, 1960.]

From the Inst. of Pharmaceutical Resources, Tokyo, full details are given of the extraction and purification of hygrostatin from the mycelium of a new actinomycete, *Streptomyces hygrostaticus*. Low concs. of hygrostatin inhibited *Aspergillus* spp., *Nocardia asteroides*, *Trichophyton interdigitale*, *Microsporum audouinii*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Geotrichum candidum*, *Monosporium apiospermum* [*Allescheria boydii*], *Sporotrichum schenckii*, and *Candida albicans*. $L.D._{50}$ for mice by intravenous injection was 8·6 mg./kg.

1702. Sánchez-Marroquín (A.). **Efecto in vitro de combinaciones de agentes antifúngicos.** [The *in vitro* activity of combinations of antifungal agents.]—*Rev. lat.-amer. Microbiol. (Méx.)*, **2**, 2, pp. 99–110, 1959. [Engl. summ. 22 ref.]

At the Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Químicas, Mexico city, a study was made on the effect of paired combinations of amphotericin B, nystatin, amidomycin, candicidin, filipin, and 4 parabens on the growth of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Monosporium apiospermum* [*Allescheria boydii*], and *Cephalosporium acremonium*. Potentiation was not evident.

1703. Sinski (J. T.), Adrouny (G. A.), Derbes (V. J.), & Jung (R. C.). **Further characterization of hemolytic component of fire ant venom. Mycological aspects.**—*Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N.Y.*, **102**, 3, pp. 659–660, 1 fig., 1959.

At Tulane Univ. Sch. Med., on a medium consisting of 2% glucose, 1% yeast extract, 1% casamino acids, and 2% agar in distilled water, at 25–30° C., the growth of the following fungi (of 21 tested) was inhibited by the addition to the culture of a small crystal of the venom: *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Candida albicans*, *Cladosporium werneckii*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Geotrichum* sp., *Hormodendrum compactum* [*Phialophora compacta*], *H.* [*P.*] *pedrosoi*, *Microsporum gypseum*, *Nocardia asteroides*, *N. brasiliensis*, *P. verrucosa*, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, *T. rubrum*, *T. tonsurans*, and *Trichosporon beigelii*.

1704. Morenz (J.). **Untersuchungen über Nährböden zur Ausgangskultur pathogener Pilze.** [Investigations on media for the initial culture of pathogenic fungi.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 4, pp. 107–114, 1959.

At the Hygiene-Institut der Medizinischen Akademie, Magdeburg, the growth of a range of test fungi (mostly dermatophytes, with some yeasts and diphasic fungi) were compared on a number of different media. On the basis of their findings they propose a medium comprising 2% dextrose, 1% peptone, 0·3% yeast extract, and 2% agar. Blood, where required, is added at 5%, without special adjustment of the pH, which falls in the range 6–6·5. To prevent contamination by moulds Na-desoxycholate (50 mg. %) may be added.

1705. Hinton (Agnes) & Silberg (S. L.). **Use of HeLa tissue-culture medium in the laboratory identification of pathogenic fungi.**—*Amer. J. clin. Path.*, **28**, 6, pp. 618–621, 1957. [11 ref. *B.H.* **33**, p. 523.]

A technique for converting mycelial cultures of *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, and *Sporotrichum schenckii* to the yeast phase [cf. **3**, No. 330].

1706 *a*. Sorensen (R. H.), Fiese (M. J.), & Cheu (S.). **Fountain pen ink staining of Coccidioides immitis in wet and fixed clinical specimens.**—*Med. Techn. Bull.*, **8**, 3, pp. 103–108, 4 fig., 1957.

b. Cohen (M. M.). **An easy office procedure for staining superficial fungi with fountain pen ink.**—*Bull. Sch. Med. Maryland*, **43**, 2, pp. 20–21, 1958.

1707. Bisset (K. A.) & Davis (G. H. G.). **The oral actinomycetes.**—*Arch. oral. Biol.*, **1**, pp. 80–86, 1959. [26 ref.]

In this review from Dept Bact., Univ. Birmingham, attention is drawn to the mouth as the normal habitat of a large proportion of the recognizable genera of Actinomycetes. The most important gen., *Actinomyces*, *Leptotrichia*, *Fusobacterium*, and *Nocardia* (only the last having free-living representatives), are briefly considered and the importance of oral actinomycetes is discussed.

1708. Davies (G. R.) & Lynn (R. B.). **Abdominal actinomycosis –report of an unusual case and review of literature on antibiotic therapy.**—*Canad. J. Surg.*, **2**, 3, pp. 305–310, 5 fig., 1959. [Fr. summ.]

The unusual features of infection by a fungus with narrow, branching hyphae and club-shaped processes [? *Actinomyces israelii*] in a 41-yr.-old female patient at Univ. Hosp., Saskatoon, Sask., comprised the location of the abscess in relation to the descending colon; its origin as a result of a perforation of the colon by a spicule of bone; the similarity of the lesion to a malignant tumour; and the occurrence of a solitary liver nodule (focal cirrhosis) resembling a metastasis. A cure was effected by 2 operations and successive courses of penicillin and aureomycin therapy.

1709. Dana Navare (M. M.), Kelkar (S. S.), & Mordecai (J.). **Actinomycotic pericarditis. Report.**—*Indian J. med. Sci.*, **13**, 8, pp. 696–698, 2 fig. (1 facing p. 665), 1959.

A report from the B.J. Medical College, Poona, on a specimen of the heart and left lung infected by (?) *Actinomyces israelii*, demonstrated by histological methods and Gram staining and P.A.S.

1710. Forgács (B.) & Szovátay (G.). **Az actinomycosis kezelése új injekciós készítménnyel.** [Treatment of actinomycosis by injection of a new mercury-arsenic-sodium iodide compound.]—*Mag. Állatorv. Lap.*, **13**, pp. 101–102, 1958. [Engl., Russ. summ. *V.B.* **28**, 12, No. 3901.]

Biniodide of mercury (2·0 g.), sodium iodide (5·0 g.), sodium benzoate (3·0 g.), liquor arsenicalis (30·0 ml.), and distilled water (to 100·0 ml.) injected into the wall or immediate neighbourhood of the lesion in 5 ml. doses at 3-day intervals cured a large proportion of cattle and pigs.

1711. Briceño Maaz (T.). **Caso de muerte por Nocardia brasiliensis.** [A fatal case of *N. brasiliensis* infection.]—*Gac. méd. Carácas*, **66**, 4–6, pp. 107–109, 1958. [*B.H.*, **34**, 895; lungs and pericardial sac.]

1712. Schneidau (J. D.) & Shaffer (M. F.). **Studies on Nocardia and other Actinomycetales. 1. Cultural studies.**—*Amer. Rev. Tuberc.*, **76**, 5, pp. 770–788, 1957. [*B.H.* **33**, p. 394.]

Characters of 51 strs. of *Nocardia*, 10 of *Mycobacterium*, and 5 of *Streptomyces* were evaluated for criteria of specific identification in *Nocardia*.

1713. Dempsey (M.) & Haines (B. M.). **Cutaneous streptothricosis.**—*J. roy. micr. Soc.*, **76**, 4, pp. 156–158, 17 fig., 1958.

The morphological changes which occur in the skin of cattle and goats infected with *Actinomyces* [*Dermatophilus*] *congolensis* are described.

1714. Scheibner (K.). **Das Wachstum von Dermatophyten auf Nährböden mit Zusatz von 4-Chlorthymolnicotinsäureester.** [The growth of dermatophytes on media supplemented with 4-chlorthymol-nicotinic acid ester.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 4, pp. 134–135, 1 fig., 1959.

1715. Rieth (H.). **Differential-Diagnose der Mikroskopie-Erreger.** [Differential diagnosis of agents of microsporosis.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 3, pp. 89–96, 17 fig., 1960.

A note from the Universitätshautklinik, Hamburg-Eppendorf, on the differentiation of *Microsporum audouinii*, *M. canis*, *M. gypseum*, and *Trichophyton* [*Microsporum*] *ferrugineum* by characteristics on various media. A key gives the differential characteristics on cooked rice.

1716. Neves (H.). **Iconografia da tinha.** [Illustrations of tinea.]—Reprinted from *Gaz. méd. port.*, **12**, 6, 4 pp., 11 fig., 1959.

Photographs of various clinical forms of tinea from the Clinica Dermatológica Universitaria, Lisbon.

1717. D'Arca (S.). **Rassegna sulla epidemiologia della tricofizie nei vari paesi del mondo.** [An account of the epidemiology of the trichophytoses in the different countries of the world.]—*Nuovi Ann. Ig.*, **8**, 3, pp. 205–240, 1957. [Engl. summ. 178 ref. *B.H.*, **32**, p. 1152.]

A review.

1718. Degos (R.), Rabut (R.), & Rivalier (E.). **Intérêt d'une enquête statistique et épidémiologique nationale sur les teignes ; discussion d'un plan d'étude.** [The interest of a national [French] epidemiological and statistical study on tinea; discussion of a proposed method of study.]—*Rev. Hyg. Méd. soc.*, **5**, 4, pp. 388–392, 1957.

1719. Balabanoff (V. A.). **Der professionelle Charakter mancher Dermatomykosen.** [The professional character of a number of dermatomycoses.]—*Berufsdermatosen*, **6**, 1, 13 pp., 8 fig., 1958. [Germ., Engl., Fr. summ. 10 ref.]

From the Universitätsklinik für Haut- u. Geschlechtskrankheiten, Sofia, the author reports his observations on occupational mycoses in Bulgaria. Such infections are most common among rural communities in contact with cattle. Workers handling mice developed tinea circinata or folliculitis agminata of the hand. Hyperkeratotic and rhagadiform rubrophytosis of the palms, with onychomycosis, chiefly affecting the right hand, were typical of manual workers, housemaids, porters, needlewomen, and gardeners. Perionychia, onychia, and erosio interdigitalis, caused by *Candida* spp., was seen in non-diabetic female domestic workers at climacteric. Trichophytosis [*Trichophyton violaceum*, *T. crateriforme*] of adults, particularly teachers of young children, was important in the spread of tinea capitis in children.

1720. De Meira (M. T. V.), Nogueira (J. F. P.), & Simões (T. S.). **Tinhas humanas em Cabo Verde. I. Estudo etiológico de alguns casos das ilhas da Boa Vista e de S. Nicolau.** [Tinea in Man in Cape Verde. I. Aetiological study of cases in Boa Vista and S. Nicolau.] De Meira (M. T. V.), Nogueira (J. F. P.), & Coito (A. M.). **II. Estudo etiológico de alguns casos da ilha de Santa Antão.** [II. Aetiological study of cases in Santa Antão.] De Meira (M. T. V.) & De Sousa (H. T.), with the technical collaboration of M. A. Coutinho. **III. Agentes etiológicos de Tinea capitis na ilha de S. Vicente.** [III. Aetiological agents of tinea capitis in S. Vincent.]—*An. Inst. Med. trop. Lisbon*, **15**, 4, pp. 867–869; pp. 871–872; pp. 873–877, 1 pl. (2 fig.), 1958. [*B.H.*, **35**, p. 32.]

The dermatophytes isolated included: I. *Microsporum felineum* [*M. canis*] (10),

Trichophyton [*M.*] *ferrugineum* (5); II. *M. canis* (9), *M. ferrugineum* (1); III. *M. canis* (106), *T. acuminatum* [*T. sabouraudii*] (1), *T. rubrum* (1).

1721. Banerjee (A. K.), Rao (Ahalya), & Chakraborty (A. N.). **Observations on the incidence of dermatophyte infections.**—*Bull. Calcutta Sch. trop. Med.*, **6**, 1, p. 9, 1958.

Dermatophytes accounted for 6% of skin infections in 1955–57. *T. rubrum* was most common.

1722. Doby-Dubois (M.), Doby (J. M.), & Deblock (S.). **Complément à l'étude des teignes du Cameroun. II. Étude statistique et épidémiologique.** [Further observations on tinea in the Cameroons. II. Statistical and epidemiological study.]—*Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, **51**, 6, pp. 935–941, 4 graphs, 1958. [*B.H.*, **34**, p. 1115.]

Between the ages of 4 and 10 yr. more than half the population carries mycotic lesions. Probably everyone is infected sometime in his life [cf. **3**, No. 343].

1723. Jensen (J.) & Gierloff (B. C. H.). **En epidemi of Ringskurv (Microspori).** [An epidemic of ringworm (*Microsporum*).]—*Ugeskr. Læg.*, **119**, 42, pp. 1351–1358, 6 fig., 1 diag., 1957. [*B.H.*, **33**, p. 37.]

An outbreak of *M. canis* infection affecting 11 children and 5 adults in Denmark.

1724. Herrero (F. J.). **Agentes de dermatomicosis en Tucumán.** [Causal organisms of dermatomycosis in Tucumán.]—*Arch. argent. Derm.*, **9**, 1, pp. 39–41, 1959. [Engl., Fr., Germ. summ.]

Of 40 cases studied at Tucumán, Argentina, 24 were scalp infections by *Microsporum canis* (18), *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* (2), *M. gypseum* (1), and *T. tonsurans* (1); 2 were not cultured. Infections of the folds by *Candida*, tinea versicolor [*Malassezia furfur*], tinea corporis (*T. mentagrophytes*, *Epidermophyton floccosum*), and lesions attributed to *Geotrichum* sp. and to *Cladosporium werneckii* are also mentioned.

1725. Mata (L.) & Mata (Grace C.). **Demostración de Microsporum gypseum y Keratinomyces ajelloi en suelos de Costa Rica.** [The finding of *M. gypseum* and *K. ajelloi* in samples of soil in Costa Rica.]—*Rev. Biol. trop. (S. José)*, **7**, 1, pp. 119–123, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At the Hosp. San Juan de Dios, San José, *M. gypseum* was isolated from 11 and *K. ajelloi* from 1 of 25 soil samples.

1726. Mierzecki (H.) & Walichiewicz (Z.). **Über das Vorkommen der Epidermophytia interdigitalis bei Bergleuten in Niederschlesien. Der Einfluß verschiedener Kohlesorten auf das Wachstum des Kaufmann-Wolf-Pilzes.** [The occurrence of epidermophytia interdigitalis in miners in Low-Silesia. The influence of different sorts of coal on the growth of *Trichophyton interdigitale*.]—*Berufsdermatosen*, **6**, 3, pp. 124–130, 1958. [20 ref. *B.H.*, **33**, p. 1153.]

97% of positive cultures yielded *T. interdigitale* which was also isolated from duckboards in the pithead baths.

1727. Thiers (H.), Colomb (D.), Fayolle (J.), Moulin (G.), & Taine (B.). **Une observation de blépharite mycosique.** [An observation of mycotic blepharitis.] —*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **64**, 3, p. 327, 1957. [*B.A.*, **32**, 31391.]

Reports the isolation of *Ctenomyces radians* [*Trichophyton mentagrophytes*] from a 7-yr.-old girl in France.

1728. Zamiechowska-Miazgowa (Mme J.). **Chemical and antigen structure of Trichophyton sulphureum.**—*Bull. Acad. polon. Sci.*, Sér. Sci. biol., **7**, 11, pp. 445–449, 1959.

An investigation at the Sch. Med., Warsaw, demonstrated the chemical similarity of the L_1 and L_3 fractions of *T. plicatile* [**3**, No. 1129] and *T. sulphureum*, the only difference lying in the smaller percentage of protein and higher one of sugar in the latter. Qualitatively, the proteins of these fractions of *T. sulphureum* differ from those of *T. plicatile* in the absence of DL-cysteine, and the sugars in the presence of ribose and uronic acids. The basic divergence appears in the wax-like fraction L_2, which in *T. sulphureum* contains no sugars but more amino acids.

The N fractions of both spp. are polysaccharide-protein complexes. Qualitatively, the proteins of the N. fraction of *T. sulphureum* contain a full set (11–12) of amino acids as compared with 6–8 in *T. plicatile*.

1729. Anderson (I.). **Tr. violaceum infection of the scalp.**—*Brit. Med. J.*, **2**, 5055, pp. 1221–1222, 1957. [*B.H.*, **33**, p. 233.]

Two cases of *Trichophyton violaceum* infection are described from the Leicester Royal Infirmary; one in an Indian girl, the other in an English girl contact.

1730. Piťová (Mme F.), Krauskopf (J.), & Frágner (P.). **Trichophyton violaceum Sabouraud 1902, epidemie v dětském kolektivu.** [*T. violaceum* epidemic in a community of children [in Czechoslovakia].]—*Čsl. Epidem.*, **6**, 2, pp. 107–112, 1957.

1731. Flórián (E.) & Farkas (L.). **Trichophyton (Achorion) gallinae okozta hajasfejbőr mykosis.** [*T. gallinae* the causal agent of hairy scalp mycosis.]—*Bőrgyógy. vener. Szle*, **12**, 1–2, pp. 85–88, 1958.

1732. Götz (H.) & Reichenberger (M.). **Seltene durch Trichophyton Schönleinii (Lebert) Langeron und Milochevitch (1930) und Microsporum canis Bodin (1902) bedingte Infektionen in Deutschland mit Bemerkungen zur Nomenklatur.** [Infections caused by *T. schoenleinii* and *M. canis*, rare in Germany. Some comments on the nomenclature.]—*Hautarzt*, **9**, 5, pp. 203–209, 1958.

1733. Salamon (T.). **Favus des behaarten Kopfes und der Nägel.** [Favus of the hairy scalp and the nails.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 1, pp. 24–25, 7 fig., 1959.

A series of clinical photographs, mostly of *Achorion* [*Trichophyton*] *schoenleinii* infections.

1734. Jausion, Nadal, Drouet, Benard, Mazabraud, & Menanteau. **Favus généralisé de longue date, à multiples déterminations épidermohypodermiques et lymphoganglionnaires. Expérimentation animale.** [Chronic favus with multiple lesions of the skin and lymph nodes. Animal experimentation.] —*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **65**, 3, pp. 337–338, 1958. [*B.A.*, **33**, 22617.]

1735. Touraine (M.). **Sur l'inscription de la teigne favique sur la liste des maladies à déclaration obligatoire.** [Inclusion of favus among the diseases which must be reported.]—*Bull. Acad. nat. Méd., Paris*, **142**, 13–14, pp. 385–387, 1958.

A recommendation that favus (*Trichophyton schoenleinii*), which has increased in France from 10% of ringworm infections in 1900 to 18% today, should be made a notifiable disease.

1736. Otto (W.), Jähnke (G.), & Naumann (W.). **Dermatomykose und Jahreszeit.** [Dermatomycosis and time of year.]—*Dtsch. Gesundheitsw.*, **14**, 5, pp. 247–254, 5 graphs, 1959. [Russ. summ.]

The investigation of 1,664 cases in the Potsdam area of E. Germany during 1954–56

revealed a significant max. in the late summer and autumn and a min. in Feb.–Apr. A particularly close correlation was established between high temp. and humidity and increased frequency of dermatomycoses. The practical consequences in relation to prophylaxis and social hygiene of these and other observations on the etiological factors involved in the seasonal fluctuations of infection are briefly discussed.

1737. Marples (M. J.) & Chapman (E. N.). **Tinea pedis in a group of school-children.**—*Brit. J. Derm.*, **71**, 12, pp. 414–421, 1949. [13 ref.]

At the med. Sch., Univ. Otago, New Zealand, an examination of 387 school children aged 11–15 yr. showed that abnormality of interdigital skin is not necessarily caused by dermatophyte infection. Scaling and maceration of the toespaces were found in 69·3% but a pathogenic fungus was demonstrated in only 23 cases (5·9%) of which 3 were clinically normal. Isolations, from 16 cases, included *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* (12), *T.* spp. (2), *Epidermophyton floccosum* (1) and *Candida albicans* (1).

1738. Desai (S. C.). **Problems of ringworm. A study of clinical, mycological and therapeutic aspects.** –*J. postgrad. Med.*, **5**, 4, pp. 188–196, 12 fig., 1959. [15 ref.]

At the Dept Derm., K.E.M. Hosp., Bombay, the incidence of fungal infections of the skin is 10% of all new cases. Cutaneous infection in adults by *Malassezia furfur* or *Trichophyton rubrum*, and scalp infection in children by *T. violaceum* are most common [**3**, No. 1140].

1739. Chattaway (F. W.), Townsley (J. D.), & Barlow (A. J. E.). **Effects of steroids and related compounds on the growth of dermatophytes.**—*Nature, Lond.*, **184**, 4700, pp. 1731–1732, 1959.

In order to obtain evidence for the role, if any, which steroid hormones play in determining dermatophyte infections the effects on the growth of *Trichophyton rubrum* of 20 such compounds were determined at the Dept Biochem., Univ. Leeds [see below]. From a further experiment with 5 of these compounds against *T. rubrum*, *T. mentagrophytes*, *Epidermophyton floccosum* and *Microsporum canis* it was concluded that while cholesterol and cortisone are non-inhibitory squalene, desoxycorticosterone acetate, and especially desoxycorticosterone are inhibitory.

1740. Jähnke (G.). **Experimentelle Studien über den Einfluß von Hormonen auf das Wachstum pathogener Pilze.** [Experimental studies on the influence of hormones on the growth of pathogenic fungi.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 1, pp. 7–23, 1959.

At the Klinik und Poliklinik für Haut- u. Geschlechtskrankheiten, Rudolf-Virchow Krankenhaus, Berlin, the author examined macroscopically and microscopically the growth of *Microsporum gypseum*, *Trichophyton interdigitale*, and *T. rubrum* on an agar medium in the presence of a range of hormones. The agar block method [**2**, No. 659] was used for the microscopical studies. Oestrone and androsterone both caused extensive formation of 'racket hyphae' and 'Myzelversporung' [not illustrated; presumably arthrospores], while oestrone also caused the development of 'organes nodulaires'. Diethylstilbene inhibited the growth of all 3 fungi. Hyphae of *M. gypseum* and *T. interdigitale* coiled together to form spirals shortly after touching the agar block, while *T. rubrum* developed hyphae resembling sea tangle [*Fucus* sp.]

Cortisone inhibited *M. gypseum* and *T. interdigitale* [cf. above], and caused the development of numerous chains of conidia. With desoxycorticosterone macroscopic growth was practically nil: there was some growth on the blocks, *T. interdigitale* forming numerous microconidia, and *T. rubrum* many vacuoles. With cholesterine the macroscopic inhibition of growth was as with cortisone: *M. gypseum* and

T. interdigitale produced many chlamydospores and microconidia, and *T. rubrum* formed 'knob-stick' hyphae. Pernaemyl forte promoted the growth of all 3.

1741. Beare (J. M.). **Clinical trial of butylphenamide in the treatment of certain varieties of ringworm.**—*Ulster med. J.*, **27**, 1, pp. 79–85, 1958.

At the Royal Victoria Hosp., Belfast, butylphenamide was most beneficial in the treatment of all *Trichophyton* [*verrucosum* var.] *discoides* infections and of lesions of non-hairy skin caused by *Microsporum canis* and *T. sulphureum*. Only a half of *M. canis* and none of *T. sulphureum* scalp infections responded.

1742. Behl (P. N.) & Kuman (B. D.). **Bradex-vioform in the treatment of fungus and other skin diseases.**—*Indian J. med. Sci.*, **12**, 1, pp. 43–45, 1958.

1743. Bessière (M.). **Guérison rapide de teignes du cuir chevelu à (M. canis) par une pommade acide et iodée.** [Rapid cure of tinea capitis due to *Microsporum canis* by an ointment of [salicylic and benzoic] acids and iodine.]—*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **65**, 3, pp. 337–338, 1958. [*B.A.*, **33**, 22610.]

1744. Thorne (N.) & Harvey (K. M.). **A clinical evaluation of the fungicidal properties of 5-chloro-2(p-diethylaminoethoxyphenyl) benzthiazole.**—*Postgrad. med. J.*, **35**, 410, pp. 696–698, 1959.

This is a joint report from the Prince of Wales's General Hosp., Tottenham, and the London Hosp. on the treatment of 22 cases of dermatomycosis with the above-mentioned compound, supplied by Crookes Laboratories Ltd. under the name episol in lotion, cream, or powder form. It proved effective against infection of the glabrous skin by *M*[*icrosporum*] *audouinii* and *M. canis*, and was entirely or partially successful against lesions caused by *T*[*richophyton*] *mentagrophytes*, while those due to *T. rubrum* were improved. Infection of the hair by *M.* spp. and of the nails by *T. rubrum* was refractory to treatment.

1745. Brian (P. W.). **Griseofulvin.**—*Trans. Brit. mycol. Soc.*, **43**, 1, pp. 1–13, 2 graphs, 1960. [57 ref.]

A general review.

1746. **Griseofulvin and dermatomycoses.**—*Arch. Derm., Chicago*, **81**, 5, pp. 649–882, numerous fig., 1960.

This number of the *Archives* is devoted to 41 contributions made to the international symposium on griseofulvin sponsored by Univ. Miami, 26–27 Oct. 1959. The papers (most of which are illustrated and documented) include: Aytoun (R. S. C.), Campbell (A. H.), Napier (E. J.), & Seiler (D. A. L.), Mycological aspects of action of griseofulvin against dermatophytes (pp. 650–656); McNall (E. G.), Biochemical studies on the metabolism of griseofulvin (pp. 657–661); Roth (F. J.) & Blank (H.), The bioassay of griseofulvin in human stratum corneum (pp. 662–666); Weinstein (G. D.) & Blank (H.), Quantitative determination of griseofulvin by a spectrophotofluorometric assay (pp. 746–749); Blank (H.), Taplin (D.), & Roth (F. J.), Electron microscopic observations of the effects of griseofulvin on dermatophytes (pp. 667–680); Emmons (C. W.), Failure of griseofulvin to control experimental systemic mycoses in mice (pp. 700–702); Latapi (F.), Griseofulvin in the treatment of some deep mycoses (pp. 841–848) including success against sporotrichosis (*Sporotrichum schenckii*) [**3**, No. 1855]; Gentles (J. C.) & Barnes (M. J.), A report on animal experiments with griseofulvin. The griseofulvin content of hair (pp. 703–707); and Kaplan (W.) & Ajello (L.), Therapy of spontaneous ringworm in cats with orally administered griseofulvin (pp. 714–723).

In addition development of resistance to griseofulvin by dermatophytes and the

toxicity of griseofulvin to animals and man are treated. There are 15 papers on clinical trials against various types of dermatophyte infections [cf. **3**, No. 1755] and aspects of the discussions are recorded.

1747. Foley (E. J.) & Greco (G. A.). **Studies on the mode of action of griseofulvin.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 670–673, 1960.

In further studies at the Schering Corp., Bloomfield, N.J., results were obtained with *Trichophyton* and *Microsporum* spp. which suggested that the fungicidal effect of griseofulvin is exerted under conditions favourable to the active growth of these organisms.

1748. Goode (Patricia). **Vesicular eruption associated with griseofulvin.**—*Lancet*, **2**, 7142, pp. 155–156, 1960.

Serious side effects of griseofulvin when used in treating a woman of 38 with *Trichophyton rubrum* infection of toe-nails and thumb-nail, are described. Under treatment with 1 g. griseofulvin/day, only transient headaches were noted in the 1st 3 weeks. Then an irritating vesicular eruption appeared on the hands, and in spite of treatment with local cortisone and antihistamines by mouth, spread with vesicles and oedema to the arms, face, and neck. The rash cleared in 12 days, after stopping griseofulvin.

1749. McNall (E. G.). **Metabolic studies on griseofulvin and its mechanism of action.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 674–679, 1960.

A method of assaying griseofulvin microbiologically, using sensitive strs. of *Microsporum canis* and *M. fulvum* [*M. gypseum*] is described from Univ. Calif. med. Cent., Los Angeles, Calif. The concs. of the antibiotic in man, rat, and mouse after various levels and routes of administration are given. Purine and purine derivatives partially reversed the inhibition of griseofulvin-sensitive fungi.

1750. Rimbaud (P.), Rioux (J.-A.), & Bastide (J.-M.). **A propos du mode d'action de la griséofulvine sur les dermatophytes. Inhibition du pouvoir kératolytique.** [In connexion with the mode of action of griseofulvin on dermatophytes. Inhibition of keratolytic activity.]—*Ann. Derm. Syph., Paris*, **87**, 2, pp. 145–148, 2 fig., 1960.

A report of studies at the Faculté de Médecine, Montpellier, demonstrating the capacity of griseofulvin to inhibit the keratolytic action of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on human hair.

1751. Grimmer (H.). **Histopathologie der Onychomykose und ihre Bedeutung für die Griseofulvintherapie.** [Histopathology of onychomycosis and its significance for griseofulvin therapy.]—*Z. Haut- u. Geschlechtskrankh.*, **28**, 11, pp. 365–374, 13 fig., 1 diag., 1960.

The theoretical and practical aspects of the problem are discussed in relation to rate of nail growth, anatomical localization of infection, and the differential growth rates of the plate and the subungual tissue region.

1752. Témime (P.), Tramier (G.), & Castelain (P.-Y.). **Démembrement étiologique des dermites eczématiformes chroniques à l'aide des réponses aux antigènes mycosiques dilués et de l'épreuve du traitement par la griséofulvine.** [Etiological analysis of chronic eczematiform dermatoses by means of responses to dilute mycotic antigens and experimentation with treatment by griseofulvin.]—*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **67**, 1, pp. 23–27, 1960.

A promising line of approach to the problem of etiological differentiation of eczematous dermatoses of non-mycotic appearance and complicated diagnosis

appears to lie in the demonstration of sensitivity to epidermophytin and trichophytin at high conc. with delayed readings (48 hr.). The value of the method was confirmed by the results of treatment with griseofulvin in 19 patients suffering from this type of skin disorder, 12 of whom were cured and 2 improved in the course of 2–3 weeks.

1753. Gentles (J. C.). **The treatment of ringworm with griseofulvin.**—*Brit. J. Derm.*, **71**, 12, pp. 427–433, 3 fig., 1959. [24 ref.]

In this paper the author reviews his own earlier work [**3**, Nos. 513, 840] and contributions by other workers, and describes an experiment in which guinea-pigs, artificially infected with *Microsporum canis*, were given a total of 120 mg. griseofulvin, either in a single dose on the 10th day, in 2 doses of 60 mg. on the 10th and 14th days, or in 4 doses of 30 mg. at 48 hr. intervals, commencing on the 10th day. The single dose did not noticeably affect the course of the disease. Animals receiving the 2 doses showed slightly less inflammatory lesions than controls, but their infection persisted until the time of spontaneous cure in untreated animals. In the 3rd group the infection cleared rapidly and completely without inflammation. Eight daily doses of 15 mg. halted tissue invasion, but permitted reinfection.

1754. Greco (G. A.), Moss (E. C.), & Foley (E. J.). **Observations on treatment of fungus infections of animals with griseofulvin.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 663–669, 1960.

In experiments at the Biol. Res. Labs., Schering Corp., Bloomfield, N.J., less than 1% of a dose of griseofulvin was excreted in the urine of dogs and guinea-pigs, indicating ready absorption but slow excretion of the antibiotic. In induced *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* lesions in guinea-pigs doses less than 60 mg./Kg. prevented or cured infections when treatment was started on the day infection was induced. Higher dosages were required when treatment was delayed. Griseofulvin was more efficacious in oil suspension than in water, and may be administered orally or subcutaneously.

Records of the successful use of griseofulvin against dermatophyte infections:

1755 *a*. Russell (B.), Frain-Bell (W.), Stevenson (C. J.), Riddell (R. W.), Djavahiszwipi (N.), & Morrison (S. L.). **Chronic ringworm infection of the skin and nails treated with griseofulvin.**—*Lancet*, **1**, 7135, pp. 1141–1147, 1960.

A detailed report of a successful clinical trial at St. John's Hosp. for Diseases of the Skin, London, against *Trichophyton rubrum* infections. Almost all cases of finger-nail lesions improved by the 12th week when only 62% of toe-nail lesions showed improvement. Of 11 patients followed for 1 yr. 6 of 8 with affected finger-nails and 2 of 11 with affected toe-nails were normal.

b. Cowan (M. A.). **Intermittent treatment of Trichophyton rubrum infections with griseofulvin.**—*Brit. J. Derm.*, **72**, 5, pp. 185–187, 1960.

[Royal Infirmary, Sheffield; 15 cases; daily dose and doses on 2 consecutive days in 7 equally effective.]

c. Meara (R. H.). **Tinea capitis treated with griseofulvin.**—*Brit. J. Derm.*, **72**, 5, pp. 169–172, 1 fig., 1960.

[Middlesex Hosp., London; 31 children (*Microsporum audouinii, M. canis, Trichophyton rubrum, T.* [*verrucosum* var.] *discoides, T. violaceum*).]

d. Degos (R.), Rivalier (E.), & Lefort (P.). **La griséofulvine.** [Griseofulvin.] —*Ann. Derm. Syph., Paris*, **87**, 2, pp. 121–144, 11 fig., 1960.

[Hôpital Saint-Louis, Paris; 146 cases (*Achorion* [*Trichophyton*] *schoenleinii, T. violaceum, Microsporum audouinii, M. canis*); cf. **3**, No. 1427].

1755 *e.* Kopp (H.), Kvorning (S. A.), & Marcussen (P. L.). **The treatment of favus with griseofulvin.**—*Brit. J. Derm.*, **72**, 5, pp. 173–178, 1960.

[Finsen Inst., Copenhagen; 8 cases (*Trichophyton schoenleinii*).]

f. Pierard (J.) & Mrozowski (B.). **À propos de quelques cas de microsporie traités par la griséofulvine.** [With reference to some cases of microsporosis treated with griseofulvin.]—*Arch. belg. Derm. Syph.*, **16**, 1, pp. 107–111, 1960. [Flem., Engl. summ.]

[Clinique dermatologique, Univ. Ghent; 6 cases (*Microsporum audouinii*, *Trichophyton rubrum*).]

g. Contreras (F.). **Tratamiento de las dermatomicosis con griseofulvin.** [The treatment of dermatomycosis with griseofulvin.]—*Act. dermosifiliogr.* (*Madr.*), **50**, 8, pp. 501–510, 1959.

[Spain; 19 cases.]

h. Chaves (A. R.) & Abranches (P.). **A griseofulvina no tratamento das tinhas do couro cabeludo (ensaio clínico).** [Griseofulvin in the treatment of tineas of the scalp (clinical experiment).]—*Gaz. méd. port.*, **12**, 6, pp. 667–676, 1959. [Fr., Engl. summ. 17 ref.]

[Faculdade de Ciências, Lisbon; 8 cases (*Microsporum canis*, *Trichophyton tonsurans*, *M. audouinii*, *T. violaceum*).]

i. Chaveriat (A.), Clavié (L. C.), Orusco, Pelbois (F.), & Rollier (R.). **La griséofulvine dans le traitement des teignes et épidermomycoses.** [Griseofulvin in the treatment of tineas and epidermomycoses.]—*Maroc méd.*, **39**, 416, pp. 74–81, 1 pl. (6 fig.), 1960. [58 ref.]

[Casablanca (over 100 cases), Rabat (45), Fez (95); *Trichophyton violaceum*, [*T. schoenleinii*], *T. rubrum*.]

j. Levy-Lebhar (G.), Levy-Lebhar (J. P.), & Herman (M.). **Le traitement des teignes au Maroc par la griséofulvine.** [The treatment of tineas in Morocco with griseofulvin.]—*Maroc méd.*, **38**, 415, pp. 1603–1608, 1959. [Engl. summ. 30 ref.]

[Morocco; 3 adults, 22 children (*Trichophyton schoenleinii*, *T. violaceum*)].

k. Pettit (J. H. S.). **Griseofulvin and favus.** *Brit. J. Derm.*, **72**, 5, pp. 185–187, 1960.

[Univ. Shiraz, Iran; 50 cases (*Trichophyton schoenleinii*).]

l. Desai (S. C.). **Preliminary experiences with griseofulvin for ringworm.**—*Indian J. Derm. Venereol.*, **25**, 3, pp. 93–102, 6 fig., 1959. [16 ref.]

[Dept Derm., K.E.M. Hosp., Bombay; 7 mg./lb. griseofulvin per day for 15–17 days was found inadequate in the treatment of chronic skin infections by *Trichophyton rubrum*.]

m. Robinson (R. C. V.), Robinson (H. M.), & Bereston (E. S.). **Antifungal activity of griseofulvin.**—*Sth. med. J.*, **53**, 1, pp. 73–76, 1960.

[Univ. Md Hosp., Baltimore; 232 cases (*M*[*icrosporum*] *audouinii*, *M. canis*, *T*[*richophyton*] *rubrum*, *T. mentagrophytes*, *E*[*pidermophyton*] *floccosum*).]

n. Reiss (F.), Kornblee (L.), & Gordon (B.). **Griseofulvin (fulvicin) in the treatment of fungous infections of the hair, skin and nails with special reference to mycological changes produced during therapy.**—*J. invest. Derm.*, **34**, 4, pp. 263–269, 4 fig., 1960.

[Dept Derm. Syph., N.Y. Univ. Postgrad. med. Sch.; children and adults (*Microsporum audouinii*, *M. canis*, *Trichophyton tonsurans*, *T. rubrum*).]

1755 *o.* Robinson (H. M.) & Robinson (R. C. V.). **Griseofulvin.**—*Virginia med. Mon.*, **87**, 2, pp. 72–74, 1960.

[Univ. Md Sch. of Med., Baltimore, tinea capitis, onychomycosis (*Microsporum audouinii, M. canis, Trichophyton rubrum, T. mentagrophytes, T. tonsurans, Epidermophyton floccosum*).]

p. Frank (L.), Steiner (K.), Kaufman (J.), & Chiaramonte (J.). **A clinical evaluation and toxicity study of griseofulvin.**—*N.Y. St. J. Med.*, **60**, 8, pp. 1230–1233, 1960.

[St. Univ. N.Y. Downstate med. Center; 133 cases.]

q. Robinson (M. M.). **Griseofulvin therapy of superficial mycoses.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 680–686, 1960.

[Washington, D.C.; 52 eases (*Trichophyton, Microsporum, Epidermophyton*). Severe side effects in 2 cases.]

r. Johnson (S. A. M.) & Cameron (G. H.). **Laboratory and clinical observations in the therapy of dermatomycoses with griseofulvin.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 687–692, 6 fig., 1960.

[Dept Dermatol., Univ. Wis. Med. Sch.; 32 cases (*Trichophyton rubrum, T. mentagrophytes* and, but inconclusive, *Actinomyces bovis*). Transitory unpleasant side effects were encountered in all the patients.]

s. Goldfarb (N. J.), Rosenthal (S. A.), Back (A.), Borota (A.), Dick (L.), Furnari (Domenica), & Fraser (Catherine). **Dermatomycoses treated with griseofulvin.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 693–700, 1 fig., 1960.

[Dept of Dermatology and Syphilology, N.Y. Univ. and the Skin and Cancer Unit, Univ. Hosp., New York, N.Y.; 137 cases.]

t. Behrman (H. T.), Lubowe (I. I.), Mandel (E. H.) & Morse (J. L.). **Griseofulvin therapy of tinea capitis.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 701–704, 1960.

[Dept Dermatology, N.Y. med. Coll., Metropolitan med. Center, New York; 100 children (*Microsporum audouinii*). Mild side reactions were observed.]

1756. Pinetti (P.) & Contini (D.). **Interazioni tra germi piogeni e miceti nelle dermatomicosi. I. Influenze esercitate in vitro dallo Stafilococco aureo sullo sviluppo di alcune specie di dermatomiceti.** [Interactions between pyogenic bacteria and fungi in the dermatomycoses. I. The effects exerted *in vitro* by *Staphylococcus aureus* upon the development of some species of dermatophytes.] —*Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.*, **34**, 9, pp. 455–456, 1958. [B.A., **33**, 34374.]

S. aureus produced a thermolabile factor which inhibited dermatophytes under certain conditions.

1757. Esteves (J.) & Antunes (M. M.). **Morphological alterations in parasitized hairs observed in the course of topical treatment of tinea tonsurans of the scalp.** —*Dermatologica* (*Basel*), **115**, 4, pp. 496–501, 1957.

1758. Partridge (Betty M.). **Hair penetration by dermatophytes (with special reference to its use in the diagnosis of Trichophyton rubrum.)**—*Trans. St. John's Hosp. derm. Soc. Lond.*, **42**, pp. 52–58, 1959. [14 ref.]

Studies were made of the saprophytic growth on isolated hairs *in vitro* [cf. **2**, No. 2270] at the Inst. Dermat., London. Using 38 strs. of Gypseum group of *T. mentagrophytes* it was confirmed that penetration occurred by means of wedge-shaped

perforations. Of 33 strs. of *T. rubrum*, 1 atypical str. showed perforation. In the Rosaceum group, 2 strs. tested did not show perforation. In the Crateriforme group, perforation occurred in 10 strs., although slowly. In the Faviforme group, penetration was not observed.

1759. **Second report of the joint WHO/FAO expert committee on zoonoses.**—83 pp., Rome, FAO, 1959.

On p. 51 reference is made to the importance of animal reservoirs of agents of human ringworm, and in particular to the work of La Touche [**2**, No. 2169].

1760. Springer (A. L.). **Trichophyton mentagrophytes as a cause of ringworm in the Dog.**—*Illinois Vet.*, **1**, 1, pp. 18–20, 1958. [*Biol. Abstr.*, **32**, No. 31389.]

First reported case in Illinois.

1761. Janke (D.) & Newig (H.). **Trichophyton verrucosum als Erreger von Trichophytien bei Mensch und Tier in Oberhessen.** [*T. verrucosum* as an agent of trichophytoses of Man and Animals in Oberhessen.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 3, pp. 75–89, 21 fig., 1 map, 9 graphs, 1959.

Following a review of the lit. the author reports his experience at the Dermatologische Universitätsklinik, Marburg a. d. Lahn with 48 cases, 46 of whom were land workers in regular contact with infected cows. Cows were established as the source of infection in 14 cases, and a horse in 1 case.

Contrary to expectation, thiamine did not stimulate the growth of the fungus in culture. Typical lesions developed in guinea-pigs inoculated by abrasion with a fungal suspension. In cases of deep, but not superficial, trichophytoses fungal anti-bodies could be demonstrated serologically.

1762. Rieth (H.) & El-Fiki (A. Y.). **Die Rinderflechte — ein aktuelles therapeutisches und hygienisches Problem.** [Cattle ringworm—a real therapeutic and hygienic problem.]—*Tierärztl. Wschr.*, **72**, 10, pp. 201–203, 4 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ. 23 ref.]

A popular note on the importance of cattle ringworm, and on the need for close cooperation between doctors and veterinarians in dealing with it.

1763. Kalisz (G. A.). **Hexetidine. A new antifungal agent.**—*Mod. vet. Pract.*, **39**, pp. 48–49, 1958. [*V.B.*, **29**, p. 63]

Hexetidine (bis-1,3-betaethylhexyl-5-methyl-5 amino hexahydropyrimidine) was used successfully for the treatment of calf ringworm.

1764. Fernandez-Baquero (G.) & Trespalacios (F.). **Piedra. Primer caso observado en Cuba.** [Piedra. First case in Cuba.]—*Bol. Soc. cubana Derm. Sif.*, **16**, 1, pp. 21–27, 1959.

Cultures obtained from small, hard nodules on the hairs of an adult man were previously identified as *Trichosporon beigelii* [**3**, No. 993]. Chains and cluster of conidia are described, the previous identification is reconsidered and a new species is described and named *Trichosporon pardi*.

1765. Fernandez-Baquero (G.). **La intradermorreacción con antígeno de Hormodendrum pedrosoi.** [The skin test with antigens of *Phialophora pedrosoi*.]—*Bol. Soc. cubana Derm. Sif.*, **16**, 4, pp. 90–94, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At the Hosp. C. García, Havana, ether soluble and water soluble fractions were extracted from the mycelial mass of cultures of *P. pedrosoi* previously heated to 120° C. Skin tests were positive in all of 10 patients with chromoblastomycosis due

to undetermined species. Strong reactions lasting up to 25 days were seen. The test was negative in 100 individuals from the city and positive in 5 of 20 persons from rural areas without signs of chromoblastomycosis.

1766. Puig-Fuentes (E.). **Cirugía dermatológica. Cromoblastomicosis.** [Surgical treatment of chromoblastomycosis.]—*Bol. Soc. cubana Derm. Sif.*, **16**, 2–3, pp. 55–61, 1959.

Two cases with lesions in a knee and forearm were successfully treated by excision of the damaged skin and skin grafting [**2**, No. 2354].

1767 *a*. Heuls (J.) & Orio (J.). **Premier cas de chromoblastomycose en Afrique Équatoriale Française avec isolement de la souche.** [First case of chromoblastomycosis in French Equatorial Africa, with isolation of the strain.]—*Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, **51**, 6, pp. 887–891, 1 pl. (6 fig.), 1958.

b. De Mirandol (P. M.), Segretain (G.), & Bataillard. **Un cas de chromoblastomycose à la Réunion.** [A case of chromoblastomycosis in Réunion.] —*Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, **51**, 6, pp. 884–887, 1 fig., 1958.

In both cases the pathogen was identified as *Phialophora pedrosoi*.

1768. Mackinnon (J. E.) & Garcia-Zorron (N.). **Amphotericin-B and causal organisms of maduromycosis.**—*Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **53**, 4, p. 362, 1959.

In *in vitro* experiments at the Fac. Med., Montevideo, Uruguay, amphotericin B was completely inhibitory to 1 str. of *Madurella mycetomi* at 0·1 μg./ml. and to a 2nd str. at 1 μg./ml. and to *M. grisea* (2 strs.), *Phialophora jeanselmei* (2 strs.) and *Cephalosporium falciforme* (3 strs.) at 10 μg./ml., but *Allescheria boydii* (2 strs.) and 1 str. related to *C. falciforme* were only partially inhibited at 100 μg./ml.

1769. Battistini (F.), Briceño-Maaz (T.), & De Briceño-Maaz (Clara). **Caso de pie de madura producido por el Monosporium apiospermum.** [A case of Madura foot caused by *Allescheria boydii*.]—*Gac. méd. Carácas*, **67**, 7–12, pp. 181–186, 3 fig., 1958. [*T.D.B.*, **57**, p. 292.]

1770. Bèzes (H.), Goudolé (E.), & Zinsou (R.). **L'aspect chirurgical des mycétomes à Dakar (à propos de 38 observations).** [Surgical aspects of mycetomas at Dakar: 38 cases.]—*Méd. Afr. noire*, 16–30, 5, 18, pp. 416–419, 13 fig., 1958.

1771. Borelli (D.). **Pyrenochaeta romeroi n. sp.**—*Dermatologia Venezolana*, **1**, 4, pp. 325–327, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

A case of black grained mycetoma of the foot, acquired in Paraguaná, N. Venezuela, is attributed to a new sp. which forms soft, tubular grains, 0·5–1·5 mm. In culture grey, velvety colonies with a whitish periphery and black reverse produce ostiolated pycnidia, 50–165 × 40–100 μ, surrounded by brown setae. Pycnoconidia are subhyaline or yellow 1·5–2 × 0·75–1 μ. The opt. growth temp. is 30° C., the max. below 38° C. The holotype is preserved as str. 151 of the culture collection, Inst. de Medicina Tropical, Caracas, Venezuela.

1772. Bridges (C. H.). **Maduromycotic mycetomas in animals. Curvularia geniculata as an etiologic agent.**—*Amer. J. Path.*, **33**, pp. 411–427, 1957. [*V.B.*, **27**, p. 515.]

Black-grained mycetomas of the feet in 2 dogs (1 caused by *C. geniculata*) and of the coronary band in 1 horse, and white grains in the abdominal cavity of 1 dog are reported from Texas (cf. **2**, No. 1631).

1773. Clayton (Yvonne M.). **The occurrence of Aspergillus fumigatus in respiratory infections.**—*Brompton Hosp. Rep.*, **27**, pp. 251–253, 1958.

Routine sputum samples from 1,700 consecutive patients with various diseases were cultured on Sabouraud dextrose agar at 37° C.; 43% harboured *Candida albicans*; 5% *C. tropicalis*; 5% *Torulopsis glabrata*; 6% *Aspergillus fumigatus*; 3% *A. niger*, *A. nidulans*, *Penicillium* sp., *Paecilomyces* sp., or *Mucor* sp. In cultures at 22° C. *A. fumigatus* was less dominant, while the contaminants *Penicillium* spp. and *Paecilomyces* sp. were more frequent.

It is hoped from such studies to establish the relative importance of fungal contaminants, and of *A. fumigatus* in particular, as transient residents following inhalation; persistent or recurrent allergens in the respiratory tract of asthmatic patients; persistent or recurrent residents in so-called allergic aspergillosis (Hinson *et al.*, *Thorax* **7**, 317, 1952); or an agent of infection at a site where the lung is damaged, e.g. an infected cavity, or mycetoma.

1774. Feijoo (F. N.), Contristano (G. A.), & Albarracin (G. A.). **Urticaria por penicilina y Aspergillus flavipes.** [Urticaria produced by penicillin and by *A. flavipes*.]—*Arch. argent. Derm.*, **9**, 1, pp. 43–46, 1959. [Engl., Fr., Germ. summ.]

In a case of chronic urticaria and allergic oedema after treatment with penicillin, *A. flavipes* was cultivated from the faeces, and a skin test with an extract of this fungus was positive. The authors think that chronicity was due to parasitism by *A. flavipes* and sensitization to this species.

1775 *a*. Monod (O.), Pesle (G.), & Hoffmann (T.). **Das Bronchuserweiternde Aspergillom.** [Aspergilloma enlarging the bronchus.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 2, pp. 39–50, 10 fig., 1959.

Following a detailed description of the structure and mode of development of aspergillomas, the author describes the difference between them and aspergillosis. An aspergilloma of the bronchus is a solitary fungal tumour, commonly lying in the apex of the lung, and attached to the bronchial wall without penetrating it: the fungus is present in a degraded form. Aspergillosis is a diffuse infection developing from a pre-existent bronchopulmonary lesion.

b. Brunner (A.). **Das sogenannte Aspergillom.** [The so-called aspergilloma.] —*Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, **88**, 23, pp. 559–563, 14 fig., 1958. [12 ref. *B.H.*, **33**, p. 846.]

Describes 6 cases of pulmonary aspergilloma.

c. Le Nouene (J.), Sarremejean (P.), & Secousse (J. P.). **Aspergillomes bilateraux.** [Bilateral aspergillomata.]—*J. franç. Méd. Chir. thor.*, **11**, 3, pp. 274–281, 1957.

d. Golebiowski (A. K.). **Pleural aspergillosis following resection for pulmonary tuberculosis.**—*Tubercle* (*Lond.*), **39**, 2, pp. 111–112, 1958.

Infection of the pleural space following resection for tuberculosis. Successful treatment by thoracoplasty with intrapleural instillations and intravenous injections of 2-hydroxystilbamidine.

e. Atkinson (J .B.) & Atkinson (G. R.). **Lymphosarcoma with pulmonary aspergillosis.**—*Penn. med. J.*, **61**, 10, pp. 1373–1375, 1958.

1776. Herman (C. M.) & Sladen (W. J. L.). **Aspergillosis in Waterfowl.**—*Trans. N. Amer. Wildlife Conf.*, **23**, pp. 187–191, 1958. [*B.A.*, **33**, 22616.]

At Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md, less than 1 million spores of *Aspergillus*

fumigatus introduced into 1 posterior thoracic air sac killed less than 50% of the experimental chickens, 10 million killed over 80% and 50 million killed all inoculated chickens. Older birds survived 500 million spores except when in a weakened condition. Chickens usually started dying after 2 days, those surviving 11 days usually fully recovered in 3 weeks.

1777. Hubben (K.). **Case report—Aspergillus meningoencephalitis in Turkeys and Ducks.**—*Avian Diseases*, **2**, 1, pp. 110–116, 1958. [*V.B.*, **29**, p. 63.]

Two outbreaks in turkey poults and one in eider ducklings were associated with nervous symptoms and with inflammatory lesions in the brain and meninges.

1778. Palliola (E.). **Su un caso di aspergillosi bronco-polmonare nel bovino.** [Pulmonary aspergillosis in an Ox.]—*Atti Soc. ital. Sci. vet.*, **12**, pp. 493–497, 2 fig., 1958 [1959]. [Engl., Ger. summ. *V.B.*, **29**, p. 675.]

A broncho-pulmonary infection by *Aspergillus fumigatus* affecting an ox, studied at Univ. Turin.

1779. Graham (J. E. B.) & Ketchell (R. J.). **North American blastomycosis: a Canadian case report.**—*Canad. J. comp. Med.*, **22**, 4, pp. 125–126, 1958.

A fatal *Blastomyces dermatitidis* infection [not cultured] in a dog; possibly contracted in Manitoba.

1780. Ramirez (O.). **Estudio histológico de los cultivos de hongos. Reporte preliminar.** [Preliminary report of the study of cultures of fungi using histopathological procedures.]—*Dermatologia (Méx.)*, **3**, 2, pp. 124–126, 1959.

At the Hosp. Rosales, San Salvador, El Salvador, cultures of several pathogenic fungi on Sabouraud's glucose agar were fixed in a formal-acetic fixative, embedded, sectioned, and stained with gentian violet, brilliant green, Castellani's fungicide solution, etc. The author claims that *Blastomyces dermatitidis* may produce endospores.

1781. Biguet (J.), Havez (R.), & Ky (T. V.). **Les possibilités d'application aux champignons pathogènes de la méthode d'Ouchterlony et de l'immuno-électrophorèse.** [Possibilities of using Ouchterlony's method and immune electrophoresis for pathogenic fungi.—*Mykosen*, **2**, 4, pp. 115–120, 2 fig., 1959.

In this preliminary note the authors state that Ouchterlony's method (*Acta path. microbiol. scand.*, **26**, p. 507, 1949) and the method of Grabar & Williams (*Biochim. biophys. Acta*, **10**, p. 193, 1953) are efficient tools in the study of the antigenic composition of *Candida albicans*. Rabbits were immunized with various *C. albicans* strs., and the immune sera so obtained were tested against a number of *Candida* spp. These methods are held to show greater promise than the slide agglutination method [**3**, No. 1009]. Further work is in progress.

1782. El-Fiki (A. Y.), Rieth (H.), & Bisping (W.). **Nachweis pathogener Hefen in der Tiermedizin.** [Identification of pathogenic yeasts in veterinary medicine.] —*Dtsch. tierärztl. Wschr.*, **66**, 20, pp. 564–567, 4 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ. 15 ref.]

After a brief review of recent progress in veterinary mycology the author recommends culture on rice agar for the rapid identification (in 24 hr.) of *Candida albicans*.

1783. Romero (J.). **Los medios prácticos para el diagnóstico de la candidiasis genital.** [Practical procedures for the diagnosis of genital candidiasis.]—*Rev. esp. Obstet. Ginec. Valencia*, **18**, 105, pp. 169–171, 1959.

The results obtained by direct examination in 10% potassium hydroxide and in smears stained with Giemsa were similar.

1784. Van Uden (N.) & Do Carmo-Sousa (Lidia). **Further studies on the significance of temperature relations and vitamin deficiency patterns in yeast taxonomy. With descriptions of Candida parapsilosis, C. parapsilosis var. intermedia, C. parapsilosis var. querci., nov. var., C. obtusa nov. comb. and C. lusitaniae nov. sp.**—*Port. Acta biol. B.*, **6**, 3, pp. 239–256, 6 fig., 1959.

In further studies at the Instituto Botanico, Univ. Lisbon, [cf. **3**, No. 1027] all of 21 strs. of *C. parapsilosis* were wholly or partially dependent on biotin, and their max. temp. for growth was 40–43° C. All 6 strs. of *C. lusitaniae* were partially dependent on biotin, and dependent on pyridoxin and thiamine, and their max. temp. was 43–45°. These results are further evidence that both max. growth temp. range and vitamin dependence have, at least in certain spp., specific or variety value, i.e. they are not mere strain characters.

1785. Varela (G.), Alonso (A.), & Vazquez (A.). **Presencia de la fracción VII de salmonelas en Candida albicans.** [The presence of fraction VII of Salmonellas in *C. albicans*.]—*Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. (Méx.)*, **19**, 1, pp. 67–68, 1959.

The antigenic fraction VII of the salmonellas was detected in 66 of 72 strains of *C. albicans* and also in a str. of *C. pelliculosa*. It was not found in *C. tropicalis*, *C. pseudotropicalis*, *C. krusei*, and *C. guilliermondii*.

1786. Ata (S.). **Kreuzungsreaktion bei der Hämagglutination zwischen Candida albicans und Mycobacterium tuberculosis.** [Cross reactions between *C. albicans* and *M. tuberculosis* in the haemagglutination test.]—*Zbl. Bakt.*, Abt. 1, 1-5, pp. 100–103, 1957.

At the Bact. Inst., Faculty of Med., Univ. Nagoya, Japan. cross reactions between *C. albicans* and *M. tuberculosis* in the haemagglutination test were taken to indicate the possession of a common antigenic component.

1787. Kozinn (P. J.), Burchall (J. J.), Taschdjian (Claire L.), Wiener (H.), & Numerof (P.). **Preparation of P^{32}-labeled Candida albicans.**—*Amer. J. Dis. Child.*, **98**, 6, pp. 765–767, 1959. [*B.H.*, **35**, p. 449.]

At the Maimonides Hosp., Brooklyn, N.Y., a *C. albicans* str. was labelled with radiophosphate and the radioactivity traced through approximately 120 generations *in vitro*. The organism did not appear to be affected by the radiation and retained its species characteristics. P^{32} labelled *C. albicans* remains detectable in mouse tissue for at least 8 days, while transmission of radioactivity *in vitro* can be traced for 10 days.

1788. Okamoto (M.). **The influence of surface-active agents on the electrophoretic mobility of Candida albicans.**—*Nippon Yakurigaku Zasshi*, **54**, pp. 1291–1300, 1958. [*Chem. Abstr.*, **54**, 10, col. 10048h, 1960.]

A formula is presented from the Nagasaki Sch. Med. for the calculation of the velocity of electrophoretic migration of *C. albicans*. The effect of surface-active agents on mobility was determined by the use of polyoxyethylene alkyl ether, benzalkomium Cl, and Na lauryl sulphate. The fungus moved to the anode from the cathode at pH 3–10 and the migration reversed at 2·5. Mobility was depressed by the addition of increasing concs. of surface-active agents to the fungal suspension. The direction of mobility was not altered by anionic and non-ionic surface-active agents but it was reversed by high concs. of cationic ones.

1789. Nakajima (S.). **Mode of action of datemycin on the growth of Candida albicans. I. Agglutination reaction of C. albicans observed in the presence of**

datemycin.—*Tôhoku J. exp. Med.*, **70**, 2, pp. 103–113, 1 fig., 1959. [*B.H.*, **35**, p. 243.]

The above-mentioned response to an antibiotic isolated from a culture filtrate of *Bacillus subtilis* was restricted to vegetative cells of susceptible strains of the fungus and was further limited to room or blood temp. The opt. pH was near 7. Agglutination was stimulated by the sugars (glucose, galactose, and sucrose) utilized by *C. albicans* and was shown by microscopic examination to be associated with mycelial formation. In a closed slide cell culture system the process was stimulated by a conc. of datemycin as low as 4 mg. l. as compared with a min. of 25 in test tubes. Both the agglutinative and inhibitory properties of the antibiotic were partially reversed by cysteine.

1790. Falcone (G.) & Nickerson (W. J.). **Physiological bases of morphogenesis in fungi. 6. Effect of sulfur-deficiency on growth and cellular division of Candida albicans.**—*G. Microbiol.*, **4**, 2, pp. 105–118, 6 fig., 1957. [26 ref. *B.A.*, **34**, 11065.]

Growth of *C. albicans* on S-containing medium (78 mg. ml.) was compared to that in a S-deficient medium (about 0·04 ml. 100 ml.). Total dry weight was 120 and 23·2 mg. 100 ml., respectively. Growth was filamentous in the presence of S, yeast-like in its absence.

1791. Noguchi (Y.) & Kato (Y.). **Effect of sodium ethylmercurithiosalicylate on succinic dehydrogenase of Candida albicans and its clinical use in dermatomycoses.**—*Yokohama med. Bull.*, **9**, 4, pp. 204–208, 1958. [*B.H.*, **34**, p. 762.]

1792 *a*. Giunchi (G.). **Candidosis following antibiotic therapy.**—*Sci. med. ital.*, **6**, 4, pp. 580–628, 1958. [Numerous ref.] [*B.H.*, **34**, p. 336.]

A review.

b. Giunchi (G.). **Micosi secondarie a trattamenti antibiotici con particolare riguardo alla Candidosi.** [Mycosis secondary to antibiotic treatment with special reference to moniliasis.]—*G. Mal. infett.*, **10**, 1, pp. 53–108, 10 fig., 1958. [Numerous ref.]

1793. Whittle (C. H.) & Gresham (G. A.). **Candida in vitro and in vivo. 1. Clinical aspects. 2. Experimental aspects.**—*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 3, pp. 207–215, 18 fig., 1960. [16 ref.]

In this combined paper from the Dept Path., Univ. Cambridge, Whittle (pp. 207–211) states his belief that *Candida* spp. are mycelial in their invasive phase. The mycelial form is illustrated in camera lucida drawings and photomicrographs of scrapings, mounted in 30% KOH. from skin lesions in which *C. albicans* or *C. tropicalis* were the sole or predominant microorganisms. The close resemblance *in vivo* between *Candida* spp. and dermatophytes is stressed.

Gresham presents evidence, from experimental infection of rabbits, that the pathogenicity of *Candida* spp. depends on their ability to form mycelium *in vivo*. When rabbits are inoculated intravenously with *C. albicans* foci of blastospores are seen in the capillaries of the rena cortex, heart, brain, etc. From these foci invasion is accomplished by penetrating hyphae, there is a drop in renal blood flow, oliguria and raised blood urea, and the rabbit dies. It is suggested that vascular obstruction may be caused by mycelial mats and thrombosis by capsular aggressins. *C. tropicalis*, *C. parapsilosis*, and *C. guilliermondii* do not kill rabbits, though blastospores are present in the capillaries. *C. tropicalis* is lethal for rats and mice, however, and in these infections mycelium and a capsule are found.

1794. Reyes (A. C.) & Reyes (A.). **Studies on Candida albicans infection in Filipino children. I. Occurrence in the normal mouth. II. Prevalence of oral moniliasis.**—*Acta med. philipp.*, **13**, 1–4, pp. 147–150, 151–155, 1956 [1957]. [*Biol. Abstr.*, **32**, No. 24097–8.]

Of 509 children with normal mouths, 162 (31·8%) yielded *Candida* spp. of which 119 (21·4%) were *C. albicans*. Of 68 children with oral lesions suggestive of *C. albicans*, 39 (57·35%) yielded *Candida* spp. of which 89·7% were *C. albicans* and 10·3%, *C. tropicalis*.

1795. Andleigh (H. S.). **Investigations into the role of fungi in pulmonary diseases.** —*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 4, pp. 278–282, 1960. [Germ. summ.]

At the S.M.S. med. Coll., Jaipur, India, cases of chronic pulmonary disease (bronchiectasis, lung abscess, tuberculosis, malignancy of lung etc.) not responding to routine treatment were investigated to determine whether fungi were concerned in their etiology.

Examination of sputa and bronchial aspirates revealed fungi in 9 of 32 cases of non-tuberculous disease (*Candida albicans*, 8; *Actinomyces bovis*, 1) and in 2 of 10 tuberculous cases (*Candida albicans*). All strs. of *C. albicans* were sensitive to nystatin [mycostatin] at 50 μg./ml. *in vitro*, and 2 cases treated with tablets improved rapidly.

1796. Herpay (Z.). **Die Lungenmykose Neugeborener.** [Pulmonary mycosis in the newborn.]—*Mykosen*, **2**, 3, pp. 97–101, 3 fig., 1959.

In the course of autopsies at the Universitätsinstitut für Gerichtliche Medizin, Debrecen, Hungary, on 20 infants who had died within a few days of birth, *Candida albicans* was isolated in 3 cases from the lungs and other organs. The author considers that moniliasis in the newborn can result from infected vaginal secretions during birth.

1797. Hogewind-de Nijs (J. J.) & Hogewind (F.). **Röntgenologische afwijkingen van de slokdarm, veroorzaakt door Candida albicans.** [Abnormal radiography of the oesophagus due to *C. albicans*.]—*Ned. T. Geneesk.*, **101**, 28, pp. 1325–1326, 2 fig., 1957. [*B.H.*, **32**, p. 955.]

An infection (probably caused by prolonged use of ACTH) in a 40-yr.-old woman with lupus erythematosus.

1798. Colmeiro-Laforet (C.). **Vaginitis micóticas consecutivas a tratamientos con antibióticos.** [Mycotic vaginitis after treatment with antibiotics.]—*Rev. Confed. méd. panamer.*, **6**, pp. 10–11, 1959.

A review.

1799. Silveira (J. S.). **Ensaios clínico-experimentais com tricomycina (cabimicina) em ginecomicopatologia.** [Clinical experimental studies with trichomycin in genital fungal infection in Women.]—*Rev. Ginec. Obstet.* (*Rio de J.*), **105**, 4, pp. 439–464, 13 fig., 1959. [Span., Fr., Engl. summ. 36 ref.]

At the Instituto de Micologia, Univ. Recife, a 10-day course of trichomycin (cabimycin), consisting of 2 vaginal tablets (50,000 units each) and 3 tablets by mouth (50,000 units each) daily, was given to a total of 109 women with trichomonal and/or yeast infection of the vagina. Yeast infections (*Candida albicans*, *C. guilliermondii*, *C. intestinalis*, *C. krusei*, *C. parapsilosis*, *C. renkauffii*, *C. scottii*, *C. tropicalis*, *Cryptococcus laurentii*, *C. albidus*, *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa*, *R. glutinis*, *Trichosporon cutaneum*, and *Torulopsis glabrata*) were all cured, as were 87·5% of trichomoniasis alone. There were 2 cases of intolerance. The fungi are illustrated.

1800. Di Egidio (M.). **Micosi scroto-peniena da 'Candida (Monilia) albicans'.** [Mycosis of scrotum and penis due to *C. albicans*.]—*Arch. ital. Sci. med. trop.*, **39**, 11, pp. 677–684, 5 fig., 1958. [11 ref. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 441.]

1801. Mehnert (B.) & Mehnert (H.). **Yeasts in urine and saliva of diabetic and nondiabetic patients.**—*Diabetes*, **7**, 4, pp. 293–297, 1958.

1802. Imai (N.), Kamimura (T.), Tabuchi (K.), Ueda (M.), Takao (N.), & Tozawa (M.). [*Candida* species in the faeces of Dogs.]—*Bull. Azabu vet. Coll. Japan*, **5**, pp. 83–91, 1958. [In Jap. Fr. summ.]

1803 *a*. Corsico (G.). **Sui reperti morfopatologici di una malattia delle mucose dei bovini successiva a mastite micotica da Candida.** [On the morphopathological findings in a disease of the mucous membrane of Cattle following mycotic mastitis due to *Candida*.]—*Atti Soc. ital. Sci. vet.*, **12**, pp. 365–369, 1958. [Engl., Fr. summ. *V.B.*, **30**, p. 64.]

Candida sp. was isolated from milk and glands of 29 cows with acute mastitis following intramammary penicillin treatment.

b. Sipka (M.). **Candida tropicalis kao uzročnik mastita kod krava.** [*Candida tropicalis* as the cause of bovine mastitis.]—*Vet. Glas.*, **11**, pp. 747–751, 1957. [In Croat. Germ. summ. *V.B.*, **28**, p. 56.]

1804. Mackinnon (J. E.). **Levadura del raton y de la rata.** [The yeast of the Mouse and Rat.]—*Arch. Soc. Biol. Montevideo*, **24**, 1, pp. 43–48, 1959. [Engl. summ. 6 ref.]

At the Inst. de Higiene, Montevideo, Uruguay, *Torulopsis pintolopesii* [**2**, No. 284] was isolated from the glandular part of the stomach of 58 adult male and female, white and grey mice and from the abdominal lymph nodes of 8 of 53 mice (15%). A gastrointestinal irritation experimentally produced by infestation with *Trichinella spiralis* did not favour the invasion of the lymph nodes. The yeast was also found in the stomachs of the 2 white rats examined [**3**, No. 177].

1805. Batista (A. C.) & Silveira (J. S.). **Uma variedade nova de Endomycosis mali (Lewis) Dekker assinalada sôbre fezes humanas.** [A new variety of *E. mali* found in human faeces.]—*Rev. Ass. méd. bras.*, **5**, 5, pp. 353–354, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At Univ. Recife, Brazil, a yeast identified as *E. mali* has been cultivated from human faeces. The yeast is described as var. *faecalis* because a ridge was seen round the ascospores, which are smaller than those of *E. mali*.

1806. Batista (A. C.), Silveira (J. S.), & Silveira (G. L.). **Um novo Trichosporon isolado do apéndice cecal humano.** [A new species of *Trichosporon* isolated from the human appendix.]—*Rev. Ass. méd. bras.*, **5**, 5, pp. 351–352, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At Recife, Brazil. a yeast-like fungus was isolated from the appendix of a man with chronic appendicitis. Hyphae were seen in the wall of the appendix. Cultures, obtained on Sabouraud medium with achromycin, were radiate and cream coloured, showing blastospores and arthrospores. Ethanol was utilized and glucose fermented. Other sugars and potassium nitrate were not assimilated. The species is considered new and named *T. appendiculare*.

1807. Lavalle (P.). **Coccidioidomicosis en México.** [Coccidioidomycosis (*Coccidioides immitis*) in Mexico.]—Rep. from Mem. III Congreso Ibero Latino Americano de Dermat., México, pp. 198–202, 7 fig., 1959. [32 ref. *T.D.B.*, **57**, p. 292].

A review.

1808. Winn (W. A.). **The use of amphotericin B in the treatment of coccidioidal disease.**—*Amer. J. Med.*, **27**, 4, pp. 617–635, 6 fig., 1959.

Observations on cases of *Coccidioides immitis* infection (9 disseminated, 6 meningitis, 7 skin granulomas and abscesses) treated with amphotericin B at Tulare—Kings Counties Hosp., Springville, Calif.

1809. Timmes (J. J.) & Baum (G. L.). **Surgery on pulmonary coccidioidomycosis.**—*Dis. Chest*, **31**, 3, pp. 308–315, 1957.

Reports of 7 cases of this disease, operated on at the U.S. Naval Hosp., St. Albans, N.Y. All made a good recovery, though in 3 there were serious post operative complications.

1810. Reed (R. E.). **Canine coccidioidomycosis.**—*Sthwest. Vet.*, **12**, 1, pp. 26–32, 1958. [*V.B.*, **29**, p. 239.]

Describes the symptoms and diagnosis of *Coccidioides immitis* infection in dogs, a common disease in SW. U.S.A.

1811. Rose (F. C.), Grant (H. C.), & Jeanes (A. L.). **Torulosis of the central nervous system in Britain.**—*Brain*, **81**, 4, pp. 542–555, 1958.

1812. Jensen (K. O.). **Cryptococcosis. Oversigt og et pulmonalt tilfælde.** [Cryptococcosis. A survey and a report of a case with pulmonary involvement.]—*Nord. Med.*, **60**, 48, pp. 1722–1725, 8 fig., 1958. [Engl. summ. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 225.]

1st reported case of *Cryptococcus neoformans* infection in Denmark, in a 28-yr.-old farmer who recovered completely and spontaneously.

1813. Vassiliadis (P.) & De Antas Videira. **Nouveau cas de cryptococcose au Congo belge.** [A new case of cryptococcosis in the Belgian Congo.]—*Ann. Soc. belge Méd. trop.*, **39**, 5, pp. 753–758, 1959. [Flem., Engl., Germ., Span. summ.]

The 4th case of infection by *Cryptococcus neoformans* in the Belgian Congo, involving a 9-yr.-old girl, is reported from the Institut de Médecine Tropicale, Léopoldville. The present isolate produced enormous capsules on Hanks's medium, with or without HeLa cells. Profuse and rapid growth was also made on bacto-tellurite-blood, which might prove useful for the isolation of the fungus from contaminated specimens.

1814. Muir (C. S.) & Ransome (G. A.). **Cryptococcus neoformans meningitis.**—*Med. J. Malaya*, **14**, 2, pp. 125–134, 12 fig., 1960.

Report on the 3rd case in Singapore, a 10-yr.-old Chinese boy, with observations on the clinical course, post-mortem, and histology, and general information on the fungus, pathology, and treatment, followed by a discussion.

1815. Gonzalez (A.), Fuentes (E.), & Perez-Tamayo (R.). **Cryptococcosis generalizada. Presentación de un caso.** [Disseminated cryptococcosis. Report of a case.]—*Pren. méd. mex.*, **24**, 9, pp. 373–378, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

The main symptoms of this Mexican case were intestinal. The autopsy showed peritonitis, lesions of the intestinal tract, lymph nodes, spleen, kidneys, liver, and lungs. Lesions were also seen in the meninges and the brain but no symptoms were attributed to these lesions. The diagnosis of *Cryptococcus neoformans* infection was made from tissue sections.

1816. Corsico (G.). **Istopatologia della mastite sperimentale da Debaryomyces neoformans.** [Histopathology of experimental *Cryptococcus neoformans*

mastitis.]—*Atti Soc. ital. Sci. vet., Rimini-Ravenna* 1957, 11, pp. 525–530, 1958. [Engl., Fr. summ. *V.B.*, **28**, p. 634.]

In cattle and goats.

1817. Sweany (H. C.). (Editor). **Histoplasmosis.**—xiv+538 pp., illus., Ill., Springfield, Charles C. Thomas. (Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications Ltd.; Toronto, Ryerson Press), 1960. 116*s*.

This comprehensive and useful review includes chapters on the history of histoplasmosis (by G. L. Baum), the morphological and physiological characteristics of *Histoplasma capsulatum* (L. Pine), saprophytic reservoirs (C. W. Emmons), geographical distribution (L. Ajello), resistance to histoplasmosis (S. B. Salvin), epidemiology (M. L. Furcolow), diagnostic procedures (H. W. Larsh), serology (D. J. Tenenberg), skin (C. E. Palmer & Phyllis Q. Edwards,) identification in smears and sections (R. W. Mowry & J. K. Frenkel), pathogenesis in animals (J. J. Procknow) and in man (H. C. Sweany), the primary lesion (J. Schwarz), pathology of localized lesions (T. F. Puckett), general pathology (H. C. Sweany), roentgenographic aspects (F. N. Silverman), clinical types (M. L. Furcolow), diagnosis (W. D. Sutliff), differential diagnosis (H. Pinkerton), medical management (J. L. Yates, H. V. Langeluttig, & C. A. Brasher), surgery (J. W. Polk), and the place of histoplasmosis in the practice of medicine (J. H. Seabury). Each chapt. has a select bibliography and there are author and subject indexes [cf. **2**, No. 2073].

1818. Rubin (H.), Furcolow (M. L.), Yates (J. L.), & Brasher (C. A.). **The course and prognosis of histoplasmosis.**—*Amer. J. Med.*, **27**, 2, pp. 278–288, 6 fig., 1959. [31 ref.]

Three clinical types of histoplasmosis [*Histoplasma capsulatum*] were recorded at Univ. Kansas Sch. Med., Kansas City, and the Mo. State Sanatorium, Mount Vernon, on analysis of 123 culturally proved cases. (*a*) Acute, clinically severe, pulmonary histoplasmosis [**3**, No. 1349] in 8 patients, who exhibited diffuse nodular densities (7) or pneumonic infiltration (1); all were cured. (*b*) Acute progressive, or disseminated, histoplasmosis in 25 cases (19 lethal) was distinguished by fever and often involved organs other than the lungs, particularly the adrenals, spleen, liver, and lymph nodes; mucous membrane lesions of the larynx, mouth, and tongue were also found (5); histoplasmin skin tests were negative in 11 patients. (*c*) Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis in 90 cases (16 lethal) was characterized by the cavities in the upper lobes (78); 18 patients were negative to histoplasmin, and more than a half negative to tuberculin tests. With the chronic type remissions and exacerbations sometimes occur and prognosis is poor in untreated patients.

1819. Quenum-Ahina (C.). **L'histoplasmose africaine à grandes formes.** [Histoplasmosis due to the African large form of the parasite.]—95 pp., Paris: Amédée Legrand & Cie., 93 Boulevard Saint-Germain, 1958. [*B.H.*, **34**, p. 763.]

In this thesis consisting of a review of the published records of proved or suspected cases of the large parasite form of histoplasmosis, *Histoplasma duboisii* [**3**, No. 577] findings are summarized from 20 cases (9 confirmed by culture) reported during 1919–57. To these 1 suspected case not confirmed by culture is added.

1820. Jarniou (A. P.), Kerbrat (G.), Moreau (A.), Duval, & Drouchet (E.). **Histoplasmose pulmonaire africaine avec suppuration diffuse apparue après une année d'évolution.** [African type pulmonary histoplasmosis, with diffuse suppuration after one year.]—*Bull. Soc. méd. Hôp. Paris*, **74**, 32–33, pp. 918–927, 1958. [See **3**, No. 1214].

1821. Bersack (S. R.), Howe (J. S.), & Rabson (A. S.). **Inflammatory pseudopolyposis of the small and large intestines with Peutz-Jeghers syndrome in a case of diffuse histoplasmosis.**—*Amer. J. Roentgenol.*, **80**, 1, pp. 73–78, 1958.

1822. King (H. C.) & Cline (J. F.). **Histoplasmosis involving the larynx.**—*Arch. Otolaryng.*, **67**, 6, pp. 649–654, 1958.

1823. Nelson (N. A.), Goodman (H. L.), & Oster (H. L.). **The association of histoplasmosis and lymphoma.**—*Amer. J. med. Sci.*, **233**, 1, pp. 56–65, 1957. [Interlingua summ. 23 ref.]

A report of 2 cases of histoplasmosis associated with malignant lymphoma bringing the total number of reported cases to 25.

1824. Fatorelli (A.). **Histoplasmose ocular. Apresentação de caso.** [Ocular histoplasmosis. Presentation of a case.]—*Rev. bras. Oftal.*, **18**, 4, pp. 349–359, 1959. [Engl. summ. 15 ref.]

Among the reasons advanced for the hypothesis that *Histoplasma capsulatum* was the etiological agent in a case of uveitis in a 50-yr.-old negress, reported from the Faculdade de Ciências Médicas, Univ. Rio de Janeiro, are hypersensitivity to histoplasmin and pulmonary manifestations suggestive of histoplasmosis.

1825. Rangel (G. E.), Barnola (J.), Torres (Graciela), Gomez (E.), & Villalobos-Montiel (H.). **Histoplasmosis diseminada mortal en un niño de cinco meses.** [Fatal disseminated histoplasmosis in a 5-month-old Infant.]—*Arch. venez. Pueric.*, **22**, 71, pp. 19–31, 1959.

A case from the village of Chuspita, Miranda, Venezuela. Diagnosis was made by direct examination and culture of bone-marrow.

1826. Li (Y.) & Ch'en (P. C.). **Histoplasmosis ; report of a case.**—*Chin. med. J.*, **77**, 2, pp. 148–150, 1958.

The 1st reported case from China (in a 52-yr.-old Chinese man), probably contracted in Singapore.

1827. Herron (J. T.) & Furcolow (M. L.). **Histoplasmosis in Arkansas.**—*J. Ark. med. Soc.*, **55**, 5, pp. 194–196, 1958.

An epidemic of histoplasmosis [*Histoplasma capsulatum*] is reported by Ark. State Board of Health, Little Rock, and Univ. Kansas Sch. Med., Kansas City, to have broken out in Baxter county, where 150 children in a school were infected; in Mountain Home 36 school children were clinically ill and 150 of 386 were serologically positive and or positive chest X-ray. Histoplasmin tests were positive in approx. $\frac{2}{3}$ of the children. Examination of 3,461 sera from the State Tuberculosis Sanatorium, Booneville, showed positive histoplasmin in 151 (4·3%), though only 15 were proved by culture (13 *Histoplasma*, 2 *Blastomyces* [*dermatidis*]).

1828. Kolb (K. P.) & Campbell (Charlotte C.). **A family outbreak of histoplasmosis. I. Clinical, laboratory, and follow-up studies.**

Campbell (Charlotte C.). **II. Epidemiologic studies.**—*J. Lab. clin. Med.*, **50**, 6, pp. 831–840, 5 fig.; pp. 841–848, 1957. [*B.H.*, **33**, p. 346.]

I. All 4 members (aged 14–33 yr.) of a family in Montgomery Co., Md, were affected in varying degrees.

II. *H. capsulatum* was isolated 4 yr. after the outbreak, from 3 of 6 samples of soil from a hen coop from which manure had been taken prior to the epidemic.

1829 *a*. De Montemayor (L.), Heredia Osio (Blanca), & De Bellard Pietri (E. P.). **Aislamiento del Histoplasma capsulatum en el suelo de dos cavernas en Venezuela. Nuevas técnicas de investigación por 'Metodo de Flotación'.**

[Isolation of *Histoplasma capsulatum* in the soil of two caves in Venezuela. A new technique, the 'flotation method'.]—*Rev. Sanid. Asist. soc.*, **23**, 1–2, pp. 39–54, 2 diag., 5 pl. (12 fig.), 1958. [Engl. summ. 29 ref. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 826.]

H. capsulatum was isolated from 2 of 7 caves by direct examination (flotation method) and by mouse inoculation [cf. **3**, No. 754h].

1829 *b*. Aguirre-Pequeño (E.). **Aislamiento de Histoplasma capsulatum del guano de merciélago en cuevas del noreste de México.** [Finding *H. capsulatum* in droppings of Bats in caves of NE. Mexico.]—*Gac. méd. Méx.*, **89**, 4, pp. 243–253, 1959.

H. capsulatum was isolated from the soil of 5 caves and abandoned mines inhabited by bats [**3**, No. 751, 752]. Tuberculated chlamydospores were seen in the soil.

The paper is followed (pp. 254–257) by a commentary by A. González-Ochoa who suggests that only workers who are histoplasmin positive should be admitted to the caves and mines.

c. Paula (A.). **Microepidemia de histoplasmose.** [A small epidemic of histoplasmosis.]—*Rev. Serv. Nac. Tuberc.* (*Rio de J.*), **3**, 9, pp. 11–20, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

Twelve children, an adult man, and a dog became ill 10–12 days after exploring a cave in the State of Rio Janeiro, Brazil. High fever, cough, dyspnoea and retrosternal burn sensations were the main symptoms. The radiographs showed parahilar infiltrates and miliary nodules. A biopsy of the lung permitted the diagnosis of histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*) and miliary nodules were seen also in the diaphragm. The 1 patient tested was strongly histoplasmin positive. Spontaneous recovery was observed. The dog was killed.

1830 *a*. El-Warraki (S.). **A histoplasmin survey in Egyptian Army Recruits.**—*J. Egypt. med. Ass.*, **42**, 9, pp. 500–504, 1959.

Only 4 of 4,300 reacted positively to an intradermal test at the Ain Shams Univ. Hosp., Cairo. All 4 were also tuberculin positive and the stools of 3 contained parasites (2 *Ascaris*, 1 *Strongyloides*).

b. Ekmen (H.). **Türkiyede Histoplasmin hassasiyeti üzerinde bir čališma.** [A survey for histoplasmin sensitivity in Turkey.]—*Türk Ij. tecr. Biyol. Derg.*, **18**, 2–3, pp. 158–167, 1 map, 1958. [Engl. summ. 20 ref. *B.H.*, **34**, p. 763.]

The reaction rate was generally 5·3–5·6% but 39·5% in 1 village.

c. Daoud (K. A.) & Schwabe (C. W.). **A skin-test survey for histoplasmosis and coccidioidomycosis in the Middle East.**—*Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **7**, 6, p. 643, 1958. [B.H., **34**, p. 337.]

None of a total of 2,030 Middle Eastern nationals was positive to histoplasmin or coccidioidin.

1831. Farrell (R. L.). **Experimental canine histoplasmosis.**—*Diss. Abstr.*, **20**, 6, pp. 2233–2235, 1959.

At Ohio State Univ. it was found that the yeast phase of *Histoplasma capsulatum* is more pathogenic for dogs than the mycelial phase, and that tracheal inoculations were more effective than gastric inoculations. Neither aureomycin nor streptomycin altered the course of the disease produced by the mycelial phase of the fungus. Intratracheal inoculation of dogs on cortisone therapy with mycelial growth always produced acute histoplasmosis but dogs previously inoculated with the same strain developed an immunity, which, however, was inadequate against a large dose of the yeast phase. Sodium caprylate may inhibit *H. capsulatum in vivo* when administered before, but not after, infection.

1832. Schwarz (J.). **The pathogenesis of histoplasmosis.**—*Trans. N.Y. Acad. Sci.*, **20**, 6, pp. 541–548, 1958. [*B.A.*, **32**, 41340.]

1833. Mackinnon (J. E.) & Conti-Díaz (I. A.). **Miositis en la histoplasmosis experimental.** [Myositis in experimental histoplasmosis.]—*An. Fac. Med. Montevideo*, **44**. 5–6. pp. 608–609. 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At the Instituto de Higiene, Univ. Montevideo, 5 mice were inoculated intravenously with the yeast-phase of *Histoplasma capsulatum*. Visceral and lymphatic lesions were seen. In 2 animals lesions were noted in the diaphragm, the myocardium and the tongue and in 1 animal the skeletal muscles also were involved. In 1 animal a small ulcer of the tongue was evident and this lesion had a wide nodular base involving the underlying muscles.

1834. Cozad (G. C.), Larsh (H. W.), & Romig (W. R.). **The effect of various substances on the respiration of Histoplasma capsulatum.**—*Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci.*, **39**, pp. 99–106, 1 graph, 1959.

At the Dept Bact., Okla State Univ., Stillwater, conventional manometric techniques were used in a study of the oxidative metabolism of yeast phase *H. capsulatum* (the Dillard and Scritchfield isolates, both obtained from M. L. Furcolow). All tricarboxylic acid cycle intermediates, except citric, cisaconitic, and isocitric acids, stimulated O uptake, as did the L-forms of all amino acids tested, except L-arginine. D-forms of these acids were without effect. Sodium salts of the lower fatty acids (acetic to butyric), and also glucose, mannose, fructose, xylose, and maltose, but not lactose, sucrose, and arabinose, stimulated respiration.

1835. Sheldon (W. H.) & Bauer (H.). **Activation of quiescent mucormycotic granulomata in Rabbits by induction of acute alloxan diabetes.**—*J. exp. Med.*, **108**, 1, pp. 171–178, 1958. [*V.B.*, **28**, p. 700.]

Experimental subcutaneous infection in rabbits by *Rhizopus oryzae* normally healed spontaneously, but was activated in animals showing acetonuria following induction of acute alloxan diabetes.

1836. Dillon (M. L.), Sealy (W. C.), & Fetter (B. F.). **Mucormycosis of the bronchus successfully treated by lobectomy.**—*J. thorac. Surg.*, **35**. 4, pp. 464–468, 6 fig., 1958.

The 1st report of pulmonary resection in pulmonary mucormycosis. The patient, a 20-yr.-old negro woman, was apparently well during the 6 months that her progress could be followed.

1837. Silveira (E. D.). **Paracoccidioides brasiliensis Almeida 1930. Alguns aspectos morfológicos e culturais.** [*P. brasiliensis*. Some morphological and cultural aspects.]—*Rev. Méd. Rio Grande do Sul*, **16**, 88. pp. 203–221, 1959.

Several aspects are reviewed. The author believes that after a period of multiple budding a process of endosporulation develops. He also affirms that the fungus can be kept for 8 yr. on leaves placed in glycerine-peptone-testicle broth.

1838. Miranda (J. L.) & Machado (J.). **Considerações relativas à blastomicose sul-americana. Análise do diagnóstico micológico.** [Considerations on South American blastomycosis. The mycological diagnosis.]—*Hospital (Rio de J.)*, **56**, 4, pp. 579–593, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

Diagnosis of S. American blastomycosis (*Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*) by the examination of fresh pus, sputum, exudate from ulcers, etc. is usually easy [cf. **3**, Nos. 1527–8]. The material is examined stained with Giemsa. Biopsies and tissue sections are not necessary. Cultures should be obtained whenever possible. According to the authors the practitioners did not suspect the disease in many cases.

1839. Londoño-Gonzáles (F.). **La blastomicosis sudamericana en Colombia.** [South American blastomycosis in Colombia.]—*Rev. Fac. Med., Bogotá*, **25**, 3–4, pp. 108–118, 1957. [*T.D.B.*, **55**, p. 941.]

A review with details of 3 new cases.

1840. Angulo-Ortega (A.). **Las micosis bronco-pulmonares en el Departamento de Anatomía Patológica del Instituto Nacional de Tuberculosis.** [Bronchopulmonary mycoses registered at the department of pathology of the National Institute of Tuberculosis.]—*Rev. Tisiol. Neumol., Carácas*, **1**, 1, pp. 101–108, 1959.

Since 1945 there have been 99 cases of S. American blastomycosis [*Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*] (82 during the last 5 yr.), 5 of cryptococcosis [*Cryptococcus neoformans*], 3 of nocardiosis, 2 of aspergillosis, 1 of actinomycosis, and 10 of histoplasmosis [*Histoplasma capsulatum*] (only 1 disseminated).

1841. Cunha (J. C. P.), Segal (J.), Sampaio (S. A. P.), & Castro (A. C. M.). **Forma linfático-tegumentar da blastomicose sul-americana complicada com disseminação hematogénica do Paracoccidioides brasiliensis.** [Lymphatic-cutaneous type of South American blastomycosis followed by the haematogenous dissemination of *P. brasiliensis*.]—*Rev. Hosp. Clín. Fac. Med. S. Paulo*, **14**, 4, pp. 279–287, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

A case report. The patient was hospitalized 4 times during 3 yr. Lesions of the lymph nodes were seen at first, mucocutaneous lesions became evident later. The use of sulphamides and aromatic diamidines produced transient improvement or failed. Amphotericin B (30 intravenous injections, administered every other day) produced dramatic clinical remission [**3**, No. 755].

1842. Costa (N.) & Cunha (W. C.). **Blastomicose sul-americana. Micose de Lutz. A propósito de um caso de localização óssea.** [South American blastomycosis or Lutz's disease. A case with localizations in the bones.]—*Hospital* (*Rio de J.*), **56**, 5, pp. 833–852, 1959.

A case of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* infection is reported with visceral and lymphatic lesions and with involvement of several bones of the cranium, ribs, scapula, femur, and jaw.

1843. De Campos (E. C.). **A propósito de um caso de micose de Lutz de localização genital e de seu tratamento pela sulfametoxipiridazina.** [Regarding a case of Lutz's mycosis with genital localization and its treatment with sulphamethoxypiridazine.]—*An. bras. Derm. Sif.*, **34**, 4, pp. 65–70, 2 fig., 1959.

A case of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* infection reported from Faculdade de Medicina de Pôrto Alegre, Brazil.

1844. Furtado (T. A.), De Almeida (N.), & Aleixo (J.). **Blastomicose sul-americana com localização ganglionere isolada.** [South American blastomycosis with isolated ganglionar localization.]—*An. bras. Derm. Sif.*, **34**, 3, pp. 39–47, 3 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ. 24 ref.]

Two cases of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* infection reported from the Faculdade de Medicina, Univ. Minas Gerais, Brazil.

1845. Furtado (T. A.), Lopes (C. F.), Almeida (N.), Moreira (J. A.), & Pimenta (L. G.). **Tratamento da blastomicose sul-americana pela anfotericina B.** [The treatment of South American blastomycosis with amphotericin B.]—*Hospital* (*Rio de J.*), **56**, 6, pp. 1001–1016, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At Belo-Horizonte, Brazil, the drug was administered intravenously to 6 patients

in doses up to 75 mg. but usually not more than 50 mg. The total dose varied between 0·955 and 1·600 g. Good results were obtained in 3 cases. 2 patients improved and no effect was observed in 1 case which later improved with sulphamides [cf. **3**, Nos. 755, 1077].

1846. Veronesi (R.), Albuquerque (F. J. M. e.), Del Negro (G.), Sampaio (S. A. P.), Ferreira (J. M.), & Meira (D. A.). **Resultados terapéuticos obtidos com o emprêgo da anfotericina B em formas superficiais e profondas da blastomicose sul-americana.** [Results of the administration of amphotericin B in superficial and deep forms of South American blastomycosis.] *Rev. Hosp. Clín. Fac. Med. S. Paulo*, **14**, 4, pp. 231–248, 17 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ. 11 ref. *T.D.B.*, **57**, p. 180.]

Preliminary results on 11 cases are reported. Amphotericin B has been effective in some mucocutaneous cases of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis* infection in which sulphamides had been used without success. Patients with pulmonary and lymphatic abdominal lesions lasting for several years showed at least a partial resistance to the treatment with amphotericin B [**3**, No. 755]. The place of sulphamides in the treatment of South American blastomycosis is stressed.

1847. MacClure (E.), Leme (M. A. P.), & Lemos (C.). **Alterações pulmonares na micose de Lut apos tratamento pela sulfa.** [Pulmonary lesions in South American blastomycosis after treatment with sulpha drugs.]—*Hospital (Rio de J.)*, **56**, 5, pp. 741–746, 1959.

A patient was successfully treated with sulphadiazine but died 6 months later due to cardiac failure. Regressive fibrous lesions were seen as well as arteritis [**3**, 588]. The periodic acid-Schiff stain failed to show the membranes of dead fungal cells which became evident after the use of silver methods.

1848. Goncalves (A. P.). **Tratamento da blastomicose sul-americana pela sulfametoxipiridazina.** [The treatment of South American blastomycosis with sulphamethoxypiridazine.]—*Hospital (Rio de J.)*, **56**, 5, pp. 747–750, 1959.

A case with oral and pulmonary lesions was treated with a daily dose of 0·5 g. Healing of the oral lesions was evident after 28 days. The treatment was continued for periods of 1 or 2 months interrupted by similar intervals. The pulmonary lesions also healed [cf. **3**, No. 911].

1849. Mackinnon (J. E.). **Blastomicosis sudamericana experimental evolutiva por via pulmonar.** [Experimental evolutive South American blastomycosis obtained by the pulmonary route.]—*An. Fac. Med. Montevideo*, **44**, 3–4, pp. 355–358, 4 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ.]

Atthe Institu to de Higiene, Univ. Montevideo, pulmonary lesions in mice were constantly obtained by nasal instillation with cultures of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*. Haematogenous metastases were seen in several viscera, in the heart and in the tongue. (A more detailed description of this and other experiments have been published in *Trans. R. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **53**, 6, pp. 487–494, 1959.)

1850. Conti-Díaz (I. A.), Yarzabal (L. A.), & Mackinnon (J. E.). **Lesiones cutaneas, orofaríngeas, rectales y musculares por inoculación intracardíaca de Paracoccidioides brasiliensis al cobayo y al conejo.** [Cutaneous, oropharyngeal, rectal, and muscular lesions after intracardiac inoculation of *P. brasiliensis* of the Guinea-pig and the Rabbit.] *An. Fac. Med. Montevideo*, **44**, 5–6, pp. 601–607, 15 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ.]

At the Instituto de Higiene, Univ. Montevideo, after experimental inoculations with yeast-phase cultures abundant nodular lesions were seen in the eyelids, muzzle, and around the anus and genital orifices. Histological studies showed the develop-

ment of some nodules among the fibres of striated cutaneous muscles. Cutaneous lesions were observed in other areas of the skin. Besides conspicuous lesions of the testicles and minor lesions of other viscera and lymph nodes, an intense attack of the skeletal muscles was observed. The lumbar and gluteal muscles and those of the distal segments of the limbs showed most lesions. The tongue was also involved. Some lesions of the skin could be related to those of the underlying muscles. The rectum was involved in all the inoculated animals. It is presumed that the oro-pharyngeal, rectal, and perianal lesions in South American blastomycosis are not primary.

1851. Lacaz (C. da S.), Passos (M. C. R.), Netto (Celeste F.), & Macarron (B.). **Contribuïção para o estudo da 'blastomicose-infecção'. Inquérito com a paracoccidioidina. Estudo serológico e clínico-radiológico dos paracoccidioidina-positivos.** [Contribution to the study of 'blastomycosis-infection'. Survey with paracoccidioidin. Serologic and clinico-radiologic study of the paracoccidioidin-positive subjects.]—*Rev. Inst. Med. trop. São Paulo*, **1**, 4, pp. 245–259, 6 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ.]

Using paracoccidioidin the authors skin-tested 606 persons attending the Clemente Ferreira Inst. for pulmonary X-ray examination. Positive results were obtained in 25 (mostly 30–50 yr. old, none under 19) and in 9 cases the findings were abnormal, with nodules or with an exaggerated broncho-vascular picture. Treatment for South American blastomycosis (*Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*) of cases with positive skin tests and positive serological reactions associated with pulmonary initial process shown by X-rays must be begun before mycological diagnosis in order to avoid the ill consequences of delay.

The literature is reviewed. Up to 1959 there were 1,726 cases of S. American blastomycosis in the State of São Paulo. There is reason to believe that sub-clinical forms of the disease exist, but this needs confirmation.

1852. Monteiro (E. L.) & De Brito (T.). **Infection of the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick with the agent of keloid blastomycosis (Paracoccidioides loboi).**—*J. Path. Bact.*, **78**, 2, pp. 567–569, 4 fig., 1959.

At the Dept Microbiol. and Immunol., Univ. São Paulo, Brazil, *P. loboi*, whether directly isolated from skin lesions or from cultures on Sabouraud medium, grew well on the chorio-allantoic membrane of embryonated hen's eggs. The resulting lesions were markedly different from those of *P. brasiliensis*.

1853. Henry (D. E.). **Rhinosporidiosis in Dhamtari.**—*J. Christian med. Ass. India*, **33**, 5, pp. 266–268, 1958.

1854. González-Ochoa (A.). **Dos casos de esporotricosis curados con griseofulvin.** [Two cases of sporotrichosis cured with griseofulvin.]—*Rev. Inst. Salubr. Enferm. trop. (Méx.)*, **19**, 2, pp. 245–249, 1959. [Engl. summ.]

A report from the Inst. de Salubridad y Enfermedades Tropicales, Mexico City, of sporotrichosis (*Sporotrichum schenckii*) in 3 members of a family: the parents showed the classic lymphangitic type of infection of the upper limbs and their 8-yr.-old son showed a verrucous lesion of the temporal area. The father was treated with potassium iodide (4 g. daily), while griseofulvin was administered orally to the mother (1 g. daily) and son (0·250 g. daily). All treatments were continued for 3 months. The 3 patients were cured in the same time and 4 months later no relapses had been observed [cf. **3**, No. 1746.]

1855. Lowenthal (L. J. A.). **Sporotrichosis treated with griseofulvin.**—*Med. Proc. Johannesburg*, **5**, 26, pp. 263–264, 1959.

The 2 cases of successful oral treatment herein reported from the S. Afr. Inst. med.

Res. were in a 48-yr.-old bricklayer and a 44-yr.-old miner, both white [**3**, No. 1746]. *Sporotrichum schenckii* was isolated from a hand of the former and a wrist of the latter (following injury by a pit-prop splinter).

1856. Mariat (F.). **Sur la composition en acides nucléiques de la phase mycélienne de Sporotrichum schenckii. Action de l'anhydride carbonique sur la croissance de Sporotrichum schenckii.** [On the nucleic acid composition of the mycelial phase of *S. schenckii*. Action of carbon dioxide on the growth of *S. schenckii*.] —*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, **250**, 20, pp. 3368–3370; 21, pp. 3503–3505, 1960.

The mycelial phase of *S. schenckii* [**3**, No. 1223] has a high ribonucleic acid content, notably during the early days of growth, RNA: DNA ranging from 17·3 to 6·01, in contrast to the yeast phase for which the corresponding ratios are 1·4–0·71.

CO_2 is normally essential for the growth of the fungus, but it was shown to be replaceable in the presence of KOH by a massive inoculum ($5{\cdot}10^4$ spores/ml.). Oxalo-acetic and α-tetoglutonic acids were also successfully substituted for CO_2.

1857. Campos (E. C.). **Sôbre as lesões iniciais da esporotricose.** [Primary lesions in sporotrichosis.]—*Rev. Méd. Rio Grande do Sul*, **15**, 85, pp. 29–36, 1959.

Nineteen cases of sporotrichosis (*Sporotrichum schenckii*) without the typical chain of nodules are listed. Emphasis is put on some signs useful for the differential diagnosis: cutaneous, non-acute, pustular lesions, deep lesions in the dermis with sparse suppuration, and localization of the lesions in the exposed areas of the skin. Infection was localized in the face (10 cases), the neck (1), the upper extremities (6), or the legs (2).

1858. Bell (D. B. II.). **Sporotrichosis.**—*Hawaii med. J.*, **18**, 1, pp. 39–40, 1958. Report of a *Sporotrichum schenckii* infection of the left leg of a 15-yr.-old schoolboy in Honolulu [cf. **2**, No. 762].

1859. Duperrat, De Sablet, & Badillet. **Sporotrichose cutanée.** [Cutaneous sporotrichosis.]—*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **65**, 1, pp. 54–55, 1958.

1860. Batista (A. C.), Guedes (M. Dulcinea C.), & Silveira (J. S.). **Vaginite humana produzida por Hyalodendron lignicola Diddens.** [Human vaginitis caused by *H. lignicola* Diddens.]—*Publ. Inst. Micologia, Univ. Recife, Pernambuco*, **205**, 18 pp., 3 fig., 1959. [Engl. summ.]

Vaginitis caused by *H. lignicola* in a 24-yr.-old white woman was cured in 10 days by combined treatment with cabimex (1 tablet 3 times daily, by mouth) and vegex (1 vaginal tablet daily).

1861. Vardhanabhuti (S.). **Cultural characteristics and life history of a new human pathogen, Thailandia candida, nov. gen. et nov. spec.**—*Sydowia*, **13**, 1–6, pp. 98–104, 2 pl. (29 fig.), 1959. [Germ. summ.]

The fungus here described in detail from Univ. med. Sciences, Bangkok, was isolated from a case of maduromycosis of the finger in Thailand in 1956. The cultural characters resemble those of *Candida* except that after a month on common laboratory media cleistothecia develop. These are globoid or shield-shaped, 110–140 μ diam., and contain few to many globose, 8-spored asci, 22–28 μ diam.; ascospores being 3–4 μ diam. inside the ascus and $< 16\,\mu$ after discharge. The fungus is pathogenic for the guinea-pig in which spore-containing spherules (17–43 × 26–64 μ) develop. It is classified as a new member of the Gymnoascaceae.

1862. Batista (A. C.), Vieira (José R.), & Coêlho (R. P.). **Schwanniomyces hominis n. sp. como causa de lesión epidérmica en recien nacido.** [*S. hominis*

causing an epidermal lesion in a new-born child.]—*Rev. ecuat. hig. Med. trop.*, **16,** 2, pp. 136–141, 3 fig., 1959.

A white child exhibited at birth a small reddish pruriginous lesion of the forehead. On examination at 3 months there was a smooth, whitish, erythematous-squamous lesion. 2–4 cm. diam., with a highly coloured margin, highly pruriginous and exuding a clear fluid. There was discrete alopecia where this lesion invaded the hairy scalp. Similar lesions were present on the elbows, knees, and chest.

The yeast, which is described, was isolated at Univ. Recife, Brazil, from squamae on Sabouraud-acromycin medium.

1863. Batista (A. C.), Silveira (G. L.), De Lima (J. A.), & De Oliveira (S. D.). **Fungos filamentosos assinalados na bile humana.** [Mycelial fungi in human bile.]—*Revista Roche*, **19**, 10, pp. 290–294, 6 fig., 1959.

At the Instituto de Micologia, Univ. Recife, Brazil, bile samples obtained by catheterization were plated on Sabouraud acromycin medium. The isolates included *Hyalopus* [*Cephalosporium*] *serrae*, *H.* [*C.*] *acremonium*, *H.* [*C.*] *keratoplasticum*, *H. onychophilus* [*C. onychophilum*], *H. niveolanosus*, and *Aureobasidium* [*Pullularia*] *pullulans*. The cultural features of *H. niveolanosus* are described.

1864. Batista (A. C.), Coêlho (R. P.), & Vieira (J. R.). **Da ocorrência de Hanseniaspora valbyensis Kloecker em apêndice cecal humano e lesões epidérmicas.** [On the occurrence of *H. valbyensis* in the human caecal appendix and epidermal lesions.]—*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 3, pp. 185–188, 2 fig., 1960. [Engl. summ.]

A description, from the Instituto de Micologia, Univ. Recife, of 2 strs. of the fungus, 1 from the contents of the appendix in a case of chronic appendicitis, and 1 from a spreading interdigital lesion of the left hand of a 30-yr.-old white woman. The fungus is considered to be probably a pathogen.

1865. Caretta (G.). **Coremiella cuboidea (Sacc. et Ell.) Cif. et Car. n. comb. isolata da feci umane.** [*C. cuboidea* isolated from human faeces.] -*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 3, pp. 233–250, 21 fig., 1960. [Engl. summ.]

Studies at the Istituto Botanico, Univ. Pavia, Italy, of 4 isolates of *Coremiella* from human faeces, indicated that the genus resembles *Geotrichum* but that, in addition to some mycelial, chlamydospore-like cells, coremioid mycelial strands are formed. Arthrospore formation is endogenous, and, as in *Geotrichum*, there are hyaline and duller, chlamydospore-like, fertile arthrospores, though they are less differentiated. The strs. were referred to *C. ulmariae*, which is considered conspecific with *C. cuboidea*.

1866. Caretta (G.). **Revisione del ceppo autentico attuale di Geotrichum rugosum (Cast.) Dodge.** [Revision of the authentic, actual strain of *G. rugosum*.]—*Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia*, Ser. 5, **17**, pp. 257–262, 1 pl., 1960. [Engl. summ. 19 ref.]

A morphological study at Univ. Pavia, Italy, of a sub-culture from the Istituto di Medicina Tropicale, Lisbon, of a fungus isolated by A. Castellani from sputum as *Endomyces rugosus* but labelled '*G. rugosum* (*Hemispora rugosa*) Cast. 1910' showed that the arthrospores, though similar to, were not identical with those of *Geotrichum*. Intercalary and apical chlamydospores were present. The isolate may be a *Trichosporon* sp. which in 50 yr. of laboratory culture has lost the capacity to multiply by blastospores.

1867. Heim (R.) & Cailleux (R.). **Nouvelle contribution à la connaissance des Psilocybes hallucinogènes du Mexique.** [A new contribution to the knowledge of the hallucinogenic spp. of *Psilocybe* from Mexico.]—*Rev. Mycol., Paris*, **24**, 5, pp. 437–441, 1960.

1868. Eugster (C. H.). **Brève revue d'ensemble sur la chimie de la muscarine.** [A brief, general review of the chemistry of muscarine.]—*Rev. Mycol., Paris*, **24**, 5, pp. 369–385, 1960. [22 ref.]

A French version of work already noticed [**3**, No. 1542].

1869. Moreau (C.) & Moreau (Mireille). **Un danger pour le bétail nourri de plantules fourragères cultivées en germoirs : la pullulation d'une moisissure toxique, l'Aspergillus clavatus, cause des accidents mortels.** [A danger for Cattle fed on forage seedlings grown in germinators: the rapid development of a toxic mould, *A. clavatus*, the cause of fatal accidents.] —*C. R. Acad. Agric. Fr.*, **46**, 7, pp. 441–445, 1960.

Drawing attention to the danger of poisoning cattle by feeding the animals with cereal seedlings grown without soil, the authors report that in 1959, because of severe drought, some farmers in France fed their cows with forage seedlings from a continuously moving series of germinators. On a farm in the Île-de-France, where the cows were taken ill and 1 died, the seedlings were found to be heavily infected by *A. clavatus* [cf. **2**, Nos. 1192, 1194]. Intravenous and intraperitoneal inoculation of mice with the filtrate from a 12-days-old culture caused death in all cases. The supply of infected plants was stopped, but nearly all the cows continued to show symptoms of poisoning, and several died. Only after prolonged convalescence did the health of the animals become satisfactory. The germinators were then brought into use again, and again the seedlings were found to be infected by *A. clavatus*, the cows again developing early symptoms of poisoning.

1870. Pidoplichko (M. M.). Про деякі актуальні питання мікотоксикології. [On some vital questions of mycotoxicology.] —*J. Microbiol., Kiev*, **22**, 2, pp. 8–12, 1960.

A review with special reference to studies made in the U.S.S.R.

1871. Joffe (A. Z.). **Toxicity and antibiotic properties of some Fusaria.**—*Bull. Res. Coun. Israel*, Sect. D, **8**, 2, pp. 81–95, 1 fig., 1960. [18 ref.]

Of 501 *Fusarium* cultures (mostly *F. poae* and *F. sporotrichioides*) isolated from cereals, soils, and other substrates in the Orenburg district, U.S.S.R., during 1943–49, 112 were highly and 67 slightly toxic and produced local inflammation on rabbits' skin followed by a necrosis, together with acute degenerative processes in the kidneys and adrenals, and hyperaemia of internal organs, especially of the digestive tract. The more toxic produced leucocytorrhoea and haemorrhagic oedema. Rabbits, cats, white mice, horses, and other animals fed on toxic cultures died. [Much of this work has been published in Russian in papers which are cited.]

1872. Zontine (W. J.). **Mycotic diseases of animals.**—*Vet. Med.*, **55**, 1, pp. 49–54, 3 fig., 1960.

Brief popular descriptions, for the general practitioner, of the principal systemic and subcutaneous mycoses of animals.

1873. **Report on the animal health services in Great Britain, 1958.**—pp. iv+119, H.M. Stationery Office, 1960. 6*s*.

In routine diagnoses at the Central Vet. Lab., Weybridge, during 1958 [cf. **3**, No. 930] mycotic infection was found in 7·9% of all aborted bovine foetuses examined. *Aspergillus fumigatus* was isolated from nodular lesions in the lungs of a calf which had been treated with antibiotics (p. 51) and there were outbreaks of pulmonary aspergillosis in piglets and lambs. Concurrent infection by *Candida albicans* and *Rhizopus microsporus* was confirmed in piglets from several sources and moniliasis

was encountered in young partridges (pp. 62–63). Yeasts were found in 0·3% of mastitis samples (p. 43).

A clinical survey showed the infection rate of mycotic dermatitis [*Dermatophilus dermatonomus*] in sheep to be 80% in the West Country and 56% in the South-East. Treatment trials using a copper sulphate dip gave unsatisfactory results. This disease is being diagnosed with increasing frequency in cattle and horses (p. 58).

In experimental studies, mycotic abortion in cattle was induced by intravenous injection of *A. fumigatus* (p. 80). Topical application of formaldehyde, nystatin, captan, and hexadecamethylene-1:16-bis (isoquinolinium chloride) or tinevet was found to be ineffective for the treatment of experimental *Trichophyton verrucosum* infection in calves (p. 51).

1874. Funke (H.). **Bovin mastit med fynd av jästsvampar i juversekretet.** [Bovine mastitis with the presence of yeasts in the udder secretion.]—*Nord. Vet.-Med.*, **12**, 1, pp. 54–62, 1960. [Engl., Germ. summ.]

Following a brief review of the literature on yeasts associated with bovine mastitis, the author reports the isolation, at the Statens Veterinärmedicinska Anstalt, Stockholm, from 21 infected quarters in 16 herds of *Candida parapsilosis*, *C. krusei*, *C. zeylanoides*, *C. pulcherrima*, *Torulopsis famata*, *T. sake*, and *Rhodotorula mucilaginosa*. The course of the disease in 4 herds is described in detail. Udder symptoms were usually soreness and distinct subcutaneous oedema, and the secretions greyish-yellow, thin, and flocculent. The changes lasted for 1–4 weeks. Agglutinating antibodies could not be demonstrated. Intramammary antibiotic treatment, combined with delayed milking, is considered to be contra-indicated.

1875. Krejaković-Miljković (V.) & Stojanović (N.). **Kvasci kao uzročnici mastita posle terapije zaraznog presušenja vimena penicilinom.** [Yeasts as a cause of mastitis in Cows after penicillin therapy.]—*Vet. Glas.*, **14**, 1, pp. 25–28, 1960. [In Croat. Germ. summ.]

Saccharomyces fragilis was isolated from the milk in 12 cases of mastitis which had been treated with penicillin. The fungus produced mastitis when introduced, in suspension in physiological saline, into the udders of healthy cows, and produced a more severe infection when introduced together with penicillin.

1876. Pezenberg (Erika). **Haplomykose beim Hasen.** [Haplomycosis in the Hare.] —*Zbl. Bakt.*, Abt. 1 (*Orig.*), **178**, 1, p. 140, 1960.

At the Institut für Parasitologie der Veterinärmedizinischen Fakultät, Freien Univ., Berlin, *Emmonsia parva* [**3**, No. 1058] (*Haplosporangium parvum*) was isolated from the lung tissue of a hare, apparently the 1st record for Germany. The spherules were approx. 444 μ diam.

1877. Saëz (H.). **Flore fongique intestinale du Manchot royal (Aptenodytes patagonica Miller).** [The intestinal fungal flora of the King Penguin (*A. patagonica*).] —*Rec. Méd. vét.*, **86**, pp. 567–573, 2 fig., 1960. [Engl., Span. summ. 13 ref.]

Studies at the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris [cf. **3**, Nos. 1636, 1643], showed that the intestinal fungal flora of *A. patagonica* brought from the Kerguelen Islands and kept in the Parc Zoologique, Paris, since 1955, 1957, or 1959, mainly consists of yeasts (*Debaryomyces*, *Torulopsis*, *Candida*, and *Rhodotorula*), some of which appear to be well adapted, *Geotrichum candidum*, and *Streptomyces*. Other fungi present appeared to be simply carried along in the digestive tract.

1878. Saëz (H.). **Contribution à l'étude de la mycoflore intestinale des animaux sauvages en captivité. 1. Fréquence du Candida albicans (Robin) Berkhout chez**

le Fourmilier, la Loutre de France, la Loutre d'Indochine, l'Okapi, le Manchot Royal et le Manchot de Humboldt. [A contribution to the intestinal mycoflora of wild Animals in captivity. 1. The frequency of *C. albicans* in the Ant-Eater, French Otter, Indochinese Otter, Okapi, Royal Penguin, and Humboldt's Penguin.]—*Rev. Mycol., Paris*, **24**, 5, pp. 426–433, 1960. [25 ref.]

Already noticed [**3**, No. 1643].

1879. Benedek (T.). **IV. Venezuelan Congress of phthisiology and pneumology. Deep mycoses in Venezuela with special reference to pulmonary mycoses.**—*Mycopathologia*, **12**, 3, pp. 177–184, 5 fig., 1960.

A general account of the Congress, at Valencia, Venezuela, 8–12 Dec., 1959, which included a symposium on deep mycoses in Venezuela, with special reference to pulmonary mycoses. Reference is made to the achievements of the recently established 'Comisión Coordinadora del Estudio Nacional de las Micoses' [cf. **3**, 185]. A Central Registry has already been established at Caracas to collect and collate information on mycoses. Standards have been laid down for the procedures to be followed in skin tests and their interpretation. An epidemiological map of mycoses in Venezuela is being prepared, following a skin-testing survey of nearly 10,000 persons. A serological laboratory preparing antigens of *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, and *Histoplasma capsulatum*, and carrying out complement-fixation tests, has been established at the Inst. trop. Med., Central Univ., Caracas.

1880. Campins (H.). **Epidemiological aspects of deep mycoses in Venezuela.**—*Mycopathologia*, **13**, 1, pp. 25–32, 1 map, 1960. [Germ. summ.]

In this brief review it is stated that all the known deep mycoses have been found in Venezuela [cf. **3**, No. 465]. The author, of the Hosp. Central, Barquisimeto, briefly covers work done on coccidioidomycosis, histoplasmosis [cf. **3**, No. 424], paracoccidioidomycosis, chromoblastomycosis, actinomycosis and nocardiosis, maduromycosis, and other deep mycoses. The agent of chromoblastomycosis is frequently *Cladosporium carrionii* (cf. Campins & Scharyj, *Gac. méd. Caracas*, **61**, p. 127, 1935).

1881. González-Ochoa (A.) & González-Mendoza (A.). **La micología médica en México. Revisión de la bibliografía aparecida durante el período de 1946 a 1958.** [Medical mycology in Mexico. Review of the literature for 1946–58.]—*Mycopathologia*, **13**, 1, pp. 48–71, 1 map, 1960. [Engl. summ. Numerous ref.]

A comprehensive review. The author states that in addition to the dermatomycoses the most frequent mycoses in Mexico are actinomycotic mycetoma (*Nocardia brasiliensis*), sporotrichosis (*Sporotrichum schenckii*), coccidioidomycosis (*Coccidioides immitis*), actinomycosis (*Actinomyces israelii*), chromoblastomycosis (*Phialophora* spp.), and acute pulmonary primary histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum.*)

1882. Jung (H. D.). **Mathematisch-statistische Analysen über die Mykosen-Frequenz in einer diabetischen Population.** [Statistical analyses of the frequency of mycoses in a diabetic population.]—*Arch. klin. exp. Derm.*, **206**, pp. 526–529, 3 fig., 1958.

In this study the mycological findings in 1017 in-patients of 2 diabetic hospitals were compared with those in an equal number of in-patients at the Universitäts-Hautklinik, Greifswald.

In the case of erythrasma [*Nocardia minutissima*] 53 diabetics (including 47 men) were affected, compared with 11 patients at the skin clinic. For trichomycosis

palmellina (caused by cocci and *Nocardia* and *Actinomyces* spp.) the figures were 207:190.

For thrush [*Candida*] no figures are given: the expected preponderance among diabetics was observed, but was not as marked as expected. One possible reason is that the severity of symptoms in intertriginous thrush leads to a concentration of such patients in the skin clinic, and another is that numerous cases of thrush were provisionally classed as epidermophytia dyshidrotica pedis pending mycological diagnosis.

For epidermophytia (including cases of eczema marginatum and axillare caused by fungi) the figures were 159:71, which included some double infections (55:10).

A comparison of the incidence of mycoses among various types of diabetes (Mohnike's classification) showed that, when the sexes were lumped together, and when thrush infections were disregarded, the incidence among the various groups was regular. Patients of Type 6 were rarely affected by thrush.

1883. Lang (K.), Oberhoffer (G.), & Seeliger (H. P. R.). **Über Pilzbefunde im Stuhl und Urin unter antibiotischer Therapie.** [Mycological findings in the faeces and urine during antibiotic therapy.]—*Z. Kinderheilk.*, **84**, pp. 69–76, 2 graphs, 1960. [25 ref.]

At the Universitäts-Kinderklinik, Univ. Bonn, Germany, 85% of mycological cultures from the faeces, anal swabs, and urine (47 child patients; 1,000 samples) were negative, while during antibiotic therapy over 75% were positive. This applied not only to oral therapy with broad spectrum antibiotics, but also to narrow-spectrum antibiotics and to penicillin when administered orally over a long period. In 2 patients receiving intravenous tetracycline therapy fungi were numerous in the faeces. Supplementary treatment with nystatin led to negative mycological findings in most cases. In risky patients, *viz.* diabetics, pregnant women, prematurely born infants, and patients with malignant tumours, this supplementary treatment is a particularly useful precaution.

1884. Grimmer (H.). **Die Epidemiologie der Berliner Mykosen von 1952–1956.** [Epidemiology of mycoses in Berlin, 1952–56.]—*Arch. klin. exp. Derm.*, **206**, pp. 660–664, 1958.

The author has tabulated data on cases of dermatomycosis seen by him in W. Berlin in 1952–54 (135 patients) and 1954–56 (166 patients).

For the 1st period the findings were, approximately, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* 70%, *T. rubrum* 29%, and *Epidermophyton floccosum* 1%, and for the 2nd period *T. rubrum* 70%, and *T. mentagrophytes* 30%. The number of nail infections by *T. rubrum* doubled from 40% of 60 positive cultures in '52–'54, to 80% of 70 cases in '54–'56, compared with a trebling of the comparable cases in which there was no nail involvement.

1885. Martin (W. J.) & Nichols (D. R.). **The mycoses.**—*Proc. Mayo Clin.*, **35**, 7, pp. 149–161, 1960. [23 ref.]

A summary of the clinical aspects of current advances in knowledge of the pathogenesis and treatment of infections caused by *Actinomyces israelii*, *Nocardia asteroides*, *Cryptococcus neoformans*, *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *B.* [*Paracoccidioides*] *brasiliensis*, *Histoplasma capsulatum*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Sporotrichum schenckii*, *Candida albicans*, *Monosporium apiospermum* [*Allescheria boydii*] and other spp. involved in the maduromycosis syndrome, *Hormodendrum* [*Phialophora*] *pedrosoi* and other spp. responsible for chromoblastomycosis, *Aspergillus* spp., especially *A. fumigatus*, *Geotrichum candidum* and other *G.* spp., *Mucor*, *Rhizopus*, and *Absidia* spp. (agents of mucormycosis), and *Penicillium* spp., followed by a note on the treatment of systemic mycoses with amphotericin B.

1886. Mitchell (J. H.). **Some French dermatologists I have known.** –*Arch. Derm. Chicago*, **81**, 6, pp. 962–968, 8 fig., 1960.

In 1920 the author visited France with letters of introduction to the celebrated French dermatologists of that period. He records his impressions (illustrated by pencil sketches) of Sabouraud, Gougerot, Jeanselme, and others.

1887. Castellani (A.). **A brief note on the viability of some pathogenic fungi in sterile distilled water.**—Reprinted from *Imprensa médica*, **24**, June no., 3 pp., 1960.

At the Instituto de Medicina Tropical, Lisbon, the author has conserved inocula of diverse pathogenic fungi for 1 yr. or longer without morphological or biological change in cotton wool-plugged tubes containing 6–8 ml. of sterile, boiled, distilled water at room temp.

1888. Ferguson (J. S.) & Prazac (G.). **The slide culture.**—*Arch. Derm., Chicago*, **81**, 6, pp. 974–977, 7 fig., 1960.

Details of this well-known method [cf. R. W. Riddell, *Mycologia*, **42**, pp. 265–270, 17 fig., 1950].

1889. Balabanoff (V. A.). **Über die Anwendimysmöglichkeiten der Vegetablienfarbverfahren nach Wesselinoff in der Mykologie und in der Histopathologie.** [On the possibilities of adapting Wesselinoff's method of plant-staining to mycology and histopathology.]—*Zbl. Bakt.*, Abt. 1 (*Orig.*), **178**, 1, pp. 135–139, 1 col. pl., 1960. [Engl., Fr., Span., Russ. summ.]

The chrome-acid-Schiff reagent (*Dtsch. tierärztl. Wschr.*, **1943**, 29–30, pp. 1–7, 1943) is reported to have been successfully applied at the Medical Faculty, Sofia, Bulgaria, in diagnostic studies on [unspecified] deep and systemic mycoses, generalized and septic infections by *Candida albicans*, the arthrospores and mycelium of dermatophytes in permanent preparations of skin and nail squamae previously treated with KOH, and hyphae of actinomycetes in glands.

1890. Knoth-Born (R. C.), Knoth (W.), & Farrochzad (S.). **Vergleichende mykologische Untersuchungen mit verschiedenen Nährböden.** [Comparative mycological studies with different media.] –*Z. Haut- u. Geschlechtskrankh.*, **29**, 3, pp. 85–90, 6 fig., 1960.

Of the 9 media tested at the Univ.-Hautklinik, Giessen, W. Germany, for the routine culture of various dermatophytes, *Candida albicans*, *Sporotrichum* [*Cladosporium*] *gougerotii*, and *Nocardia asteroides*, the most generally suitable were Kimmig-test. cycloheximide [actidione]—antibiotica, and Grütz III agars.

1891. Granits-Thurner (J.) & Schirmer (H.). **Die kulturelle Erfassung von Hefen bei geringster Einsaat.** [Culture of yeasts from minimum inocula.]—*Mykosen*, **3**, 1, pp. 8–12, 1960.

At the Universitätsklinik für Geschlechts-und Hautkrankheiten, Vienna, Austria, the authors found conventional media adequate for the isolation of fungal pathogens from urine, and bronchial and pleural fluid, but unsatisfactory for blood, eye swabs, etc., because of the small amount of inoculum present. By attempting single cell cultures of sporogenous and asporogenous yeasts previously isolated from these last materials a number of media were tested for suitability.

Suitable media were cornsteep liquor (*i.e.* maize water+1·33% $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, 1·33% $MgSO_4$, and 0·83% peptone) enriched with 3% dextrose; maltose dextrose bouillon [no details]; and bean broth (*i.e.* bean water+1% dextrose, 0·5% peptone.

and 0·2% NaCl) enriched with 3% dextrose. Work is needed to detect possible inhibitory factors in blood.

1892. Piggott (W. R.) & Emmons (C. W.). **Device for inhalation exposure of Animals to spores.**—*Proc. Soc. exp. Biol.* (*N.Y.*), **103**, pp. 805–806, 2 fig., 1960.

A description from the Nat. Inst. of Allergy and infect. Dis., Bethesda, Md, of a simple instrument devised for the simultaneous exposure of 10 mice or other animals to an atmosphere of dry spores, with minimal contamination of fur. The device consists of a culture flask with 10 side arms in which the animals are placed with their noses extending into the flask. Air is pumped into the flask to disperse the spores. The number of viable spores inhaled are estimated by culturing the lungs of 5 animals immediately after exposure.

1893. Rippon (J. W.). **Dimorphism in pathogenic fungi.**—*Diss. Abstr.*, **20**, 7, pp. 2501–2502, 1960.

In studies at Univ. Ill. on conditions which determine mycelium/yeast transformations *Trichophyton rubrum*, *Microsporum audouinii*, and *Cladosporium mansonii* were induced to become yeast-like by growth on gradient tilt plates against increasing concentrations of cysteine at 37° C. *In vivo* transformation was accomplished when normal mycelium contained in a dialysis bag was implanted in the peritoneal cavity of rabbits. The injection of the *in vitro* or *in vivo* altered organisms into the peritoneum of mice resulted in numerous lesions resembling mycotic granulomas in the liver, kidneys, and the peritoneal cavity.

Frogs (*Rana pipiens*) and lizards (*Sceloporus undulatus*) were injected with yeast (Y) or mycelial (M) phase of *Histoplasma capsulatum* and incubated at different temperatures. Frogs injected with M or Y phase and incubated at 25° or 30° all showed mycelial infection, similarly for lizards incubated at 25°; at 37° the Y phase occurred in lizards inoculated with the M phase.

1894. Viteź (I.). **Nährböden zur Züchtung und Identifizierung von pathogenen Pilzen.** [Nutrient media for the culture and identification of pathogenic fungi.]—*Zbl. Bakt.*, Abt. 1 (*Orig.*), **178**, 4, pp. 523–530, 1960. [Engl., Fr., Span., Russ. summ.]

Particulars are given of the composition of 5 media used at the State Inst. Hygiene, Budapest, Hungary, of which 2 (1 semi-synthetic, 1 exclusively of natural ingredients) serve for isolation from test material and 3 (malt extract, maize meal agar, potato agar) for identification.

1895. Baum (G. L.) & Schwarz (J.). **Clinical experiences with amphotericin B.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 638–643, 1960.

At the Veterans Administration Hosp., Univ. Cincinnati Coll. Med., Ohio, 6 cases of histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*) (1 fatal), 5 of North American blastomycosis (*Blastomyces dermatitidis*) (1 fatal), and 2 of cryptococcosis (*Cryptococcus neoformans*) were treated with amphotericin B at 0·5–1·0 mg./kg., given intravenously in 500–1,000 ml. 5% glucose in water over a 4–6 hr. period. There was definite evidence of clinical effectiveness in the treatment of these 3 diseases, although the drug produced unpleasant side effects.

1896. Campbell (Charlotte C.) & Hill (Grace B.). **Beneficial therapeutic effects of solubilized amphotericin B after oral administration in experimental coccidioidomycosis, histoplasmosis, and cryptococcosis in Mice.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 622–630, 6 graphs, 1960.

The survival of mice was prolonged by total dosages of as little as 70 mg./kg.

solubilized amphotericin B even when therapy was delayed until 4–10 days after infection, in experiments at the Walter Reed Army Inst. Res., Washington, D.C. Serum levels of 1·2 μg./ml. were demonstrated after 4 days' oral therapy with 25 mg./kg. It is concluded from these results that clinical trials in systemic mycotic infections in man are warranted.

1897. Gerke (J. R.), Gentile (J.), Stander (H.), & Pagano (J. F.). **Respirometric assay of nystatin in animal tissue.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 563–568, 1 fig., 1 graph, 1960.

At the Squibb Inst. for med. Res., New Brunswick, N.J., a suspension of the test organism, *Saccharomyces mellis*, in a glucose broth was placed with a homogenate of the tissue in a 5 ml. hypodermic syringe, which was then sealed. The vol. of CO_2 produced was inversely related to the nystatin conc. of the tissue. In tests with pigs and poultry 3–12 units/g. tissue were detected.

1898. Lechevalier (H.). **Comparison of the in vitro activity of four polyenic antifungal antibiotics.**—*Antibiot. Ann. 1959–1960*, pp. 614–618, 1960.

At the Inst. Microbiol., Rutgers State Univ., New Brunswick, N.J., nystatin was the least active against fungi in general, candicidin the most active against yeasts. While candidin and amphotericin B had almost identical antifungal spectra they could be differentiated by means of 4 test organisms (*Candida albicans*, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Mucor rouxii*). On solid media the 4 polyenes were more active at a neutral pH than at pH 4·5. Candicidin was affected most by pH variations and nystatin the least.

1899. Babad (J.), Turner-Graff (R.), Pinsky (A.), & Sharon (N.). **The biological properties of bacillomycin R.**—*Ktavim Quart. J. agric. Res. Sta. Beit Dagan-Rehovot* [formerly *Rec. agric. Res. Sta. Rehovot*], *Israel*, **10**, 1, pp. 33–38, 1960.

This antibiotic produced by *Bacillus subtilis*, the spectrum of which is given in respect of a number of dermatophytes and yeasts, showed fungistatic rather than fungicidal effects and little, if any, anti-bacterial properties. Its therapeutic value may only be considered in conjunction with other agents.

1900. Hosoya (S.), Soeda (M.), Okada (K.), & Fujita (H.). **Eurotin, an antifungal antibiotic. I.**—*Tôhô Igakkai Zasshi*, **6**, pp. 285–292, 1959. [*Chem. Abstr.*, **54**, 16, col. 16537 d, 1960.]

Details are given of the isolation of eurotin from 2 strs. of *Streptomyces griseus*. It was soluble in water, MeOH, dilute EtOH, and dilute acetone but not in EtOH, BuOH, ETOAc, C_6H_6, Et_2O, or petroleum ether. Among the organisms inhibited *in vitro* were *Candida albicans*, *Aspergillus niger*, *A. fumigatus*, and *Trichophyton interdigitale*, while experimental trichophytosis in guinea-pigs and *C. albicans* infection in mice were also effectively combated.

1901. Soeda (M.) & Fujito (H.). **Akitamycin, an antifungal antibiotic. I.**—*J. Antibiot.* (*Japan*), Ser. B, **12**, 4, pp. 293–294, 1959. [*Chem. Abstr.*, **54**, 14, col. 14359 i, 1960.]

The antibiotic, isolated at the Antibiotics Res. Inst., Tokyo, from the mycelium of *Streptomyces akitaensis* by extraction with Me_2CO, evaporation, and precipitation at pH 3·6, withstood boiling for 1 hr. at pH 7 or 9 but not at 2. Its toxicity to *Candida albicans*, *Aspergillus niger*, and *Trichophyton* spp. was counteracted by exposure to the sun at pH 7 or the addition of horse serum.

1902. McLeary (J. A.), Sypherd (P. S.), & Walkington (D. Z.). **Mosses as possible sources of antibiotics.**—*Science*, **131**, 3393, p. 108, 1960.

At the Dept Bot, Ariz. State Univ., Tempe, extracts obtained from 12 moss spp. by various solvents were screened for antibacterial and antifungal activity. Of 3 spp. which showed antibiotic activity against bacteria, 2 (*Anomodon rostratus* and *Orthotrichum rupestre*) were active against *Candida albicans*.

1903. Zsolt (J.). **Selektive Wirkung von Triphenyltetrazoliumchlorid gegen Hefen.** [Selective action of triphenyltetrazoliumchloride against yeasts.]—*Naturwissenschaften*, **47**, 11, p. 255, 1960.

The yeast spp. tested for sensitivity to TTC at Inst. Plant Physiol., Univ. Szeged, Hungary, on a medium composed of 5 g. $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, 1 g. KH_2PO_4, 0·5 g. $MgSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$, 10 g. glucose, 20 g. agar, and 10 ml. yeast autolysate/1,000 ml. tap water fell into 5 groups, of which the most resistant, growing at all concs. (M/5,000, 2,500, 1,250, and 625) comprised, *inter alia*, *Candida albicans*, *C. guilliermondii*, *C. parapsilosis*, *C. stellatoidea*, and *Geotrichum candidum*.

1904. Bugyaki (L.). **Dermatose contagieuse des ruminants et du cheval (Streptotrichose, actinomycose cutanée).** [Contagious dermatitis of Ruminants and the Horse (streptothricosis, cutaneous actinomycosis)].—*Bull. Off. int. Épiz.*, **51**, pp. 237–251, 1959. [Engl., Span. summ. *V.B.*, **30**, p. 172.]

The author reviews cutaneous streptothricosis (*Dermatophilus dermatonomus*) of cattle, sheep, and horses in the Belgian Congo. Five daily doses of penicillin, aureomycin, or terramycin gave good results. Recovery from natural infection gave no immunity.

1905. Heinrich (S.). **Zur Aetiologie und Mikrobiologie der Aktinomykose. IV. Über die Empfindlichkeit des Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans gegen die gebräuchlichen Antibiotica und Sulfonamide in vitro. (Ein Beitrag zur antibiotischen Therapie der Aktinomykose des Menschen).** [On the aetiology and microbiology of actinomycosis. IV. On the sensitivity of *A. actinomycetem-comitans* to the usual antibiotics and sulphonamides *in vitro*. (A contribution to the antibiotic therapy of human actinomycosis).]—*Zbl. Bakt.*, Abt. 1 (Orig.), **177**, 2, pp. 255–263, 1960. [*B.H.*, **35**, p. 449.]

In further studies at the Hygienisches Inst., Univ. Cologne [**3**, No. 1254], all 10–37 strs. tested were sensitive to tetracycline, aureomycin, and terramycin, while the action of streptomycin, chloramphenicol, and more especially of polymyxin was variable. All the strs. were resistant to penicillin, oleandomycin, and selectomycin, and nearly all to erythromycin.

The diffusion (disk) test proved to be a useful method for obtaining rapid results.

1906. Ospovat (B. L.). Современные методы лечения висцерального актиномикоза. [Present-day methods for treating visceral actinomycosis.]—*Klin. Med., Mosk.*, **38**, 6, pp. 11–18, 2 pl., 2 fig., 1960.

At the S.P. Botkin Hosp., Moscow, 171 cases of actinomycosis [*Actinomyces israelii*] have been under observation. Penicillin was the most frequently used antibiotic. Streptomycin is also effective. Dihydro-streptomycin-paskat, a combination of streptomycin and para-amino-salicylic acid, gave good results in 2 cases.

1907. Wallenburg (C. S.). **Salpingitis actinomycotica.**—*Ned. Tijdschr. Geneesk.*, **104** (i), pp. 16–18, 2 fig., 1960. [Dutch, Engl. summ.]

An oviduct with cystose dilatation due to *Actinomyces* [(?) *israelii*] was successfully removed from a 23-yr.-old woman.

1908. Cotton (R. E.) & Lloyd (H. E. D.). **Lipid pneumonia and infection with Nocardia asteroides complicating achalasia of the cardia.**—*J. Path. Bact.*, **79**, 2, pp. 251–256, 4 fig., 1960. [19 ref.]

In a 49-yr.-old woman examined at the Bland Sutton Inst. Path., Middx Hosp., London, long-standing achalasia of the cardia was complicated by massive excavation of the lung due to paraffin granuloma and *N. asteroides* infection.

1909. Magaña-Lozano (M.). **El empleo de las sulfamidas en el tratamiento de los micetomas.** [The use of sulphamides for the treatment of mycetomas.]—*Rev. méd. Hosp. gen. (Méx.)*, **23**, 3, pp. 223–232, 1960. [Engl., Fr. summ.]

At the Hosp. General, México City, 7 cases of mycetoma of the lower limbs, due to *Nocardia brasiliensis*, were treated for 2–4 months with 0·5 g./day of 3-sulphanilamide-6-methoxypyridaxine. Chloramphenicol, streptomycin and iloticin were also administered. The skin lesions improved in all patients but a definitive cure was not obtained, and in 1 case, with extensive lesions of the bones, amputation was necessary.

1910. Vipulyasekha (Somneuk) & Vathanabhuti (Saman). **Treatment of nocardial mycetoma with sulphamethoxypyridazine.**—*Brit. J. Derm.*, **72**, 5, pp. 188–191, 1960.

After commenting on 1 previous case in Thailand in 1934 in a woman of 37, a 2nd case caused by *Nocardia asteroides* is described from the Royal Thai Army Hosp., Bangkok, in a man of 33, with 10-yr. history of ulcers and sinuses following nodules. After failure of usual remedies, 1·5 g./day sulphamethoxypyridazine was given, with healing in 3 weeks. A relapse was successfully treated in the same way.

1911. Scharyj (M.), Levene (N.), & Gordon (H.). **Primary pulmonary involvement with Monosporium apiospermum. Report of a case with clinical, pathologic and mycologic data.** *J. infect. Dis.*, **106**, 2, pp. 141–148, 6 fig., 1960.

The distinctive histopathology of pulmonary infection by *Allescheria boydii* [**3**, No. 673] in a 26-yr.-old female patient at the SS. Mary and Elizabeth Hosp., Louisville, Ky, is fully described. Of the 2 types of granules observed, large and small, the former is considered to represent an actively growing phase of the fungus in tissue and the latter latent or inhibited stages of development. A right upper lobectomy resulted in complete recovery.

1912. Segretain (G.) & Segretain (Geneviève). **Sur des caractères particuliers de Madurella mycetomi et de Madurella americana : besoins en soufre et en leucine.** [On particular characters of *M. mycetomi* and *M. americana*: sulphur and leucine requirements.]—*C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris*, **250**, 26, pp. 4432–4434, 2 graphs, 1960.

Leucine was shown to be an essential factor in the growth of *M. americana*. The isolation of spontaneous mutants of *M. mycetomi* unable to utilize sulphate S demonstrated the need for sulphate to be reduced to sulphite and thiosulphate before it can be metabolized.

1913. Joe Lie Kian, Njo-Injo Tjoei Eng, Sutomo Tjokronegoro, & Emmons (C. W.). **Phycomycosis (mucormycosis) in Indonesia—Description of a case affecting the subcutaneous tissue.**—*Amer. J. trop. Med. Hyg.*, **9**, 2, pp. 143–148, 7 fig., 1960. [16 ref.]

A report from the Sch. Med., Djakarta, of subcutaneous phycomycosis in a 7-yr.-old Indonesian girl, the 3rd case reported from Indonesia [**3**, No. 149]. A subcutaneous,

sharply demarcated, smooth swelling covered the right upper arm. It was not painful and the patient was in good general condition. Microscopic examination revealed granulomatous tissue containing few, large, branching, infrequently septate, hyphae (5·4–18·5 μ diam.), surrounded by a band of granular eosinophilic material 3–15 μ wide. A phycomycete was isolated but could not be induced to form spores. After 11 months the lesion had healed, apparently without treatment.

1914. Bolgert (M.), Deluzenne (R.), Tabernat (J.), Poisson (R.), & Peillon (Mme F.). **Un cas de chromoblastomycose.** [A case of chromoblastomycosis.] —*Bull. Soc. franç. Derm. Syph.*, **67**, 1, pp. 8–12, 1960.

The symptoms, diagnosis, and treatment of an infection by *Phialophora pedrosoi* of the right leg and thigh of a 54-yr.-old farmer from the island of Réunion are described. At the time of writing the patient was receiving a daily intravenous injection of NaI and an ampulla of sterogyl 15 twice weekly with no apparent effect on the lesions.

1915. Costello (M. J.). **Tratamiento de la cromoblastomicosis con inyecciones locales de anfotericina-B.** [The treatment of chromoblastomycosis with local injections of amphotericin B.] –*Rev. Asoc. méd. argent.*, **73**, 11, p. 482, 1959.

Already noticed [**3**, No. 846].

1916. Fuentes (C. A.) & Bosch (Z. E.). **Biochemical differentiation of the etiologic agents of chromoblastomycosis from non-pathogenic Cladosporium species.**—*J. invest. Derm.*, **34**, 6, pp. 419–421, 1960.

At the Dept exp. Path., Univ. Havana Sch. Med., Cuba, *C. langeronii*, *C. fontoynontii*, *C. olivaceum*, 19 other *C.* spp., and a series of unidentified *C.* spp. liquefied gelatin and Loeffler's serum, coagulated milk, and digested starch, while, with a single exception (*Fonsecaea* [*Phialophora*] *pedrosoi*, str. 1504) no isolate of *C. carrionii*, *C. trichoides*, *F. compactum* [*P. compacta*], *F.* [*P.*] *pedrosoi*, *P. jeanselmei*, and *P. verrucosa*, all agents of chromoblastomycosis, had any effect on these media [cf. **1**, No. 1372; **2**, No. 1237].

1917. Caretta (G.). **Isolamento comparativo da escreti umani del Geotrichum candidum e saggi di patogenicità.** [Comparative isolation from human excreta of *G. candidum* and tests of pathogenicity.]—*Atti Ist. bot. Univ. Pavia*, Ser. **5**, **17**, pp. 293–300, 1960. [Engl. summ. 31 ref.]

Inoculations of rabbits with 8 human strs. of *G. candidum* gave negative results. In 2 animals, massive intravenal inoculation of the fungus produced a few small granulomata in the lungs, but this is regarded as a purely mechanical effect.

1918. Van Uden (N.) & Carmo-Sousa (Lidia Do). **Some physiological properties of Geotrichum candidum.**—*Mycologia*, **51** (*1959*), 4, pp. 595–598, 1 graph [1960].

At Dept Microbiol., Bot. Inst., Univ. Lisbon, Portugal, all of 23 strs. from various sources, including human and animal faeces and dairy products, which according to Carmichael's morphological criteria [cf. **3**, 572] belonged to *G. candidum*, behaved identically in assimilation tests with 23 different compounds. All split fat. Only 2 were deficient for a single vitamin, the rest being independent. Some variation, possibly only quantitative, was noted in acid and gas formation in glucose and galactose broth. Some strs. were unable to grow at the body temp. of man and of certain animals.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Abbott, P., 931.
Abello, J., 427.
Abernathy, R. S., 317, 1633.
Abranches, P., 1755h.
Acosta, R., 438.
Adam, W., 396, 635.
Adelaar, T. F., 601.
Adrouny, G. A., 1703.
Aghirre, S. A., 542a.
Agrawal, S., 1221, 1365.
Aguirre, S. A., 857a, 857e.
Aguirre-Pequeño, E., 1829b.
Agulleiro-Moreira, J. M., 589.
Ahumada-Padilla, M., 960, 1435.
Ainsworth, G. C., 319, 325, 624, 761, 929, 931, 1387.
Ajello, L., 180, 316, 400, 407, 430, 511, 741, 748, 843, 969, 1189, 1211, 1392, 1596, 1664, 1746, 1817.
Akabe, T., 766.
Akagi, M., 766.
Akiba, T., 875.
Alajouanine, T., 17, 699e.
Albarracin, G. A., 1774.
Albohn, H., 1019.
Albores, J. M., 1651.
Albrittain, J. W., 593.
Albuquerque, F. J. M. e., 1846.
Alcántara, R., 751.
Alecrim, I., 1373, 1377, 1671.
Aleixo, J., 1844.
Alés, J. M., 453.
Alexander, J. O'D., 1595f.
Alfonso-Armenteros, J., 977, 1293.
Alkiewicz, J., 276, 277, 512.
Allegri, L., 463, 1309, 1351.
Allen, J. H., 1668.
Allfather, W. E., 295, 400.
Alli, J. H., 1135.
Alliband, G. T., 697.
Almeda, E., 1088.
Almeida, A. S., 1219.
Alonso, A., 1785.
Alteras, I., 665, 836, 1287.
Altmann, G., 68.
Altschuler, H., 362.
Alvarez, A., 273.
Alvarez, P. J., 912.
Alvarez de Lara y Garcia, R. 498.
Amemiya, S., 874f, h, j.
Ames, R. W., 778.
Amorim, M., 892.
Amsterdam, D., 951.
Anderson, A. A., 923.
Anderson, B., 1371.
Anderson, I., 1729.
Anderson, K., 889.
Anderson, N. W., 416.
Anderson, P., 957.
Anderson, P. C., 502.
Anderson, T., 623.
Anderson, W. A., 134.
Andleigh, H. S., 367, 376, 762, 1795.
Andrade, Z. A., 699g.
André, M., 1002b, 1522.
Andreassen, M., 726.
Andreoni, G., 1495.
Andrieu, S., 1582, 1583.
Angulo-Ortega, A., 1694, 1840.
Ansel, M., 621.
Anthony, H. D., 1608.
Antonelli, N., 1110r.
Antunes, M. M., 1757.
Apizidi, L. K., 1234.
Appelbaum, E., 566a.
Aragon, G. T., 83, 857f.
Arany, L. S., 1197.
Aravijsky, A. N., 1441.
Arboli, S., 1646.
Arcamone, F., 1010, 1403.
Arievitch, A. M., 82.
Arisi, C., 1312, 1313.
Arlein, M. S., 1603.
Armen, Diana, 879.
Arnaud, G., 372.
Arnold, H. L., 1282, 1595a.
Arnow, P., 1327.
Aromstam, E. M., 938.
Aronson, D. L., 906.
Artagaveytia-Allende, R. C., 140, 260, 281, 284, 523, 559, 701, 798, 1163, 1497.
Arthur, G. W., 593.
Arzube, R. M., 911.
Aschner, M., 710.
Assis, L. M., 1530.
Assis-Lopes, L., 98, 525.
Ata, S., 84, 388, 524, 527, 883, 1786.
Atkinson, G. R., 1775e.
Atkinson, J. B., 1775e.
Atwell, R. J., 1157, 1518.
Atwood, M. B., 785.
Augustin, R., 919.
Aun, R. A., 586.
Ausherman, R. J., 842.
Austria, G. F., 857b.
Austwick, P. K. C., 129, 153, 167, 289, 482, 817, 908, 929, 1480.
Avilés-Nugué, F., 495.
Avram, A., 652, 665, 1580, 1600.
Awad, F. I., 811, 1113.
Axelrad, B., 1281.
Aytoun, R. S. C., 1746.

Babad, J., 1899.
Back, A., 1775s.
Badillet, 754c, 1859.
Baena-Cagnani, C., 397.
Baer, R. L., 1422.
Baichwal, M. R., 327, 829.
Baichwal, R. S., 327, 829.
Bailenger, J., 1122.
Bailey, Margaret J., 217.
Baker, Dorothy M., 532.
Baker, L. A., 699n.
Baker, R. D., 132, 133, 316, 1005, 1072.
Baker, T. J., 1666.
Bakerspigel, A., 256, 352, 888.
Balabanoff, V. A., 971, 1719, 1889.
Baldacci, E., 956.
Baldo, J. I., 185.
Baldwin, M., 1539.
Bale, G. F., 1519.
Ball, R. A., 1316.
Ballan, P., 90.
Balows, A., 699i.
Banerjee, A. K., 1457, 1638, 1721.
Banerjee, B. N., 195, 196.
Bánhegyi, J., 1454.
Baralt Perez, Josefina, 337.
Barbesier, J., 729.
Barbier, P., 266.
Barclay, W. R., 893, 1525.
Bard, R. C., 208, 362.
Barfield, Dorothy, 1350.
Barger, J. D., 1193.
Bariéty, M., 62.
Barker, S. A., 564.
Barlow, A. J. E., 204, 485, 623, 1278, 1739.
Barnes, M. J., 840, 1746.
Barnola, J., 850, 912, 1825.
Barr, F. S., 1402.
Barr, W., 541i.
Barrack, B. B., 34, 171.
Barras, G., 810.
Barrett, B., 1184.
Barsky, D., 1297.
Barsky, S., 990.
Bartter, F. C., 1007.
Baruah, H. K., 167.
Bassi, A., 624.
Bastide, J., 660.
Bastide, J.-M., 1750.
Basu, N., 1638.
Bataillard, 1767b.
Bates, M., 477a.
Batista, A. C., 53, 150, 151, 1043, 1490, 1504, 1641, 1670, 1672, 1805, 1806, 1860, 1862, 1863, 1864.
Battistini, F., 1769.
Bauer, H., 131, 574, 1071, 1835.
Baum, G. L., 184, 294, 302, 304, 429, 432, 584, 609, 902, 1199, 1481, 1809, 1817, 1895.
Baumann, C. A., 1680a.
Baylet, J., 1147, 1578.
Baylet, R., 899.
Baylet, R. J., 1319.
Bazex, 699a, 699j.
Beard, H. W., 1565.
Beare, J. M., 19, 311, 623, 1277, 1741.
Beaulieu, M., 374.
Bechelli, L. M., 1079.
Beckmeyer, W. J., 1111.
Bedford, Carole, 1275.
Bedoya, J. M., 1492.
Beech, Margaret, 889.
Beer, J. V., 681, 1630.
Bégin, B.-G., 71.
Behl, P. N., 214, 1742.
Behrman, H. T., 1755t.
Beirana, L., 1440.
Bekesi, L., 328.
Belisario, J. C., 1595b.
Bell, D. B. H., 1858.
Bell, F. K., 1424.

Bellagamba, C., 1464.
Belmonte, Carmelita, 857d.
Beman, F. M., 1212.
Benard, 1734.
Bender, E., 505.
Benedek, T., 489, 1879.
Benedict, R. G., 957, 958.
Benham, Rhoda W., 316, 534.
Benirschke, K., 1311.
Bennett, H. D., 1224.
Bereston, E. S., 515c, 1414, 1424, 1755m.
Bergamin, Rose, 94.
Berger, Anne G., 413.
Berman, R. J., 103, 1194.
Bermond, C., 1537.
Bernard, J., 265.
Bernstein, I. L., 429, 1063.
Bersack, S. R., 1821.
Bertazzoli, C., 1010.
Berte, M., 577.
Besemer, A. R., 1334.
Besseyre, M., 1553.
Bessière, M., 1743.
Beurey, J., 1141.
Beyer, Amanda, 1595e.
Bèzes, H., 1770.
Bhattacharyya, K. C., 1457.
Biddle, A., 886.
Bieberdorf, F. W., 104.
Biggs, R. H., 109.
Biguet, J., 17, 706, 1116a, 1584, 1585, 1781.
Binet, L., 780.
Bingham, Eula L., 304.
Biquet, J., 1173.
Birge, H. L., 1696.
Birt, A. R., 500, 1430.
Bishop, C. T., 339.
Bisping, W., 1782.
Bisset, K. A., 1707.
Bistis, G. N., 1614.
Björkman, S., 1069.
Blackley, C. H., 1376.
Blake, W. P., 881.
Blank, F., 38, 100, 237, 324, 339, 353, 373, 377, 497, 878, 964, 1068.
Blank, H., 88, 192, 974, 985, 1421, 1595c, 1746.
Blank, I. H., 1418.
Blank, S., 1097.
Blank, W. H., 1033.
Blankenberg, H. W., 1359.
Blaschke-Hellmessen, Renate, 1269, 1419.
Blinov, N. O., 872.
Block, W. D., 1146.
Bloise, W., 1530.
Blum, W., 225.
Blundi, E., 1521.
Blyth, W., 870, 1044.
Bobra, S. T., 765.
Bocker, Dorothy, 1384.
Bocobo, F. C., 316, 503, 1146, 1564.
Boedijn, K. B., 1461.
Bogatko, F. L., 1110m.
Bogetti, H., 1110r.
Bogosian, A., 1066.
Boichenko, A. S., 1543.
Bojalil, L. F., 1467, 1469, 1488, 1574.
Bolgert, M., 1914.
Bolognani, H., 139, 591.
Bonanni, Maria P., 355.
Bone, J. N., 797.
Bonfiglioli, H., 551, 567.
Bonner, R. du B., 928.
Bopp, C., 518, 519, 1470.
Borcar, M. D. S., 125.
Borelli, A., 1530.
Borelli, D., 248, 521, 522, 618, 1577, 1771.
Borland, D. S., 1658.
Borok, R., 1460.
Borota, A., 1755s.
Borrás, P. E., 1029.
Bosch, Z. E., 1916.
Boselli, G., 156.
Bosworth, T. J., 1387.
Bound, J. P., 623.
Bourdin, M., 58.
Bouroncle Carreon, A., 122.
Bower, G. C., 689.
Boyce, S. F., 1329.
Boyd, Carolyn C., 974, 1097.
Brabander, J. O. W., 377.
Brabant, H., 1500.
Bracamonte, A., 1694.
Brack, A., 598, 599, 777d, 1538a.
Braco Forte, M. C., 896.
Bradley, S. G., 711, 712.
Brandão, F. N., 1411.
Brandt, F. A., 575.
Brasher, C. A., 433, 1098, 1817, 1818.
Braude, A. I., 1308.
Braun, H., 79.
Brede, H. D., 1109.
Breed, R. S., 332.
Bret, J., 549.
Bretey, J., 333.
Brian, P. W., 1745.
Briceno, C. E., 112.
Briceno Iragorry, L., 126.
Briceño Maaz, T., 1711, 1769.
Bricker, E. M., 1013.
Bridges, C. H., 1772.
Brier, R. L., 110.
Bringhurst, L. S., 1375.
Briquel, P., 676.
Briz de Negroni, Celia, 1123, 1225, 1328.
Brnadão, H., 1219.
Brocker, R., 41.
Bronson, S. M., 298.
Brooks, Barbara E., 1135.
Brosius, W. L., 117.
Brown, E. L., 754b.
Brown, L., 1229.
Brown, Rachel, 88, 1393.
Brown, W. C., 279.
Browne, A. D., 541h.
Browning, R. W., 1110l.
Bruaux, P., 492.
Brucher, J. M., 1110j.
Brückel, K. W., 1110i.
Brudnjak, Z., 1112.
Brule, R. A., 61.
Brun, R., 222.
Brunner, A., 1775b.
Brygoo, E. R., 54, 1537.
Brzin, B., 338.
Bubb, Hazel, 113.
Buchwald, C. von, 1070.
Buchwald, N. F., 28.
Buckingham, W. W., 754f.
Buckley, D. B., 1426.
Buckwalter, J. L., 947.
Buff, E. E., 679.
Bugyaki, L., 1904.
Bugyi, B., 607.
Buhl, K., 1475.
Buies, L. R., 1104.
Bulloch, W., 1686.
Burack, Adele M., 515d.
Buraczewski, J., 1110h.
Burattini, E. L., 1530.
Burchall, J. J., 1179, 1181, 1787.
Burns, J., 1239.
Burns, R. E., 568.
Burnside, J. E., 785.
Burrows, B., 893.
Burry, A. F., 261.
Burtin, P., 1555.
Burwell, J. R., 63.
Bushueff, B., 335.
Bustelo, C., 1226.
Butas, C. A., 377.
Byerrum, R. U., 331.
Byers, J. L., 1668.
Byrde, R. J. W., 325.
Byrne, R. N., 1375.

Cabaniss, W. H., 81, 515a.
Cable, J. V., 905.
Cafiero, F., 1302.
Cailleux, R., 158, 598, 777c, 777d, 1538a, 1867.
Califano, L., 818.
Callaway, J. L., 316.
Callens, L., 1110u.
Camain, R., 66, 577, 1002d, 1147, 1578.
Camara, A., 812.
Cameron, G. H., 1755r.
Camp, L. B., 356, 361.
Campbell, A. H., 1746.
Campbell, Charlotte C., 88, 119, 400, 412, 562c, 623, 1135, 1828, 1896.
Campbell, J. B., 1499.
Campbell, Janis C., 1597.
Campins, H., 186, 424, 465, 1694, 1880.
Campos, P. O., 857c.
Campos, S., 141, 150.
Campsall, E. W. R., 888.
Canellis, P., 1198.
Canevazzi, G., 1010.
Canitrot-Araujo, M., 469.
Canizares, O., 1445.
Canto, G., 453.
Cantrell, J. R., 952.
Capretti, C., 1391, 1456.
Capriotti, A., 703.
Capron, A., 1583.
Cardoso, T., 768.
Caretta, G., 1172, 1177, 1345, 1865, 1866, 1917.
Carjewschi, M., 665.
Carlier, G., 1110g.
Carlisle, H. N., 580, 581.
Carll, W. T., 785, 1230, 1231.
Carlson, J. R., 941.
Carlson, S., 80.
Carmichael, J. W., 572.
Carmo-Sousa, Lidia do, 99, 451, 452, 896, 1784, 1918.

Carmody, E. J., 1634.
Carneiro, J. F., 1394.
Carneiro, L. S., 141.
Carnesale, P. L., 72.
Caron, Mme J., 622.
Carrié, C., 41.
Carvalho, A., 909.
Casanova, P., 1185.
Casanovas, M., 989, 1588.
Casper, E., 400.
Castelazo-Ayala, L., 862.
Castelain, P.-Y., 1752.
Castellani, A., 242, 931, 962, 1683, 1887.
Castellot, J. J., 1336.
Castillo, Yolanda, 925.
Castro, A. C. M., 1841.
Catanei, A., 504, 979, 1581.
Cathie, I. A. B., 623.
Cauda-Di Puma, A., 1501.
Cavalieri, R., 18.
Cawley, E. P., 515a, 686.
Cellerino, N. A., 1084.
Cerbon, J., 1469, 1574.
Cerletti, A., 1538a.
Cerri, S., 754g.
Cerruti, M. M., 1012.
Cervini, E., 1495.
Chagas, W. A., 570.
Chahoon, M. M., 931.
Chakraborty, A. N., 1721.
Chambliss, K. W., 104.
Champetier, 65.
Chandrasekharan Nair, K. P., 815.
Chanussot, P., 326.
Chapman, E. N., 1737.
Chapman, J. S., 1395, 1506.
Chapman, M. G., 562a.
Charters, A. D., 596.
Chattaway, F. W., 204, 485, 1278, 1739.
Chaturbhuj, K., 1329.
Chaudhuri, S. N., 249.
Chavelet, F., 265.
Chaveriat, A., 1755i.
Chaves, A. R., 1755h.
Ch'en, P. C., 1826.
Chenal, C., 1582.
Cherrier, P., 1141.
Cheu, S., 1706a.
Chiaramonte, J., 1755p.
Chick, A. O., 1035.
Chick, E. W., 73, 1072, 1371.
Child, K. J., 1275.
Childs, A. J., 87, 1015.
Chin, B., 199.
Chipps, H. D., 699i.
Chmel, L., 615, 1389.
Chodnik, K. S., 14.
Choukas, N. C., 1110x.
Christ, P., 411.
Christie, A., 740.
Christie, A. O., 1463.
Chuckerbutty, B., 833.
Chupp, C., 149.
Chute, H. C., 794.
Ciferri, Fiorella, 53.
Ciferri, O., 1671.
Ciferri, R., 53, 141, 150, 190, 191, 274, 450, 461, 462, 619, 632, 669, 690, 956, 1058, 1681.
Cintra, A. B. U., 1530.
Citron, K., 623.
Citron, K. M., 919, 1626.
Clare, N. T., 1547c, 1548c.
Clark, R. M., 1360.
Clark, R. T. J., 1382.
Clarke, D. A., 331.
Clavié, L. C., 1755i.
Clayton, Yvonne M., 445, 623, 675, 919, 1626, 1692, 1773.
Cleve, E. A., 1203, 1575.
Cline, J. F., 1822.
Closs, G. L., 1540.
Coates, L. V., 210.
Cochet, G., 17, 343, 1116a, 1584, 1585.
Cochrane, T., 1276.
Cockshott, W. P., 246.
Coêlho, R. P., 1862, 1864.
Coetzee, T., 1222.
Cohen, Ada, 799.
Cohen, J. R., 1024.
Cohen, M. M., 1706b.
Cohen, R., 400.
Cohn, I., 88.
Coito, A. M., 1720.
Colby, M. Y., 1648.
Coleman, P. J., 400.
Colillas, R., 475.
Coller, F. C., 1201.
Collins, D. C., 118, 292, 299, 754e.
Collins, H. S., 1257.
Colmeiro-Laforet, C., 1798.
Colomb, D., 1699, 1727.
Colosi, A., 767.
Colwell, J. A., 1190.
Conant, N. F., 70, 316, 557.
Conn, Nancy K., 1034.
Conrad, F. G., 1157, 1518.
Conti, A. L., 541d.
Conti-Díaz, I. A., 1056, 1833, 1850.
Contini, D., 1756.
Contreras, F., 1755g.
Contristano, G. A., 1774.
Converse, J. L., 105, 1334.
Cook, A. H., 319.
Cooke, E. R. N., 1051a.
Cooke, W. B., 178, 795, 796, 1397.
Cooley, D. A., 477c.
Coquillat, M., 1553.
Coray, S., 1570.
Corbelli, G., 463, 1309, 1351.
Córdova, J., 359.
Corey, J. H., 1517.
Cormane, R. H., 1258.
Cornbleet, T., 255, 990.
Cornet, A., 266.
Cornish, A. L., 699i.
Correa, F. H., 1226.
Correa, P., 1363.
Corsico, G., 1803a, 1816.
Corson, E. F., 823.
Corson, J. K., 823.
Cortner, J. W., 562b.
Costa, A., 1032.
Costa, G., 1182.
Costa, N., 1842.
Costello, M. J., 846, 1915.
Cotton, R. E., 1908.
Coudert, J., 17, 447, 629, 659a, 792, 1346, 1699.
Coupe, C., 549.
Coutinho, M. A., 1720.
Coventry, M. B., 1080.
Cowan, M. A., 1755b.
Cowan, S. T., 325.
Cox, R. S., 1017.
Cozad, G. C., 904, 1834.
Crean, G. P., 1034.
Cremer, G., 116, 612, 658, 980.
Criep, L. H., 603.
Cross, J. M., 648.
Crosson, J., 716.
Crouch, J. R., 918.
Crounse, R. G., 566b.
Crow, E. W., 699m.
Cruikshank, G., 477a.
Crutcher, J. C., 695.
Csillag, Anna, 466, 790.
Cubiles, J. A., 754f.
Cueva, J., 925.
Cunha, C., 1370.
Cunha, J. C. P., 1841.
Cunha, W. C., 1842.
Cunningham, I. J., 784.
Cupp, C. M., 1575.
Curatolo, D., 1495.
Curbelo, A., 891.
Curry, F. J., 583.
Curtis, A. C., 254, 316, 503, 1146.
Cury, L., 743.

Dacorso, P., 570.
Da Costa Alecrim, I., 53.
Dadák, V., 992, 1272.
Dafaala, E. N., 814.
Daglio, C. A. N., 538, 550.
Daitsch, J., 541k.
Dalith, F., 68.
Dall, J. A., 838.
Dameno, R., 1018.
Dana Navare, M. M., 1709.
Danto, J. L., 1433.
Daoud, K. A., 1830c.
Darasse, H., 1147.
D'Arca, S., 18, 1717.
D'Arca Simonetti, A., 18.
Darke, C. S., 59.
Dascomb, H. E., 1697.
Das Gupta, S. N., 934.
Da Silva, C., 1411.
Davies, A. G. M., 1259.
Davies, E. T., 817.
Davies, G. R., 1708.
Davies, Patience, 422.
Davis, C. L., 134.
Davis, C. T., 1296.
Davis, G. H. G., 1707.
Davis, H. D., 1374.
Davis, M. J., 1597.
Davis, R. A., 1041.
Dawkins, Sylvia M., 623.
Dawson, Christine O., 970.
De Almeida, Inah E., 743.
De Almeida, N., 1844, 1845.
Dean, D., 108.
De Antas Videira, 1813.
De Azevedo, P. C., 141, 1364.
De Bellard, E. P., 126.
De Bellard Pietri, E. P., 1829a.
Deblock, S., 343, 1582, 1585, 1722.
Debré, R., 719, 720.
De Briceño-Maaz, Clara, 1769.
De Brito, Maria M. X., 962.

De Brito, T., 1074, 1852.
De Brux, J., 62.
De Campos, E. C., 1843, 1857.
Defeo, C. P., 846, 1472.
De Fooz, G., 1556.
Degos, R., 1436, 1718, 1755d.
De Gregorio García Serrano, E., 1396.
Degus, R., 1427.
Dekeyser, J., 1479.
Delaporte, J., 622.
Delay, J., 1538a.
De Leon, Jr., A., 857g.
De Lima, J. A., 1863.
Della Torre, B., 1302, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1401.
Delmotte, A., 1500.
Del Negro, G., 1078, 1079, 1846.
De Los Ángeles Sandoval, M., 12.
Del Rosario, Bela, 857f.
Deluzenne, R., 1914.
Del Valle, J., 751.
De Matos Faia, Maria, 525.
De Meira, M. T. V., 1720.
Demetroulakos, L. J., 562e.
De Mirandol, P. M., 1767b.
Demis, D. J., 1597, 1598.
Dempsey, M., 1713.
De Negroni, C. B., 1023.
De Oliveira, S. D., 1863.
Depoux, R., 419, 1196, 1522.
Derbes, V. J., 1471, 1703.
Derblay, P. R., 1595d.
Dereymaeker, A., 1110j.
Der Kinderen, P. J., 759.
Derse, P. H., 1325.
De Sablet, 1859.
Desai, S. C., 1140, 1738, 1755l.
De Silva, R., 242.
De Sousa, H. T., 1720.
Despierres, G., 447.
Destombes, P., 849, 1002b, 1002d.
Devesty, G., 398, 535e.
Devignat, R., 1404.
Devine, J. J., 1603.
De Vooght, P., 252.
De Vries, G. A., 148, 247, 931, 940, 1632.
Dewar, W. A., 340.
Dey, N. C., 29, 914.
Diamond, H. D., 1257.
Dias, V. M., 910.
Dick, L., 1755s.
Di Egidio, M., 1800.
Diller, Irene C., 96.
Dillon, M. L., 1836.
Di Marco, A., 1010, 1171.
Di Menna, Margaret E., 114, 525, 700.
Dionne, P., 71.
Dipillo, F., 1655.
Dische, Z., 564.
Discher, C. A., 648.
Djavahiszwipi, N., 1755a.
Dobek, Maria, 809.
Dobias, B., 88, 259.
Dobrovici, N., 1580.
Doby, J. M., 343, 1722.
Doby-Dubois, M., 17, 343, 1116a, 1722.
Dodd, D. C., 1547c.
Dodge, H. T., 699k.
Dodin, A., 1537.
Doi, M., 874g, i.
Dolan, M. M., 208, 984.
Doll, E. R., 785.
Domínguez, L., 380.
Domínguez-Soto, L., 436.
Donald, G. F., 822, 1408, 1409.
Donald, I., 623.
Donin, L., 927a.
Donoghue, F. E., 699h.
Doray, M., 71.
Doto, Irene L., 400, 416.
Douat, N. E., 910.
Doupagne, P., 1286.
Dragutsky, D., 88, 267.
Drain, D. J., 210.
Drechsler, C., 776.
Drost, G., 945.
Drouchet, E., 1820.
Drouet, 1734.
Drouhet, E., 93, 115, 253, 257, 576, 617, 623, 793, 844, 931, 1014, 1167, 1205, 1514, 1522, 1555, 1569.
Dry, T. J., 145.
Duc, G., 1584.
Duncan, A. G., 264.
Duncan, J. T., 901.
Duperrat, 754c, 1859.
Duperrat, B., 17, 440.
Dupré, 699a, j.
Duquenoy, J. J. M., 420.
Duran, R. J., 1080.
Durie, E. Beatrix, 315, 357, 358, 931.
Durrance, J. R., 673.
Dutcher, J. D., 88.
Dutcher, R. M., 842.
Dutour, J., 849.
Duval, 1214, 1820.
Dvořák, J., 48.

Ebelhard, J. J., 208.
Echenique, L., 1494.
Eckstein, Z., 512, 1698.
Edgcomb, J. H., 449.
Edge, J. R., 418.
Edwards G. A., 1207, 1208, 1393.
Edwards, Joan M. B., 623.
Edwards, Lydia B., 413.
Edwards, M. R., 1207, 1208, 1393.
Edwards, P. G., 623.
Edwards, Phyllis Q., 121, 295, 400, 582, 906, 1350, 1817.
Edwards, W. M., 1575.
Eelkema, H. H., 1648.
Egeberg, R. O., 400, 931.
Eichler, K., 1301.
Eikmeier, H., 816.
Eisenberg, G. M., 699l.
Ekmen, H., 1830b.
Elconin, Ann F., 400, 931.
Elder, T. D., 132.
El-Fiki, A. Y., 788, 1251, 1285, 1288, 1333, 1451, 1453, 1604, 1605, 1762, 1782.
Ellis, F. H., 699h.
Ellis, M. B., 1551.
El Sayed, M. H., 421.
El-Warraki, S., 1830a.
Emerson, G. L., 425.
Emmons, C. W., 149, 290, 301, 400, 412, 752, 931, 943, 948, 1007, 1095, 1238, 1343, 1356, 1557, 1746, 1817, 1892, 1913.
Enderlin, K., 496.
Eng, Njo-Injo Tjoei, 149, 1356, 1913.
English, A. R., 193, 944.
English, Mary P., 35, 623, 1138.
Enjalbert, Mme L., 56, 58.
Epifano, L. D., 1655.
Epps, D. R., 1530.
Erbakan, N., 616.
Erickson, T. O., 639.
Eriksen, K. R., 724, 725, 726.
Eschapasse, H., 58.
Escudero, J., 438.
España, C., 1011.
Esteves, J., 223, 982, 1120, 1142, 1263, 1411, 1428, 1757.
Estéves-Bejarano, E., 1070.
Ettig, B., 486.
Eugster, C. H., 1542, 1868.
Evans, E. E., 564, 1341.
Evans, J., 1072.
Evans, J. H., 1005.
Evans, J. V., 1548a.
Evolceanu, R., 836, 1287.
Evron-Maoz, R., 1611.

Fagard, P., 1479.
Falcone, G., 1790.
Falcone, R., 1189.
Fang Shih-Chieh, 786.
Fantes, K. H., 840.
Farías, J. G., 386.
Farid, Z., 1525.
Fariñas, P., 1425, 1484.
Farinha, Manuela, 1027.
Farkas, L., 1731.
Farley, Jacqueline O., 730.
Farrell, R. L., 1831.
Farrochzad, S., 1890.
Fatorelli, A., 1824.
Fayolle, J., 1699, 1727.
Fazekas, G., 569.
Feder, N., 301, 400, 943, 948.
Fedors, P., 1399.
Fegeler, F., 1119, 1133, 1687, 1700.
Feijoo, F. N., 1774.
Feilchenfeld, E., 383, 1590.
Feldman, G. L., 918.
Feldman, R., 1512.
Felson, B., 1062.
Fenton, Jane E., 562c.
Ferguson, A. G., 1595d.
Ferguson, E. H., 656.
Ferguson, J. S., 1888.
Ferguson, T. M., 918.
Ferguson Smith, J. F., 340.
Fernandes, Julieta de C., 693.
Fernandez, M. C., 857c.
Fernández, M. N. G., 541f.
Fernández, P., 588.
Fernández-Baquero, G., 993, 1425, 1764, 1765.
Ferreira, A., 1110a.
Ferreira, J. M., 1846.
Ferri, R. G., 1535.
Fertig, S., 731.
Fetter, B. F., 1836.
Fields, W. S., 1224.
Fienberg, R., 1076.

Fiese, M. J., 400, 688, 1706a.
Filmer, F. J., 769.
Filmer, J. F., 1677b.
Findlay, G. H., 55, 1586.
Finegold, S. M., 1298.
Fingerland, A., 1476.
Fink, H., 459.
Finkelstein, H., 1213.
Fior, R., 1314.
Firestein, B., 990.
Fischer, D. A., 673.
Fischer, E., 1271.
Fischer, G. W., 389.
Fischer, J. B., 296.
Fischman, O., 1624.
Fisher, A. M., 952.
Fisher, Dorothy, 834.
Fitz-Hugh, G. S., 1306.
Fitzpatrick, M. J., 565, 694.
Fivet, H., 1592.
Flamm, H., 1318.
Flanagan, J. F., 131.
Fleck, R. L., 502.
Fleury, C., 395.
Flint, Anna, 1432.
Floch, H., 181, 368, 384.
Flórián, E., 1731.
Flosi, A. Z., 1530.
Földvari, F., 406.
Foley, C., 957.
Foley, E. J., 1747, 1754.
Fomichev, V. F., 1546.
Fomina, Mme I. P., 270.
Fonseca, J. B., 587.
Forbes, M., 1680b.
Fordtran, J. S., 959.
Forgács, B., 1710.
Forgács, J., 785, 1230, 1231.
Forni, P. V., 1501.
Forsey, R. R., 1432.
Forster, E., 1110v.
Fortushnyĭ, V. A., 1543.
Fossatti, M. J., 481, 813.
Foster, J. B. T., 1088.
Foter, M. J., 796.
Fougner, K., 678.
Foushee, J. H. S., 585, 1075, 1151.
Fowler, W., 1031.
Fox, E. C., 761.
Frágner, P., 146, 620, 644, 704, 1086, 1252, 1730.
Frain-Bell, W., 262, 1755a.
Frank, Hanna, 1498.
Frank, L., 1755p.
Frank, R. C., 922.
Frankland, A. W., 921.
Franks, A. G., 31, 51.
Franquet, R., 676, 1141.
Fraser, Catherine, 1755s.
Fraser, W. M., 1323.
Freire, R., 763.
Freire, R. S., 439, 672.
Frenkel, J. K., 1817.
Frey, Dorothea, 357, 358.
Frey, J. R., 209, 365, 366, 494, 831, 1423.
Freytag, J., 1676.
Friedemann, T. E., 159.
Friedman, D., 754a.
Friedman, K., 106.
Friedman, Lorraine, 103, 400, 1004, 1471.
Fries, N., 642.
Frisk, Å., 1069, 1513.
Fuentes, C. A., 610, 1055, 1503, 1916.
Fuentes, E., 1815.
Fujii, T., 826.
Fujikawa, F., 803.
Fujino, T., 766, 884.
Fujisawa, T., 1701.
Fujita, H., 1900.
Fujita, M., 708, 1901.
Fukazawa, Y., 874a, b, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, 1020.
Fukushiro, R., 369.
Fuller, J., 623.
Fumbarg, D., 543.
Fungigiello, Florence, 1162.
Funke, H., 1874.
Furcolow, M. L., 291, 316, 400, 414, 415, 416, 417, 433, 565, 623, 738, 739, 1098, 1200, 1204, 1406, 1691, 1817, 1818, 1827.
Füresz, S., 1172.
Furnari, Domenica, 834, 835, 876, 1021, 1637, 1755s.
Furtado, T. A., 1844, 1845.
Furushiro, K., 1701.
Fusaro, R. M., 1635.
Fust. B., 366.

Gabel, N. W., 1540.
Gabito Farías, J., 269.
Gadebusch, H. H., 692, 1339, 1340.
Gale, D., 398, 535d, 535e.
Gale, G. R., 1616, 1662.
Galiana, J., 861.
Gallino, N., 397.
Galloway, I. A., 1387.
Galy, P., 65.
Gammarrota, V., 6.
Gantz, J. A., 887.
Garber, Pauline E., 754d, 1369.
García Puente, L. M., 453.
García-Vidal, W., 1494.
García-Zorrón, Noemí, 260, 281, 523, 559, 701, 798, 1768.
Garcin, R., 17, 631, 698.
Gardini-Tuesta, W. E., 1215.
Garin, J.-P., 1346.
Garrahan, J. P., 540.
Gass, R. S., 120.
Gaté, J., 659b, 792.
Gatling, R. R., 1073.
Gäumann, E., 1538b.
Gauthier, R., 622.
Geisler, P. H., 404, 449.
Geleick, H., 348, 1423.
Gentile, J., 1897.
Gentles, J. C., 340, 513, 840, 931, 970, 1746, 1753.
Georg, Lucille K., 8, 228, 230, 231, 232, 234, 236, 356, 361, 511, 969, 1292, 1392, 1485.
Geraci, J. E., 145, 1224.
Gerenczer, N., 1622.
Gerke, J. R., 1897.
German, J. L., 1007.
Gershon-Cohen, J., 1375.
Gerstein, M. J., 175.
Gerstenbrand, F., 699f.
Geuting, B. C., 243.
Geyer, A., 90.
Gharib, H. M., 814.
Ghione, M., 1010, 1171.
Giammona, S. T., 1352.
Gibson, Mary D., 1138.
Gierloff, B. C. H., 1723.
Gilbert, Enid, 684.
Gillam, J. F. E., 378.
Gil-Yépez, C., 588.
Ginsberg, M., 1066.
Giordano, A., 190.
Giroux, M., 374.
Gitler, C., 1680a.
Gitter, M., 289, 908, 1480.
Giunchi, G., 1496, 1792a, 1792b.
Gjone, E., 678.
Godfrey, L. B., 1149.
Godlewski, S., 17, 631.
Goettsch, R. W., 1567.
Golan, R. B., 1552.
Gold, T. N., 839.
Goldberg, H. C., 1603.
Gol'dberg, L. Y., 1240.
Goldfarb, N., 1422, 1755s.
Goldin, M., 160.
Goldman, L., 1595e.
Goldschmidt, E. P., 562d, 562e.
Golebiowski, A. K., 1775d.
Gomez, E., 1825.
Gomez-Lopez, L., 1694.
Goncalves, A. P., 1848.
Gonzalez, A., 1815.
Gonzalez, B. B., 1595g.
Gonzalez, C., 1371.
Gonzalez, H. D., 589.
González Benavides, J., 144, 1081.
González-Mendoza, A., 1488, 1881.
González-Ochoa, A., 2, 12, 127, 344, 359, 380, 394, 426, 436, 960, 1435, 1829b, 1854, 1881.
Goode, Patricia, 1748.
Goodman, H. L., 1823.
Gopalkrishnan, K. S., 1329.
Gordon, B., 1755n.
Gordon, H., 1911.
Gordon, M. A., 532, 604, 709, 1210, 1669.
Gordon, Ruth E., 808.
Gorelick, D., 1201.
Goss, L. J., 1664.
Gottlieb, D., 807.
Götz, H., 45, 655, 1443, 1610, 1612, 1732.
Goudaert, M., 1110g.
Goudolé, E., 1770.
Gouin de Roumilly, P., 622.
Gould, Edith, 1418.
Gourley, R. D., 63.
Govorov, A. M., 1543.
Gowing, N. F. C., 696.
Graciansky, P. de, 622, 713.
Grad, C., 859.
Gradis, W., 953.
Graham, J. E. B., 1779.
Graham, Rosemary D., 1487.
Grandbois, J., 374, 854, 1434.
Granits-Thurner, J., 211, 1891.
Grant, H. C., 1811.
Grasset, A., 17, 699e.
Grasset, J., 622.
Gravel, J., 374.
Gray, D. M., 481, 813.
Gray, J. A. C., 293.
Grcevic, N., 1628.

Greco, G. A., 1747, 1754.
Green, H. L., 165.
Greendyke, R. M., 425, 1065.
Greene, C. H., 1, 630, 1393.
Greene, J. C., 400.
Greetham, J. S., 443.
Gregory, P. H., 166, 169.
Grein, A., 1010.
Gresham, G. A., 1793.
Griffin, D. M., 968, 1601.
Grigoraki, L., 965.
Grimmer, H., 1264, 1751, 1884.
Grin, E. I., 22, 349, 510, 614, 967, 1137, 1265, 1429.
Grixoni, F., 42.
Groffead, G. S., 1669.
Gromley, C. L., 230.
Grootten, O., 859.
Grunberg, E., 176.
Gruner, J., 698.
Grupper, C., 714.
Guedes, M. Dulcinea C., 1860.
Guerios, M. F., 1530.
Gueron, M., 1110t.
Guerrero, R. M., 857d.
Guha, A. N., 1631.
Guimarães, J., 1030, 1645.
Guinand, Micheline, 1466.
Gullion, G. W., 1144.
Gump, R. H., 354.
Gupta, B. M., 705.
Gupta, R. N., 1267, 1407.
Gustafson, B. A., 1561.
Gutierres, C. T., 51.
Guy, R., 71.
Guze, L. B., 444.
Guzman, G. H., 1538c.
Gyorgy, P., 1680b.
Gyselen, A., 1627.

Habermann, R. T., 236.
Hadida, E., 1136, 1437.
Hadley, G. G., 244.
Haensch, R., 135.
Haggar, R. A., 754b.
Haggerty, T. E., 442.
Haines, B. M., 1713.
Haisvisz, J. M., 945.
Hajsig, M., 662, 663.
Halawani, A., 421.
Halde, Carlyn, 23, 64, 83, 88, 194, 268, 400, 1050.
Haley, L. D., 444.
Hall, E. R., 477c.
Hallgren, W., 43.
Halpert, Bela, 1224.
Halweg, Halina, 512, 1698.
Hamilton, Elizabeth D., 921, 1673.
Hamoas, J. J., 296.
Hampton, S. F., 164.
Hannon, J. L., 1017.
Hansen, J. L., 725.
Hansen, P., 39, 220, 657, 830, 1285, 1333, 1604.
Hara, M., 197.
Harant, H., 622, 660.
Harber, L. C., 1472.
Hardin, H., 1255.
Hargreaves, G. R., 1278.
Harman, J. W., 257.
Harrell, E. R., 254, 727, 760, 1146, 1564.
Harrington, R. L., 1616.
Harris, J. S., 70.
Harrison, H. N., 1520.
Harvey, G., 1595f.
Harvey, J. C., 952.
Harvey, K. M., 1744.
Hasenclever, H. F., 1317, 1366.
Hathaway, B. M., 1510.
Hatmanu, D., 1580.
Hatten, Betty E., 959.
Hatuda, T., 707.
Haufe, F., 1242.
Haufe, Ursula, 1242.
Haug, W. A., 1048.
Hausmann, P. F., 1150.
Havez, R., 1781.
Havlík, B., 1241.
Havyatt, M. T., 1595b.
Hayashi, I., 1110k.
Hayashi, J., 874d, g, i.
Hayashi, S., 766, 874c, i, j.
Hayward, B., 919.
Hayward, J. I., 409.
Hazen, Elizabeth L., 1, 88, 179, 346, 630, 1207, 1208, 1393, 1682.
Heidelberger, M., 564.
Heilig, R., 376.
Heim, R., 157, 158, 598, 599, 777a, b, c, d, e, 1538a, 1867.
Heinemann, B., 947.
Heiner, D. C., 742.
Heinrich, S., 1109, 1254, 1905.
Heite, H.-J., 1420.
Hejtmánek, M., 972, 992, 1272, 1613, 1615.
Hejtmánková-Uhrová, Mme N., 1621.
Hendricks, S. I., 232.
Henry, B. S., 400.
Henry, D. E., 1853.
Henry, P. A., 802.
Herberts, G., 1110f.
Heredia Osio, Blanca, 754h, 1829a.
Herman, C. M., 1776.
Herman, M., 1755j.
Herpay, Z., 363, 1416, 1796.
Herrault, A., 720.
Herrera, J. M., 112.
Herrera, R., 438.
Herrero, F. J., 1724.
Herring, A. S., 1231.
Herron, J. T., 1827.
Hertlein, E. M., 1610.
Hertz, J., 1110e.
Hesseltine, C. W., 957, 958.
Hession, B. L., 888.
Hetzel, B. S., 552.
Heuls, J., 1767a.
Heymer, T., 238, 915.
Heyn, Ruth M., 1352.
Heyn, W., 898.
Hiddlestone, H. J. H., 476.
High, R. H., 88, 1016.
Higuchi, K., 360, 1160, 1161.
Hilbish, T. F., 1343.
Hill, B. H. R., 27.
Hill, G. A., 303, 1064, 1099, 1523.
Hill, Grace B., 199, 562c, 1896.
Hill, J., 304.
Hiltz, J. E., 924.
Hinshaw, W. R., 1231.
Hinson, K. F. W., 623.
Hinton, Agnes, 330, 753, 942, 1705.
Hirst, J. M., 169.
Hirth, L., 1014, 1167.
Hitch, J. M., 845.
Hitomi, H., 749.
Hitosa, Y., 803.
Hochman, A., 1256.
Hoel, J., 916.
Hoff, R., 880.
Hoffman, Ann, 160.
Hoffman, I., 1655.
Hoffmann, E., 1465.
Hoffmann, T., 1775a.
Hoflund, S., 43.
Hofmann, A., 598, 599, 777b, d, 1538a.
Hogewind, F., 1797.
Hogewind-De Nijs, J. J., 1797.
Högler, F., 221.
Holland, M. G., 1668.
Holland, M. L., 1258.
Hollard, J., 447.
Holloway, J. B., 699i.
Holm, P., 955.
Holman, D. C., 1191.
Holmes, J. G., 623.
Holmgren, B., 1513.
Holt, J. A. B., 363a.
Holtenius, P., 154.
Holtman, D. F., 1239.
Hood, Florence, 1024.
Hoogerheide, J. C., 945, 946.
Hoogstraten, J., 1430.
Hooper, I. R., 947.
Hoops, E. H., 645.
Hoppenhaus, K.-W., 459.
Hopper, Mary E., 201, 307.
Hopping, J. L., 234.
Horbach, L., 389.
Horowitz, P. L., 401.
Horton, G. E., 1349.
Hosoya, S., 1900.
Hosty, T. S., 748.
Hotchkiss, M., 1468.
Hounie, P., 140.
Howard, D. H., 1353.
Howard, R. M., 553.
Howe, J. S., 1821.
Howell, A., 1253.
Howell, J., 748.
Hoyt, H. H., 1316.
Huang, Nancy N., 88, 1016.
Hubbard, J. W., 881.
Hubben, K., 1777.
Huber, P., 1110d.
Hubert, 899.
Hudson, A. L., 1431.
Hudson, K. E., 279.
Huffman, M. N., 431.
Hugenholz, P. G., 400, 1193.
Hughes, F. A., 63.
Hülskamp, P., 953.
Humbert, W. C., 70, 682.
Hungria, J. S., 138.
Hunter, G. C., 1110c.
Hunter, R. C., 403, 1049.
Huntington, R. W., 400, 1335.
Huppert, M., 107, 558, 975.
Huriez, C., 17, 1116a.
Hurwitz, J. K., 1067.
Husmann, K.-H., 80.
Hutcheson, R. H., 120.
Hutter, R., 807.

Hutter, R. V. P., 1660.
Hyde, H. A., 167.
Hyde, L., 1191.

Iacapraro, G., 541g, 546, 1491.
Iannarone, M., 648.
Ibarra, L. M., 857e.
Ichaporia, R. N., 446.
Iizuka, Y., 997.
Ilescu, M., 665.
Imai, N., 1802.
Imamura, T., 867b.
Inouye, S., 875.
Inouye, Y., 997.
Inza, R., 544.
Iranzo-Prieto, V., 490.
Irwin, C. N. P., 895.
Ishigami, J., 867a.
Ito, K., 392, 819, 830, 966, 1274, 1285, 1291, 1333, 1448, 1458, 1593, 1604, 1609.
Ivens, M. Sue, 1664.
Iwai, I., 991.
Iwanoff, X., 786.
Iwasaki, H., 1160.
Iwata, K., 875, 1000.

Jacalne, A., 857c.
Jackson, A., 754d, 1369.
Jackson, N., 257.
Jackson, R., 1594.
Jacobs, C. F., 1350.
Jacobs, M. B., 175.
Jacobs, P. H., 200, 640.
Jacobson, G., 882.
Jähnke, G., 1736, 1740.
Jámbor, W. P., 873, 1657.
James, A. P. R., 491.
Jampolsky, N. A., 1284.
Janes, B. S., 1678.
Janke, D., 626, 1420, 1695, 1761.
Jansen, J., 1249.
Jansen, N., 202.
Jarniou, A. P., 1214, 1820.
Jausion, 1734.
Jeanes, A. L., 1811.
Jellison, W. L., 400, 737.
Jenkinson, J. G., 770.
Jennings, A. R., 853.
Jennison, R. F., 542b, 623.
Jensen, E., 724.
Jensen, E. M., 362.
Jensen, J., 1723.
Jensen, K. O., 1812.
Jensen, Magda, 1178.
Jenson, C. R., 1184.
Jepson, E. M., 336.
Jillson, O. F., 163, 227.
Jiménez, J. M., 863.
Jiménez Díaz, C., 453.
Job, C. K., 244.
Joe, Lie-Kian, 149, 1356, 1913.
Joffe, A. Z., 1871.
Johns, A. T., 1547b.
Johnson, H. R., 1066.
Johnson, H. S., 11.
Johnson, Mary C., 164.
Johnson, S. A. M., 1755r.
Johnston, K. G., 13.
Jones, B. V., 839.
Jones, E. A., 487.
Jones, J. L., 1201.
Jones, J. W., 493.
Jones, Muriel M., 636.
Jones, R. W., 431.
Jones, T. H., 1661.
Jonsen, J., 1502.
Josefiak, E. J., 585, 1003, 1075.
Jung, H. D., 351, 1882.
Jung, R. C., 1703.
Jungermann, P., 198.
Justin-Besançon, L., 266.

Kaden, R., 963.
Kaden, R. H., 287.
Kaffka, A., 506, 1452.
Kagawa, S., 369.
Kakoti, L. M., 29.
Kalamkaryan, A. A., 82.
Kalisz, G. A., 1763.
Kalitenko, E. T., 1543.
Kalkoff, K.-W., 626.
Kalra, S. L., 125.
Kaltreider, N. L., 1065.
Kamijo, K., 874a, b.
Kamimura, T., 1802.
Kaminsky, A., 541k, 541l, 547.
Kammer, H., 1127.
Kandhari, K. C., 370.
Kanee, B., 1433.
Kanoe, Naomi M., 651.
Kao, C. J., 405.
Kapica, L., 100, 878.
Kaplan, A., 541l.
Kaplan, H., 541l.
Kaplan, L., 562a.
Kaplan, M. A., 160, 947.
Kaplan, S., 1603.
Kaplan, W., 8, 230, 231, 232, 234, 354, 356, 511, 843, 969, 994, 1596, 1664, 1746.
Karasaki, T., 868, 1321.
Karib, A. A., 811.
Karpova-Benoua, Mme E. I., 458.
Karpovich, E. A., 950.
Kashima, R., 1593.
Kashiwai, K., 1110k.
Kashkin, P. N., 856, 932, 973.
Kaszubkiewicz, C., 731.
Kato, Y., 800, 1791.
Katona, K., 1622.
Katsuya, J., 874e.
Kaufman, J., 1755p.
Kaufman, S. A., 1310.
Kaufmann, H. J., 722.
Kavit, A. Y., 897.
Kawabata, N., 733.
Kawakita, S., 874a, b, c, d, e, k, 1020.
Keeney, E. L., 975.
Keep, J. M., 1602.
Kelkar, S. S., 1709.
Kellec, Louise, 94.
Keller, L. B., 887.
Kellert, A. J., 1445.
Kelley, D. C., 1608.
Kelley, J. P., 1162.
Kerbrat, G., 1214, 1820.
Kerridge, K. A., 210.
Kertopati, S., 149.
Kessel, I., 721.
Kessler, A., 605.
Ketchell, R. J., 1779.
Key, R., 1130.
Khorana, M. L., 327, 829.
Kidney, W., 257.
Kierland, R. R., 1080.
Kiessling, W., 505.
Kihlberg, G., 642.
Kimura, K., 884.
Kindler, J., 1603.
King, H. C., 1822.
King, Sylvia, 1108.
Kirby, W. M. M., 1184.
Kirk, Jacquelyn, 1283.
Kirk, J. F., 1595f.
Kirk, R., 608, 789.
Kiser, J. S., 1175.
Kisszekelyi, O., 699d.
Klapper, Margaret S., 557.
Klatzo, I., 404.
Klefstad-Sillonville, F., 577.
Kleine-Natrop, H. E., 148.
Kligman, A. M., 208, 216, 984.
Knauer, I., 1133.
Knight, R. A., 683, 1064, 1100, 1570.
Knight, S. G., 44, 199, 515d, 1127.
Knoth, W., 1890.
Knoth-Born, Rita C., 1361, 1890.
Knox, Grace, 33.
Knox, J. M., 52, 1323.
Kobayashi, G., 555.
Kobayashi, G. S., 400, 1194.
Kobel, H., 598, 599, 777d, 1538a.
Kobylinski, P. G., 984.
Koch, H., 40, 379, 508, 1134, 1143, 1230, 1453, 1493, 1560.
Koch, R., 1652.
Koenig, H., 886.
Koger, M. T., 562f.
Kokiko, G. V., 1003.
Kolb, K. P., 1828.
Komatsu, E., 649.
Kominami, M., 1118.
Konigsbauer, H., 364.
Konotsune, T., 991.
Kopp, H., 1755e.
Kornblee, L., 1755n.
Korth, Z. N., 488.
Kostenich, N. A., 950.
Kotz, J., 728.
Kovac, W., 1318.
Kozin, S. L., 130.
Kozinn, P. J., 86, 88, 267, 381, 382, 1179, 1181, 1787.
Krafchuk, J. D., 1471.
Krakówka, P., 512, 1698.
Kral, F., 1124.
Kramer, C. L., 939.
Krasil'nikov [Krassilnikov], N. A., 956, 1571, 1572.
Krasnitz, A., 1155.
Krauskopf, J., 1730.
Kreger-Van Rij, N. J. W., 319, 877.
Krehl, W., 1164.
Krejaković-Miljković, V., 1875.
Kriner, J., 541k.
Kroll, V. R., 1260.
Krudy, A. G., 880.
Krupp, M. A., 562c.
Kubica, J., 323.
Kubista, R. A., 1325.
Kuester, E., 956.
Kuhl, I. W., 479, 1266.
Kulik, G. V., 801.

Kulik, Y. Î., 782.
Kumada, S., 868.
Kuman, B. D., 1742.
Kundu, R., 239.
Kunz, C., 528, 1102, 1318, 1368.
Kuroda, K., 1289, 1290.
Kushner, D. S., 280.
Küster, E., 807.
Kusunoki, T., 867c, 1110k.
Kutscher, A. H., 1332, 1499.
Kutz, C., 1102.
Kutzner, H. J., 956.
Kuykendall, S. J., 699h.
Kvorning, S. A., 1755e.
Kwapinski, J. B., 955.
Ky, T. V., 1781.

Labie, C., 1107.
Labzoffsky, N. A., 296.
Lacaz, C. da S., 111, 136, 139, 591, 693, 743, 755, 768, 931, 933, 1074, 1079, 1322, 1532, 1535, 1851.
Ladd, N., 541d.
Laden, E. L., 639.
Lagacé, A., 855.
Lahiri, K. D., 215, 239, 286.
Lahiri, M. R., 239.
Lahoz, E., 453.
Laktionov, A. M., 305.
Laland, S., 1502.
Lambert, J., 71.
Lamblová, Hana, 1301.
Lamont, I. C., 340.
Lamote, J., 745.
Lampen, J. O., 329, 1327.
Lampertico, P., 1315.
Lancaster, Rose M., 539.
Landívar, R. O., 540, 541c.
Landreneau, R., 1260.
Lane, W. R., 165.
Lang, K., 1883.
Lang, W. R., 88.
Langeluttig, H. V., 1817.
Langer, H., 341, 637.
Langham, R. F., 1576.
Lannigan, R., 1486.
Lapeyssonnie, L., 285.
Lapresle, J., 1125.
Larkin, J. C., 1349.
Larkin, R., 1174.
Larroche, J. C., 75.
Larsen, Martha C., 1257.
Larsh, H. W., 330, 433, 753, 903, 942, 1098, 1405, 1817, 1834.
Lasalle, M., 861.
Lascano Gonzalez, J. C., 1110r.
Latapí, F., 1121, 1438, 1579, 1746.
La Touche, C. J., 4, 35, 1278, 1446.
Lauder, I. M., 340, 772.
Laurenson, G. R., 905.
Lavalle, P., 1438, 1807.
Lawlis, Marjorie G., 1595g.
Lawson, G. T. N., 347.
Lea, W. A., 760.
Lebeurier, Geneviève, 1014, 1167.
Leblanc, M., 780.
Lecha, E., 1588.
Lechevalier, H., 1898.
Leclerq, R., 622.
Le Coulant, M. P., 161.
Lederer, E., 1466.
Ledig, R., 646.
Ledo, E. A., 891.
Leeper, R. A., 232.
Lees, J. J., 1650.
Lefort, P., 1427, 1436, 1755d.
Lehan, P. H., 73, 291, 316, 400, 414, 417, 433, 565, 1098.
Lei, W., 831.
Leite, A. S., 931.
Leithold, S. L., 699n.
Lelong, M., 719.
Leme, M. A. P., 1847.
Lemercier, J. P., 1148.
Lemos, C., 1847.
Lemperière, Th., 1538a.
Lenart, I., 338.
Le Nouene, J., 1775c.
Leonard, L., 47, 825.
Lepper, M. H., 88, 1176, 1180.
Lerner, A. B., 566b.
Lesney, T. A., 1573.
Lester, G. F., 1157.
Levaditi, J. C., 333, 1205.
Levan, Norma E., 240.
Levene, G., 1310.
Levene, N., 1911.
Levin, J. D., 1022, 1187.
Levine, S., 699o.
Levit, F., 828.
Levy-Lebhar, G., 1755j.
Levy-Lebhar, J. P., 1755j.
Lewis, G. M., 201, 307.
Li, Y., 1826.
Libeau, J. R., 1216.
Libedinsky, D., 547.
Libretti, A., 160.
Liebman, S. D., 251.
Lima, G. M., 519.
Lima-Gomez, O., 588.
Lindenfelser, L. A., 957.
Lindh, H. F., 1009.
Lindley, E. L., 699b.
Lindquist, B., 85.
Lindquist, K., 1337.
Linton, B. A., 1059.
Lionnet, S., 1156.
Liquuri, L., 650.
List, G., 220, 830.
Little, G. N., 1, 630, 1393.
Littman, M. L., 320, 400, 401, 539, 563, 846, 951, 1012, 1057, 1088, 1342, 1563.
Liu, P., 91.
Liu, Yen-Fang, 1516.
Lloyd, A. B., 1382.
Lloyd, H. E. D., 1908.
Lo, H.-C., 1236.
Lo, J., 250.
Löbig, I. S., 754h.
Lochard, J., 676.
Lockwood, J., 1180.
Lodder, J., 319.
Lodin, H., 76.
Logan, J. C. P., 1595d.
Loginov, V. P., 457.
Loken, K. I., 1316.
Lombardi, J., 1074.
Lombardo, T. A., 699k.
Londero, A. T., 50, 1623, 1624.
Londoño-González, F., 1839.
Lones, G. W., 1324.
Long, Eleanor L., 1526.
Longbottom, J., 919.
Longobardi, A. L., 551, 567.
Loosli, C. G., 316, 791.
Lopes, C. F., 1845.
Lopès, Mlle G., 161.
Lorincz, A. L., 200.
Loringe, A. L., 640.
Louria, D. B., 301, 400, 449, 943, 948, 1007, 1343.
Loutzenhizer, J., 1595e.
Love, G. J., 228.
Lowenthal, L. J. A., 1855.
Lubarsky, R., 400.
Lubowe, I. I., 212, 1755t.
Lucas, E. H., 331.
Lucasse, C., 420.
Lucchetti, L. C. H., 768.
Luccioni, 699a.
Luna, C. de, 1116b.
Luria, E., 1110t.
Lurie, H. I., 575, 931, 1460.
Luscombe, H. A., 823.
Lutz, A., 859.
Lutz, W., 1090.
Lynch, J. E., 193.
Lynn, R. B., 1708.
Lyon, D. G., 1035.
Lyon, I., 1270.

Maberti, S., 522.
Macarron, B., 1851.
Maccabe, A. F., 1034.
MacCarty, C. S., 145.
MacClure, E., 1521, 1847.
Machado, J., 1527, 1528, 1529, 1838.
Machado, S. M., 1219.
Machaffie, R. A., 697, 1110q.
Mackenzie, D., 1277.
Mackinnon, J. E., 273, 281, 284, 523, 559, 611, 747, 798, 907, 1047, 1077, 1464, 1533, 1534, 1768, 1804, 1833, 1849, 1850.
Maclaren, J. A., 879.
Maclean, N., 1034.
Macrae, F. June, 210.
Maddin, S. W., 1433.
Maddy, K. T., 400, 561, 1193, 1195.
Maekawa, S., 749.
Mafart, J., 577.
Maffei, W. E., 138.
Magalhães, O., 345.
Magallanes, N., 147, 1464.
Magaña-Lozano, M., 1082, 1909.
Maghenzani, P., 1501.
Magliari, G., 1587.
Magnin, P. H., 545.
Maia, J. A., 151.
Mailloux, M., 368, 384.
Main, P. T., 983.
Maistre, O., 660.
Majumdar, C. T., 914.
Makley, T. A., 443.
Malawista, S. E., 1104.
Malloy, M. B., 1649.
Manchester, P. T., 1485.
Manchey, L. L., 1424.
Mandel, E. H., 1268, 1755t.
Mandel, M., 1024.
Manfre, A. S., 918.
Mangiaracine, Anita B., 251.
Manigand, G., 17, 631.

Mankiewicz, Edith, 189.
Mankowski, Z. T., 96, 1168.
Manley, W. F., 81.
Mann, B., 851.
Manning, L. K., 852.
Manouvrier, 1148.
Manson, M. D. E., 1001.
Manson-Bahr, P. E. C., 900.
Manten, A., 946.
Manych, J., 1301.
Maoz, Ruth, 206.
Marchenko, G. F., 1545.
Marcus, S., 303, 683, 1064, 1523, 1570.
Marcussen, P. L., 1755e.
Marcussen, P. V., 24.
Margolis, J., 277.
Marguet, J., 849.
Mariat, F., 7, 69, 478, 623, 668, 793, 849, 931, 1002c, 1205, 1215, 1223, 1515, 1555, 1856.
Marin, H., 805.
Marino, H., 1464.
Marples, Mary J., 26, 217, 314, 1117, 1737.
Marques, W., 1030, 1645.
Marquez, Viola, 891.
Marquis, L., 1140.
Marselou, U., 92.
Marten, R. H., 774.
Martin, A. R., 841, 986.
Martin, C., 781.
Martin, D. S., 316.
Martin, J., 746.
Martin, R., 17, 631.
Martin, W. J., 1344, 1885.
Martin-Lalande, J., 250.
Martinez-Montes, E. A., 538, 541j, 550.
Maruzzella, J., 802.
Maruzzella, J. C., 650.
Marwin, R. M., 1243.
Masanti, J. G., 540.
Maskin, I. L., 31.
Masquelier, M. J., 1169.
Masshoff, W., 396.
Masson, A. M., 1068.
Masterson, J. G., 257.
Mata, Grace C., 1725.
Mata, L., 863, 1725.
Mathé, G., 265.
Matić, R., 1606.
Matilla, V., 258.
Matthews, J. H., 1693.
Matthews, W. F., 1628.
Mazabraud, 1724.
Mazimoff, O., 1002d.
Mazumdar, Rekha, 1638.
Mazzoni, A., 463, 1309, 1351.
McBride, T. J., 193, 944.
McCarty, R. T., 102.
McConchie, I. H., 409.
McCoy, Eloise, 1175.
McCrea, M. R., 732.
McCrory, B. R., 134.
McCuistion, C. H., 1595g.
McCullough, N. B., 948, 1095, 1343.
McFarlane, D., 1548a.
McKeever, S., 843.
McKendrick, G. D. W., 541e.
McLean, W. C., 1306.
McLeary, J. A., 1902.
McLeod, W. J., 347.
McMeekan, C. P., 1547c.
McMillen, Shirley, 280, 321.
McNall, E. G., 1050, 1096, 1746, 1749.
McNiece, K. J., 1444.
McPherson, E. A., 229, 1607.
Mead, M., 288.
Meara, R. H., 1755c.
Medagyesi, G., 1622.
Medina, Beatriz, 1467.
Medlock, J. M., 541e.
Meenan, F. O. C., 257, 1279.
Mehnert, B., 1801.
Mehnert, H., 1801.
Meira, D. A., 1846.
Melick, D. W., 402.
Memery, G., 812.
Menanteau, 1734.
Mendes, E., 743, 768.
Mendizabal, A. F., 544.
Mendonça, J., 1030, 1645.
Menges, R. W., 228, 236, 843.
Mercadante, J., 1332, 1499.
Merchant, R. K., 449.
Merkel, M., 205, 1128, 1617.
Merksamer, D., 454.
Meroni, R. J., 540, 541c.
Merrifield, R. C., 1048.
Merveille, P., 419.
Methot, Y., 1068.
Meurgue, G., 266.
Meyer, A., 677.
Meyer, Esther, 1108.
Meyer, J., 1684.
Meynell, M. J., 1486.
Michalska, Mme I., 666.
Michalska, Zofia, 728.
Michel, G., 1466.
Micuda, J., 881.
Mieres, A., 758.
Mierzecki, H., 1726.
Miguens, M. P., 312, 1447, 1558, 1589.
Miguens, P., 931.
Mihay, B., 988.
Mihm, Joan M., 808.
Mijaro, G. S., 542a, 857a.
Mikami, R., 594.
Mikhovskaya, Mme N. D., 801.
Millán, A., 1694.
Miller, C. S., 603.
Miller, J. M., 1066.
Milne, H. A., 300.
Mimura, K., 749.
Minogata, M., 1701.
Minor, G. R., 1517.
Minsky, A., 88, 267.
Miranda, H., 313.
Miranda, J. L., 1527, 1528, 1529, 1838.
Miranda, R. N., 1370.
Mirande, L. M., 541a.
Mitchell, A. D., 1280.
Mitchell, D. M., 1280.
Mitchell, J. H., 1886.
Mitchell, K. J., 1549.
Mitchell, W., 943, 1366.
Mitra, S. C., 195.
Mitze, A., 46.
Miwatani, T., 884.
Mix, A. J., 939.
Miyasaki, F., 874a.
Miyazawa, F., 537.
Mizuba, S. S., 1367.
Moeller, R., 1110v.
Moffatt, J. L., 1041.
Molese, A., 1217.
Mollaret, H., 844, 1555.
Monash, S., 1244.
Mondini, S., 680.
Mongan, E. S., 1049.
Monod, O., 62, 677, 1775a.
Monteiro, E. L., 1852.
Montemartini, A., 1058.
Montemayor, L., 579, 754h, 1829a.
Montenegro, M. R., 1074.
Montgomery, R. M., 954.
Moore, Jane C., 748, 1189.
Moore, M., 282.
Moore, S., 373.
Mopper, C., 110.
Moran, T. J., 1374.
Mordaunt, Verna, 1.
Mordecai, J., 1709.
Moreau, A., 1214, 1820.
Moreau, C., 1869.
Moreau, G., 58.
Moreau, Mireille, 1869.
Moreira, J. A., 1845.
Moreira-Jacob. M., 152.
Morenz, J., 1092, 1704.
Moretti, E., 1182.
Morgan, E. R., 329.
Morgan, H. V., 608.
Morgan, R. F., 225.
Morgan, W. C., 363a.
Mornet, P., 812.
Moroshkin, B. F., 1554.
Morquer, R., 56.
Morrison, S. L., 1755a.
Morse, J. L., 1755t.
Moses, Mary R., 535c.
Möslein, P., 1489.
Moss, E. C., 1754.
Motsavage, M. A., 984.
Mottet, E., 387, 536, 937.
Mougeolle, J., 1141.
Moulin, G., 1699, 1727.
Mowrey, F. H., 1336.
Mowry, R. W., 1817.
Mozziconacci, P., 719.
Mrozowski, B., 1755f.
Mugnier, A., 1036.
Muir, C. S., 1814.
Mukerji, B., 705.
Mukherjee, B. B., 860.
Mulcock, A. P., 995.
Mulhall, P. P., 162.
Mulinos, M. G., 212.
Muller, J., 1110v.
Mullet, S., 17, 1116a.
Mullins, F., 52.
Mullins, J. F., 1284.
Mulsow, F. W., 699b.
Murata, T., 874h.
Muratore, R., 1185.
Muresan, A., 1659.
Murphy, W. C., 1253.
Murray, E. G. D., 332.
Murray, J. F., 575, 1298.
Musso, E., 1415.
Mydlil, F., 1476.
Mydlinski, Irene, 947.
Myers, W. A., 172.

Nadal, 1734.
Nadel, J. A., 699l.

Nagai, K., 707, 708.
Nahas, Layla, 1218.
Naji, A. F., 1299.
Nakajima, S., 1789.
Nakayama, A., 708.
Nakazawa, S., 803.
Nakazima, M., 1679.
Napier, E. J., 1746.
Naranjo, P., 920.
Narasinga Rai, B., 815.
Nath, A., 1455.
Nathan, Helene A., 487.
Naumann, W., 1736.
Navani, Miss H., 592.
Navarrete, F., 127.
Nazimoff, Olga, 66.
Negroni, B., 1123.
Negroni, P., 183, 472, 1023, 1225, 1226, 1328.
Nelson, L. M., 1444.
Nelson, N. A., 1823.
Nemes, J., 1110o.
Nespiak, A., 597.
Neto, V. A., 1078, 1079.
Netter, A., 440.
Netter, R., 17.
Netto, A. S. C., 1530.
Netto, Celeste F., 1535, 1851.
Netto, M. V., 1623.
Neuhauser, I., 515e.
Neumann, Edith, 88.
Neves, H., 226, 982, 1120, 1142, 1411, 1428, 1716.
Nevill, L. M. B., 408, 1051a.
Newcomer, V. D., 88, 194, 268, 400, 1050, 1094.
Newig, H., 1761.
Newman, J. P., 1576.
Newton, A., 91.
Ney, P. E., 415.
Nguyen-Tri-Loc, 757, 1372.
Nguyen-Van-Al, 757, 1372.
Nguyen-Van-Ut, 1372.
Nicewicz, W., 1676.
Nichols, D. R., 1344, 1885.
Nickerson, W. J., 390, 1559, 1790.
Nicod, J. L., 810.
Nicolas-Charles, P. J., 1538a.
Nicolau, St.-G., 1580.
Nicot, Jacqueline, 126.
Nielsen, N., 154.
Nikol'skiĭ, V. S., 1544.
Niño, F. L., 423, 439, 535b, 671, 672, 961, 1054, 1474.
Nioguy, 285.
Nisbet, A. A., 279.
Nishikawa, Y., 874b, g.
Nishio, Jane, 1524.
Nishiyama, S., 369.
Nityananda, K., 1037.
Noguchi, Y., 800, 1791.
Nogueira, J. F. P., 1720.
Noodt, H., 1110p.
Nordenstam, H., 1069.
Nordstoga, K., 1337.
Nordström, G., 43.
Norhagen, Å., 1069.
Norris, F. G., 1151.
Norris, M., 1430.
Noskov, A. I., 664.
Nouvel, J., 1656.
Novak, E. K., 1245.
Noval, J. J., 1559.
Novales, J., 1294, 1438, 1440.
Nowakowska, Mme A., 323.
Nuetzel, J. A., 887.
Numerof, P., 1787.
Nuñez, Estela, 857d.

Oberhoffer, G., 1883.
Oberman, J. W., 684.
O'Brien, J. D. P., 514.
O'Brien, P. J., 203.
O'Connell, L. G., 1279.
O'Connor, H., 520.
O'Day, D. W., 797.
O'Donnell, J. M., 864.
O'Donovan, D. K., 257.
Oester, Y. T., 159.
O'Grady, F., 548, 1326.
O'Hern, Elizabeth M., 400.
Ohlwiler, D. A., 1013.
Okada, K., 1900.
Okajima, Y., 991.
Okamoto, M., 1788.
Oksamitnȳi, N. K., 787.
Olansky, S., 316, 682.
Oliveira, D., 1043, 1641.
Oliveira, P. V., 1030, 1645.
Olk, W., 1300.
Ollagnier, C., 65.
Olmer, J., 1185.
Olsen, S., 724.
Omatsu, T., 803.
O'Meara, D. C., 794.
Orio, J., 1522, 1767a.
Orkin, M., 1635.
Orozco-Victoria, C., 344.
Ortega, R. A., 647.
Ortiz, F., 453.
Ortiz, L., 925.
Ortiz, M., 857c.
Ortiz, Yolanda, 1438.
Ortiz-Galvan, A., 1539.
Ortona, L., 1496.
Orusco, 1755i.
Osborne, A. D., 732.
Ospovat, B. L., 1906.
Osswald, H., 1566.
Oster, H. L., 1823.
Osteux, R., 706, 1173.
O'Sullivan, J. F., 257.
O'Sullivan, J. G., 340, 772.
Otten, A. E., 420.
Otto, W., 1736.
Ouadraogo, P., 1585.
Oviedo-Bustos, J., 590.
Ožegović, L., 349, 510, 614, 1265, 1606.

Pace, H. R., 88.
Pace, L., 77.
Packard, J. S., 1213.
Padula, J. F., 467.
Pady, S. M., 170.
Pagano, J., 1022.
Pagano, J. F., 539, 873, 1657, 1897.
Paget, G. E., 773.
Pagliari, M., 1186.
Paillard, R., 222.
Paine, T. F., 529.
Palacin, A., 891.
Paldrok, H., 1688.
Palliola, E., 1778.
Palmer, Carroll E., 121, 295, 400, 582, 1817.
Palussière, 781.
Pan, Elsa, 1651.
Pane, A., 1217.
Panja, G., 224, 249.
Papazian, C. E., 1652.
Pappagianis, D., 106, 400, 555, 1194.
Parant, 699a, 699j.
Pardo, I., 126.
Pardo-Castelló, V., 1091, 1425.
Parfentje, I. A., 271.
Parisot, T. J., 917.
Parker, Hazel, 400.
Parle, J. N., 177.
Parrot, H., 1229.
Partridge, Betty M., 661, 1131, 1758.
Pascualucci, M. E. A., 892.
Pasha, M. A., 851.
Passarino, F., 1651.
Passos, M. C. R., 756, 1218, 1851.
Pastor, B. H., 1067.
Pate, A. F., 1616.
Pattyn, S., 517.
Paul, F., 1253.
Paula, A., 1521, 1829c.
Pavlatou, M., 92.
Payan, H., 1185.
Peabody, J. W., 316.
Peace, R. J., 562f.
Peacock, C. L., 435, 1324.
Peck, S. M., 94.
Pedroza, S., 751.
Peeples, W. J., 413.
Peillon, Mme F., 1914.
Pelbois, F., 1755i.
Pepys, J., 623, 919, 1378, 1626.
Percival, J. C., 769, 775, 1381, 1547c.
Perego, Mariantonia, 1403.
Pereira, O. A., 693.
Pereira-Barreto, M., 1030, 1645.
Pereira-Filho, M. J., 437.
Perek, M., 771.
Perez-Tamayo, R., 1815.
Perlman, H. H., 212.
Pernambuco, P., 1521.
Perrin, D. D., 1548b.
Perrone, A., 1165, 1186.
Pesle, G. D., 372, 677, 1775a.
Pestalozzi, C., 1228, 1674.
Pestel, M., 1125.
Peterkin, G. A. G., 1114, 1139.
Peterson, J. E., 1666.
Petrů, M., 1241.
Pettit, J. H. S., 1755k.
Pettker, K., 1595h.
Pezenburg, Erika, 674, 1876.
Pezzuoli, G., 1302.
Pfleger, L., 448.
Phaff, H. J., 1562.
Phan-Ngoc-Duong, 757.
Philipson, M. N., 484.
Phillips, S., 1349.
Piantoni, L., 156.
Pichot, P., 1538a.
Pick, F., 333.
Pidoplichko, N. M., 1379, 1870.
Pier, A. C., 481, 813.
Pieracci, F., 767.
Pierard, J., 1755f.
Pierce, J. W., 623.
Pierce, M. D., 197.

Pierson, B., 676.
Pietri, P., 1302.
Piggott, W., 1238.
Piggott, W. R., 1892.
Pilheu, F. R., 475.
Pimenta, L. G., 1845.
Pimentel, J. C., 1153, 1477.
Pimstone, B. L., 1508.
Pincus, A., 636.
Pine, L., 434, 435, 1255, 1817.
Pinetti, P., 36, 49, 837, 1115, 1388, 1756.
Pinkerton, H., 1817.
Pinkerton, Mary E., 1227, 1284.
Pinsky, A., 1899.
Pinto, M. R., 962.
Pinto, R. J. R., 768.
Piper, E. L., 227.
Piro, J. D., 1332.
Pisano, M. A., 320, 539.
Pišová, Mme F., 1730.
Pitts, F. W., 1336.
Pizzolato, P., 679.
Plankensteiner, R., 1258.
Pleszczynski, W., 1676.
Plitnick, H., 754g.
Plotnicoff, J., 1651.
Plowright, W., 483.
Plummer, N. S., 410, 623.
Plunkett, O. A., 307, 400.
Podgaĭnaya, Mme E. S., 1126.
Podpérová, Anna, 779.
Poelma, F. G., 571.
Pohan, A., 149.
Pohloudek-Fabini, R., 1237.
Poirier, P., 38.
Poisson, R., 1914.
Polemann, G., 202, 218, 976.
Poliak, L., 126.
Polk, J. W., 754f, 1817.
Pollack, J. D., 534.
Pollak, L., 424, 1689.
Pollard, W. H., 268.
Pool, W. A., 1386.
Porta, E. A., 1629.
Porteous, J. W., 1463.
Porter, E. C., 1229.
Porudominski, J. H., 82.
Poser, C. M., 694.
Pospíšil, L., 865, 1639.
Post, G. W., 754d, 1369.
Pottie, A., 340.
Potvin, A., 1434.
Poulet, J., 62.
Präve, P., 1025, 1026.
Prazac, G., 1888.
Prchal, C. J., 400.
Preston, R. H., 1595e.
Pridham, T. G., 957, 958.
Priestley, J. O., 640.
Prince, H. N., 1618, 1619.
Procházka, J., 1476.
Procknow, J. J., 791, 1817.
Puckett, T. F., 1817.
Puig-Fuentes, E., 1766.
Puigbó, J. J., 588.
Pujol, J., 989.
Pulaski, E. J., 11, 1110b.
Pulverer, G., 1109, 1254.

Quabeck, G., 634.
Quadras-Bordas, María Luisa, 1644.
Quadras-Bordas, María Victoria, 1644.
Quaglio, G., 680.
Quenum, C., 899.
Quenum-Ahina, C., 1819.
Quijano, M., 1159.
Quillec, P., 1154.
Quinlan, J. J., 924.

Rabson, A. S., 699k, 1821.
Rabut, R., 1718.
Rac, R., 895.
Rajam, R. V., 370.
Rakower, J., 1256.
Ramirez, O., 1780.
Randhawa, H. S., 1455, 1642.
Rangel, A. L., 1110a.
Rangel, G. E., 1825.
Rankow, R. M., 1332, 1499.
Ranque, J., 17, 659c.
Ransome, G. A., 1814.
Rao, Ahalya, 1721.
Raphael, S. I., 1311.
Rappaport, M., 758.
Rasay, Filomena, 857d.
Raubitschek, F., 206, 207, 464, 710, 981, 1281, 1611.
Ravina, A., 1125.
Ravisse, P., 1196.
Ray, H. N., 1457.
Razin, S., 799.
Rebell, G., 431.
Rebello, D. J. A., 685.
Rebello, E. R. F., 125.
Rebers, P. A., 564.
Recio, P. M., 857g.
Récsey, B., 699c.
Redaelli, G., 463, 1188.
Redaelli, P., 190, 191, 462, 619, 632.
Reed, F. C., 1682.
Reed, R. E., 400, 1193, 1810.
Reeder, P. S., 699n.
Reháček, Z., 871.
Rehkemper, J. A., 1338.
Reichenbach-Klinke, H. H., 9, 1232.
Reichenberger, M., 1732.
Reid, C. S. W., 1548a.
Reid, D. H., 1374.
Reid, J. D., 636, 905.
Reid, J. M., 60.
Reiersöl, Signy, 700, 717, 734, 916.
Rein, C. R., 94.
Reisner, R. M., 1094.
Reiss, F., 47, 88, 825, 1755n.
Renault, P., 372.
Requena, A., 126.
Resnyanskaya, Mme E. V., 1545.
Retoret S., 1122.
Reyes, A., 1794.
Reyes, A. C., 23, 1794.
Reyes, O., 521.
Reynaud, R., 1196.
Riccardino, N., 1501.
Rich, M. A., 155.
Richards, M., 168.
Richardson, J. B., 1439.
Richert, J. H., 1565.
Richter, R., 616.
Riddell, R. W., 445, 623, 919, 1392, 1626, 1692, 1755a.
Ridley, M. F., 288, 371.
Rieben, G., 715.
Riederer, J., 1110w.
Riera-Zubillaga, A., 1694.
Rieth, H., 20, 39, 233, 379, 392, 473, 501, 506, 508, 509, 531, 627, 718, 788, 819, 830, 832, 935, 966, 1052, 1247, 1274, 1285, 1288, 1333, 1398, 1413, 1448, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1493, 1560, 1595h, 1604, 1605, 1609, 1715, 1762, 1782.
Rigdon, R. H., 918.
Rilke, F., 1315.
Rimbaud, P., 622, 660, 723, 1750.
Ringler, R. L., 331.
Ringrose, E. J., 64.
Riopelle, J. L., 38.
Rios, M., 1079.
Rioux, J.-A., 622, 660, 723, 1750.
Rippon, J. W., 1354, 1893.
Risley, T. S., 1076.
Ritchie, D., 1085.
Ritchie, E. B., 1227.
Rivalier, E., 17, 1427, 1436, 1718, 1755d.
Rivera, J. V., 337.
Rizzi, V., 1587.
Rizzo, V., F., 911.
Roberts, D. I., 16.
Roberts, S. S., 1371.
Robertson, J. M., 340.
Robertson, L., 852.
Robertson, N. G., 1549.
Robineau, J., 719.
Robinson, H. M., 515c, 1424, 1755m, 1755o.
Robinson, M. M., 1755q.
Robinson, R. C., 541b.
Robinson, R. C. V., 88, 1424, 1755m, 1755o.
Robson, H. N., 552.
Rock, J. A., 1308.
Roda, A. P., 542a, 857a, e.
Rodriguez, E., 499.
Rodriguez, J. D., 821, 913, 1248.
Rodriguez, Obdulia, 1625.
Roessler, W. G., 103.
Rogers, A. S., 1431.
Rollier, R., 1755i.
Romero, J., 1783.
Romero, O., 438.
Romero-Jordán, O., 1293.
Romig, W. R., 1834.
Rooks, R., 456.
Rooney, J. R., 1663.
Rosaschino, F., 1188.
Rose, F. C., 336, 1811.
Rosell, V., 438.
Rosenfeld, H., 32.
Rosenthal, S. A., 834, 835, 876, 1021, 1422, 1637, 1755s.
Ross, A. J., 917.
Ross, D. J., 1380, 1550.
Rosset, M., 1431.
Rossiter, L. W., 15.
Rosso, C., 1501.
Roth, F. J., 516, 974, 985, 1097, 1244, 1421, 1595c, 1746.
Rothman, S., 33, 1040.
Rotmistrov, M. N., 801.

Rotter, W., 869.
Rovere, R. J., 927a.
Rowatt, Elizabeth, 325.
Roxin, T., 652.
Rozansky, R., 799.
Rubel, H., 302, 304.
Rubenis, Mary, 1176, 1180.
Rubin, H., 400, 417, 565, 694, 885, 1406, 1818.
Rubinstein, Y. I., 783.
Rudner, H. G., 1519.
Ruhe, D. S., 1059.
Ruiloba, J., 526.
Russell, B., 623, 1755a.
Russell, D. E., 1357.
Russell, G. R., 1677e.
Russell, R. W. R., 108.
Russo, E., 1083.
Rüther, E., 379, 1493.
Rybka, N. V., 1544.
Rzucidło, L., 323.

Sacquet, E., 1514.
Saëz, H., 447, 629, 1106, 1132, 1305, 1346, 1636, 1643, 1656, 1877, 1878.
Saëz, H. E., 3, 573.
Sagami, S., 974, 1097.
Sagher, F., 1281.
Sahni, P. S., 78.
Saichek, H., 1110q.
Saikia, T., 914.
Saito, Margaret T., 316, 400, 562c.
Sakai, H., 1701.
Salaber, J. A., 544.
Salamon, T., 1591, 1733.
Salles, P., 1196.
Sallman, B., 1421.
Salomão, Therezinha, 743.
Salvatore, G., 818.
Salvin, S. B., 562c, 1206, 1524, 1568, 1817.
Salyer, J. M., 1520.
Samanta, N., 860.
Sampaio, S. A. P., 591, 755, 1532, 1841, 1846.
Sampayo, R. L., 540, 541c.
Sams, W. M., 516.
Sánchez-Marroquín, A., 1330, 1654, 1702.
Sanchez-Pons, J. C., 953.
Sandos, J., 1548c.
Sandoval, B., 398, 535d.
Sands, J. H., 938.
Sandström, J., 1110f.
Sanford, J. P., 959.
Sanjines, A., 284.
Sano, Y., 874j.
Sanoja, T., 1694.
Santa Maria, J., 1028.
Saquis, J., 1030.
Sarkany, I., 774.
Sarot, I. A., 1012.
Sarremejean, P., 1775c.
Sarria, A., 1016.
Saslaw, S., 562c, 580, 581, 1212, 1518.
Sastre, A., 453.
Sato, I., 874c, e, h, k.
Saubermann, G., 1295.
Saunders, S. J., 1508.
Sautter, J. H., 1158.
Savino, L., 1312, 1313.
Sayre, C. P., 145.
Scalia, S. P., 1348.
Scanlon, P. W., 1648.
Scarinci, C., 1152.
Schaafma, S., 1356.
Schäfer, E., 949.
Schantz, S. I., 88.
Scharyj, M., 1911.
Scheffler, H. S. F., 342.
Scheibner, K., 1714.
Scherr, G. H., 88, 488, 578, 1354.
Schirmer, H., 211, 1891.
Schirmer, R. G., 1576.
Schirren, C., 219, 233, 392, 501, 509, 832, 1448, 1560.
Schler, A., 203.
Schmidt, E. G., 890.
Schmitt, F. L., 203.
Schmitt, W. J., 201.
Schneidau, J. D., 1712.
Schneierson, S. S., 951, 1057.
Schnitzer, R. J., 176.
Schoderer, K., 473.
Scholer, H. J., 1295, 1478.
Scholes, V. F., 753.
Schönfeld, J., 505, 1052, 1398, 1412.
Schönfeld, K., 949.
Schönfeld, W., 460, 625.
Schopflocher, P., 38, 353.
Schousböe, A., 504, 979, 1136, 1437.
Schroeder, L. J., 1130.
Schubert, J. H., 430.
Schultz, H. W., 1235, 1417.
Schulz, D. M., 938.
Schulz, J., 45.
Schuster, D. S., 760.
Schwabe, C. W., 1830c.
Schwartzman, R. M., 1158, 1482, 1635.
Schwarz, J., 184, 213, 294, 297, 298, 302, 304, 405, 429, 432, 569, 584, 609, 736, 902, 1063, 1192, 1199, 1410, 1481, 1595e, 1817, 1832, 1895.
Schwarzenbeck, F. H., 806.
Schwarzmann, J. R., 400, 562b.
Schweidson, J., 1370.
Sciortino, A. L., 697, 1110q.
Sclafer, J., 263.
Scogins, J. T., 400.
Scomazzoni, G., 1315.
Scorza, A., 699o.
Scott, P. W., 375.
Scott-Young, Margery, 474.
Scuro, L. A., 1165, 1186.
Seabury, J. H., 316, 1260, 1697, 1817.
Seale, E. R., 1439.
Sealy, W. C., 1836.
Séchadry, 285.
Secousse, J. P., 1775c.
Sedláček, V., 30.
Seeliger, H. P. R., 310, 334, 411, 633, 691, 858, 931, 1053, 1566, 1883.
Segal, E. L., 1101.
Segal, J., 1841.
Segretain, G., 57, 58, 66, 67, 623, 670, 793, 849, 931, 1002c, 1105, 1147, 1205, 1555, 1569, 1578, 1667, 1767b, 1912.
Segretain, Geneviève, 1912.
Seguin, Lucile, 1332, 1499.
Seides, H. W., 1104.
Seijas, O., 137.
Seiler, D. A. L., 1746.
Sellers, K. C., 514.
Semar, R., 873.
Sen, S., 239.
Sen Gupta, S. K., 1220.
Senderi, M., 280.
Senèze, J., 622.
Sepulveda, Jr., G., 857e.
Sequera, C. M., 579.
Serment, H., 716.
Serpa, J., 1145, 1183, 1483.
Serratrice, G., 1185.
Serviansky, B., 297.
Sevinsky, B., 547.
Shaffer, M. F., 1712.
Shah, A. M., 493.
Shanklin, D. R., 1358.
Shapiro, R. S., 456.
Sharma, K. D., 1221, 1365.
Sharma, M. D., 214.
Sharon, N., 1899.
Shatin, H., 1445.
Shector, W. E., 225.
Sheldon, W. H., 131, 553, 574, 1071, 1835.
Shepard, C. C., 903.
Sherman, H., 454.
Shields, L. H., 1511.
Shifrine, M., 1562.
Shimizu, K., 1701.
Shiraha, Y., 733.
Shoemaker, E. H., 1224.
Shome, S. K., 934, 1042, 1407.
Shorin, V. A., 1240.
Short, E. I., 919, 1626.
Shrivastav, J. B., 1365.
Shrivastava, J. B., 1221.
Shtokalko, S., 566a.
Sidransky, H., 1004.
Sierra, G., 470.
Silberg, S., 753.
Silberg, S. L., 330, 942, 1705.
Silva, Angelina P., 1400.
Silva, D., 142.
Silva, Margarita, 179, 515b, 847.
Silva, M. E., 124.
Silveira, E. D., 1837.
Silveira, G., 1043, 1641.
Silveira, G. L., 1806, 1863.
Silveira, J. S., 1163, 1490, 1504, 1670, 1799, 1805, 1806, 1860.
Silverman, F. N., 1817.
Silverman, W., 101.
Simões, T. S., 1720.
Simon, K., 393.
Simonal, 1141.
Simonin, P., 676.
Simons, C., 1627.
Simuangco, S. A., 23, 857c.
Sinclair, D. P., 1677f.
Sindermann, C. J., 1233.
Singer, R., 151, 600, 778.
Singh, S., 128.
Sinski, J. T., 1703.
Sipka, M., 1803b.
Sippel, W. L., 785.
Skerman, V. B. D., 1685.

Skipworth, G. B., 556.
Skirgiełło, Mme A., 597.
Skřivánek, O., 1476.
Sladen, W. J. L., 1776.
Slepyan, A. H., 243.
Slocum, Adelaide, 329.
Sloof, W. C., 319.
Slot, W. J. B., 294.
Small, M. J., 1507.
Smilov, N. C., 82.
Smith, A. H., 600, 778.
Smith, C. E., 103, 316, 400, 562c, 1194.
Smith, D. T., 70, 316, 557.
Smith, H. W., 1362.
Smith, J. G., 70, 516, 682, 1595c.
Smith, L. C., 1075.
Smith, N. R., 332.
Smith, P. F., 648.
Smith, R. F., 1206.
Smith, W. W., 228.
Smith-Kielland, I., 1502.
Smout, M. S., 352.
Snapper, I., 280, 754a.
Snyder, Jean W., 941.
Soeda, M., 1900, 1901.
Solari, M. A., 541f.
Solomons, B., 1262.
Solotorovsky, M., 634.
Sömme, R., 1502.
Sonck, C. E., 653.
Soneda, M., 1246, 1250.
Sorensen, L. J., 1096.
Sorensen, R. H., 1706a.
Sorice, F., 1496.
Sorsby, A., 1696.
Sosa de Caruso, Nenufar, 1494.
Souza, O. E., 112.
Spaulding, E. H., 88.
Spencer, G. E., 293.
Spesivtseva, Mme N. A., 188, 554, 1554.
Spies, H. W., 1176, 1180.
Spiller, W. F., 52.
Spina-Franca, A., 111.
Spitz, U., 68.
Spivack, A. P., 699l.
Springer, A. L., 1760.
Srivastava, O. P., 705, 998, 1267, 1273.
Stableforth, A. W., 1387.
Stachów, A., 323.
Staib, F., 84, 524, 527, 735, 869, 883, 999, 1008.
Stander, H., 1897.
Stapff, V., 747, 907.
Starr, G. F., 1101.
Steele, W. L., 441.
Stefanini, M., 805.
Stegman, K. L., 72.
Stein, A. A., 1307.
Stein, H. F., 1505.
Stein, S. I., 778, 1540, 1541.
Steinberg, I., 764.
Steiner, K., 1755p.
Steitz, K., 635.
Stella, J. G., 88.
Stemmermann, G. N., 594.
Stenanisteva, Mme Z. G., 82.
Stenderup, A., 724, 725, 726, 1475.
Stenton, P., 542b.
Stepanishcheva, Mme Z. G., 235, 270.
Stepanyuk, A. N., 1544.
Stephan, R. M., 1253.
Stephens, G. G., 699m.
Stern, A. M., 155.
Štern, P., 1137.
Sternberg, T. H., 88, 194, 268, 400, 1050, 1094, 1096.
Stetsenko, A. V., 801.
Stevens, J. A., 331.
Stevenson, A. E., 1110n.
Stevenson, C. J., 1755a.
Stevenson, J. G., 60.
Stewart, G. T., 623, 1555.
Stewart, W. D., 1433.
Stieb, E. W., 471.
Stock, C. C., 331.
Stockdale, Phyllis M., 820.
Stojanović, N., 1875.
Stolze, E., 1536.
Stone, J., 110.
Stout, H. A., 539.
Strande, A., 1337.
Straub, M., 294, 1192.
Strauss, J. S., 216, 1449.
Stropnik, Z., 1110z.
Struyk, A. P., 945.
Sukhenko, F. T., 1126.
Sultan, G., 1583.
Sunde, M. L., 1680a.
Sureau, B., 17, 631.
Suter, L. C., 10.
Sutherland, J. C., 1661.
Sutliff, W. D., 428, 1817.
Sutmöller, P., 571.
Sutton, H. H., 842.
Suzuki, K., 874f.
Svatek, Z., 146.
Svien, H. J., 1344.
Swadey, J. G., 401.
Swan, R. E., 81.
Swatek, F. E., 400.
Sweany, H. C., 1201, 1817.
Swierstra, D., 1249.
Symmers, W. St. C., 410, 623, 1665.
Synge, R. L. M., 1677d.
Sypherd, P. S., 1902.
Szathmáry, S., 363.
Szovátay, G., 1710.

Taber, W. A., 272.
Tabernat, J., 1914.
Tabuchi, K., 1802.
Tagliavini, R., 322.
Taine, B., 1727.
Takagi, S., 884.
Takahashi, H., 369.
Takahashi, M., 874c.
Takaki, K., 360.
Takao, N., 1802.
Takaro, T., 1693.
Talley, T. P., 1110b.
Tanaka, K., 991.
Tanser, A. R., 1006.
Taplin, D., 1746.
Tappen, W., 1634.
Taschdjian, Claire L., 31, 51, 86, 88, 267, 381, 382, 1179, 1181, 1209, 1647, 1787.
Tasei, L., 1122.
Tattersall, K., 210.
Tavares de Campos, S., 1670.
Taylor, G. W., 562d, 562e.
Taylor, R. R., 1520, 1565.
Tazima, T., 997.
Tchoulamjan, A., 589.
Tegeris, A. S., 750.
Teixeira, Haydée, 1377.
Tellez, G., 925.
Telner, P., 353.
Temine, P., 17, 659c, 1752.
Tenenberg, D. J., 1817.
Tenret, J., 123.
Tešić, Ž. P., 956.
Teufel, R. A., 603.
Thaesler, G., 241.
Thaler, E., 1655.
Thiers, H., 1699, 1727.
Thirumalachar, M. J., 370.
Thomas, E., 244.
Thomas, H. H., 89.
Thomas, L. B., 1343.
Thompson, C. W., 11.
Thompson, E. S., 1316.
Thompson, G. R., 727.
Thompson, R. E. M., 548, 1326.
Thomsen, A. G., 724.
Thorne, N., 1744.
Thornton, R. H., 769, 775, 1380, 1547c, 1677f.
Thorp, Patricia, 890.
Thys, A., 745, 1355.
Tiagi, G. K., 592.
Tiant, F. R., 1055.
Tickner, A., 623.
Tilden, E. B., 969.
Timmes, J. J., 1809.
Timpe, Alice M., 507.
Tirschek, H., 448.
Tjokronegoro, S., 1356, 1913.
Tobayashi, T., 874d.
Tolmach, J. A., 835.
Tolosa, A., 111.
Toman, K., 704.
Tomatsu, S., 1620.
Tomich, E. G., 1275.
Tommasini Degna, A., 1315.
Tomšíková, Alena, 894, 1166.
Tong, J. L., 673.
Tonkin, R. D., 336.
Toplack, N. J., 754b.
Torack, R. M., 1093.
Torres, Graciela, 1825.
Tosh, F. E., 1691.
Toshitani, H., 1161.
Totten, R. S., 1374.
Touraine, A., 824.
Touraine, M., 1735.
Touranova, Mme E. H., 82.
Townsley, J. D., 1739.
Tozawa, M., 1802.
Traeger, K. A., 1573.
Tramier, G., 1752.
Tramujas, A., 1219.
Tran-Ngoc-Ninh, 1372.
Tran-Van-Ky, 1173.
Trautman, R. J., 1193.
Treger, A., 1095, 1690.
Treguer, J., 90.
Trejo, W., 1022.
Trempe, F., 1110s.
Trenchi, H., 399.
Trencseni, T., 699d.
Trespalacios, F., 978, 993, 1091, 1425, 1764.

Trimble, J. R., 275.
Tritsmans, E., 391.
Troncoso, Milly, 313.
Tropeano, L., 1315.
Troyan, G. A., 827.
Trujillo, A., 1469.
Tsubura, E., 866, 1342, 1653.
Tsuchiya, T., 874a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, 1020.
Tsȳbenko, I. Z., 1543.
Tubaki, K., 1246.
Tubbs, O. S., 623.
Tullett, A., 1276.
Turner, P. P., 1051b.
Turner, W. E., 1213.
Turner-Graff, R., 1899.
Tyson, R. R., 88.

Ueckert, H., 1261.
Ueda, M., 1802.
Uhlig, H., 1110y.
Ulrich, J. A., 145, 1344, 1648.
Ulson, Cecilia M., 693, 931, 936, 1322, 1532.
Urabe, H., 360, 1161.
Urbański, T., 512, 1698.
Urdaneta, E., 1694.
Uri, J., 328, 363, 638, 804.
Urteaga, O., 438.
Urtubey, C., 589.
Uscavage, J., 212.
Usher, B., 1432.
Utz, J. P., 449, 948, 1007, 1095, 1690.
Uyterlinde, B., 1675.

Vaidya, S. S., 1329.
Vaiva, C., 343.
Valdes, E. F., 245.
Valentine, Eleanor H., 673.
Vallée, A., 1514.
Vallejo, L. V., 499.
Vallotton, W. W., 1669.
Valmas, T., 698.
Vanbreuseghem, R., 5, 37, 252, 308, 318, 492, 517, 623, 628, 641, 654, 667, 745, 931, 1002a, 1046, 1060, 1061, 1087, 1355, 1401, 1442, 1459, 1462, 1473.
Van Buren, J. M., 385.
Van den Broek, E., 1249.
Vandepitte, J., 745.
Vandeputte, M., 1473.
Van der Hoeven, L. H., 247.
Van der Meulen, A., 149.
Van der Werff, P. J., 606.
Van de Voorde, H., 1110j.
Van de Woestijne, K. P., 1627.
Van Dijk, E., 759.
Van Dresser, W., 1663.
Van Eek, T., 945.
Van ky Tran, 706.
Van Laethem, R., 1355.
Vantrappen, G., 1627.
Van Uden, N., 98, 99, 152, 451, 452, 525, 896, 931, 1027, 1784, 1918.
Van Vlierberghe, R. G., 517.
Vardhanabhuti, S., 1861.
Varela, G., 1785.
Vassiliadis, P., 1462, 1813.
Vathanabhuti, Saman, 1910.
Vayssière, E., 716.
Vazquez, A., 1785.
Veach, Gloria E., 1369.
Veirs, E. E., 1296.
Velasco, R., 891.
Velutini, L. A., 850.
Venn, J. A. J., 153.
Venturoli, M., 680.
Verhoeff, D., 1359.
Veringa, H. A., 470.
Vermeil, C., 182.
Veronesi, R., 1846.
Verstraete, J., 391.
Vialkowitsch, B., 350.
Vicente-Mastellari, A., 1203.
Vicher, E. E., 1270.
Videbaek, A., 724.
Vieira, J. R., 1672, 1862, 1864.
Vieu, Monique, 57, 93, 1105.
Viktorskit, A. P., 950.
Vila, E., 1645.
Vilanova, X., 989, 1588.
Vilasco, J. A., 577.
Vilím, V., 894.
Villa, E., 1030.
Villalobos-Montiel, H., 1825.
Villar, T. G., 1304.
Vince, S., 1320.
Vining, L. C., 272.
Viola, M. S., 74.
Vipulyasekha, Somneuk, 1910.
Visco, G., 1045, 1496.
Viswanathan, R., 1455, 1642.
Viteź, I., 1894.
Vivot, N. A., 545.
Vlasov, A. T., 787.
Vlodavets, V. V., 173, 174.
Vogel, R. A., 95, 467, 507, 535c, 562f, 695, 1164.
Vogelsang, E. G., 143.
Volwiler, W., 1184.
Vos, H., 1303.

Wada, T., 1000.
Wadelton, D. H., 378.
Wagner, Alice, 21.
Wagner, Irmgard, 25.
Wagner, J. M., 721.
Wagner, V., 894, 1166.
Waisbren, M. S., 746.
Waksman, S. A., 956.
Walichiewicz, Z., 1726.
Walker, G. C., 471.
Walker, Jacqueline, 613, 643.
Walker, Leila J., 558.
Walkington, D. Z., 1902.
Walkup, H. E., 1693.
Wallace, G. D., 748.
Wallace, G. L., 1071.
Wallenburg, C. S., 1907.
Wallhaeusser, K. H., 956.
Walls, K., 414, 1189.
Walpole, A. L., 773.
Walshe, T. O., 1549.
Walter, W. G., 175.
Walton, M. D., 1598.
Wang, C. J. K., 304, 432, 736, 902.
Ward, J. M., 390.
Ward, J. R., 403.
Warin, R. P., 1038.
Warrack, A. J. N., 59.
Warren, W. A., 699m.
Warthin, T. A., 335.
Wasiukiewicz, W., 731.
Wasson, R. G., 1538a.
Watanabe, N., 868.
Watkins, C. V., 1480.
Watson, S. H., 373.
Wayl, P., 1256.
Webb, J. L., 1156.
Webb, W. R., 109.
Weber, R., 751.
Webster, B. H., 1347.
Webster, G. H., 283.
Weed, L. A., 145, 468, 699h, 1080, 1101.
Wegmann, T., 1531.
Weiner, A. C., 213.
Weingarten, K., 699f.
Weinstein, G. D., 1746.
Weiss, D. L., 1526.
Wellens, W., 1592.
Welsch, M., 807, 1170.
Weltow, W. A., 954.
Wenk, P., 209, 348, 365, 366, 494, 831.
Werch, S. C., 159.
Wertheimer, L. G., 1079.
Westrick, C. M., 1110c.
Weuffen, W., 1237.
Wheeler, C. E., 515a, 686.
Wheeler, H. O., 918.
Whigham, W., 479.
Whitcomb, Frances C., 1224.
White, E. L., 1270.
White, E. P., 1547c. 1548c, 1677d.
White, M., 1197.
White, T., 687.
White-Stevens, R. H., 1230.
Whitehead, J. E. M., 59.
Whitmore, C. W., 1039.
Whittle, C. H., 1041, 1793.
Wickerham, L. J., 533.
Widra, A., 1331.
Wiener, H., 381, 1179, 1181, 1787.
Wier, J. A., 583.
Wiese, G. A., 1417, 1567.
Wijngaarde, E. G., 1536.
Wijsmuller, G., 744.
Wilcox, K. R., 746.
Wilkinson, R., 253.
Will, D., 1298.
Willett, N. P., 1657.
Williams, D. I., 162, 774.
Williams, R. M., 556.
Williams, R. O., 477b.
Williams, Shirley A., 515c.
Williamson, W. M., 969.
Willis, M. J., 1204.
Wilson, G. M., 673.
Wilson, J. W., 307, 309, 316.
Wilson, L. L., 1509.
Wilson, M. E., 1088.
Wind, S., 873, 1187, 1657.
Windhorst, Dorothy, 33.
Wingo, C. F., 477b.
Winn, D. F., 1520.
Winn, W. A., 316, 400, 1808.
Winner, H. I., 97, 410, 623, 702.
Winslow, D. J., 1510.
Winsten, S., 634.
Wirth, J. C., 203.
Witz, Mme M.-A., 859.
Wolf, F. T., 204, 487.
Wolf, Griselda F., 1158.

Wolfe, J. N., 882.
Wollheim, E., 79.
Wollner, N., 591.
Wood, L. E., 1204.
Woodruff, C. W., 1649.
Worker, N. A., 1547c, 1677c.
Wright, E. T., 88, 194, 268, 1094.
Wrong, N. M., 1431.
Wuani, H., 588.

Yacowitz, H., 873, 1187, 1657.
Yamabayashi, H., 1640.
Yamamoto, Y., 766.
Yamase, Y., 874k.
Yamashita, M., 96.
Yamato, H., 749.
Yanagisawa, F., 1362.
Yarrow, P. J., 624.
Yarvis, M., 1655.
Yarzabal, L. A., 1850.
Yates, J. L., 1098, 1817, 1818.
Yo, S., 707.
Yonezawa, M., 874f, k.
Young, Barbara B., 1468.
Young, G., 101, 530.
Young, R. V., 1203.
Younger, D., 1655.
Yuan Chang-Kuo, 786.
Yuen, Clara, 1146.

Zaayer, R. L., 697, 1110q.
Zackheim, H. S., 988, 1130.
Zago, H., 1030, 1645.
Zaharija, I., 1112.
Zaias, N., 1595c.
Zamiechowska-Miazgowa, Mme J., 1129, 1728.
Zaoli, G., 463, 1202.
Zapater, R. C., 848, 1089.
Zdařil, J., 894.
Zec, N., 1137.
Zegarelli, E. V., 1332, 1499.
Zeidberg, L. D., 120.
Zelenka, P., 1112.
Ziegler, P., 1584.
Zimmerman, H. M., 699o.
Zimmerman, L. E., 442, 1103.
Zinchenko, A. V., 926.
Zinsou, R., 1770.
Ziprkowski, L., 68.
Ziskind, J., 679.
Zocchi, S., 1182.
Zollinger, H. U., 1531.
Zonchello, S. A., 837.
Zontine, W. J., 560, 1872.
Zsolt, J., 1903.

SUBJECT INDEX

Absidia coerulea, fibrinolytic activity of, 805.
— *corymbifera* on cattle in U.S.A., 134.
— — on man, 7.
— *lichtheimii*, demonstration of, by phase-contrast, 1242.
— *ramosa* on cattle in Great Britain, 153; Netherlands, 1249.
— — on man, 7.
— — on the pig in Netherlands, 1249.
— — on sheep in Sweden, 154.
Acetylenic compounds, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 991.
Achoricin, production of, from *Microsporum gypseum*, 638.
Achorion gypseum, see *Microsporum gypseum*.
Achromycin in relation to *Aspergillus flavus*, 1004.
Acremonium kiliense syn. of *Cephalosporium acremonium*, 190.
ACTH in relation to *Candida albicans*, 1797; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 568.
Actidione, effect of, on *Coccidioides immitis*, 558; on fungi, 635; production of, from actinomycetes, 804; use of, against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 408, 1188.
Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans, depolymeridases in, 1109; sensitivity of, to antibiotics and sulphonamides, 1905.
— — on man, 1254; in Great Britain, 336.
— *lignieresi* on animals, review of, 1387.
Actinomonospora lusitanica on man in Portugal, 962.
Actinomyces bovis, differentiation of anaerobic diphtheroids from, 1108.
— — on cattle in U.S.S.R., 188; review of, 1387.
— *dermatonomus*, see *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*.
— *flaveolus*, Actinomycete 943 (?) identical with, 871.
— *israelii*, depolymerases absent in, 1109; effect of antibiotics on, 10, 1462; nutritional requirements of, 1463; serology of, 1568.
— — on man, 317, 626, 1907; in Argentina, 475, 953; Australia, 34, 474; Belgium, 318, 1087; Belgian Congo, 1462; (?) Canada, 1708; Cuba, 1091; Germany, 344, 915; Great Britain, 336; India, (?) 196, 762, 1709, 1795; Mexico, 1881; Palestine, 1256; U.S.A., 11 (Army), 197, 335, 791, 952, 954, 1253, 1255, 1696; U.S.S.R., 1906; affecting the abdomen, 952, 1708; eye, 1696; face, 952, 1091; forearm, 953; hand, 953; heart, 197, 1087, 1709; jaw, 11, 35, 474; lungs, 335, 336, 762, 937, 1091, 1256, 1709; neck, 952, 1091; oviduct, 1907; parotid gland, 475; renal fossa, 953; skin, 196; tear duct, 1255; tonsils, 915; viscera, 1966; diagnosis of, 334, 937; erroneously diagnosed as carcinoma, 335; factors affecting, 1087; in relation to pulmonary diseases, 762; isolation of, from sputum, 762, 1110z, 1795; serology of, 955; treatment of, 791, 937; use of antibiotics, 1256; aureomycin, 1708; dihydro-streptomycin-paskat, 1906; iodoxy-quinoline sulphate, 953; penicillin, 34, 336, 474, 952, 1708; penicillin G, 953, 1906; potassium iodide, 474; streptomycin, 336, 1906; sulphadiazine, 34, 474, 953; surgery, 952; tetracycline, 11; and X-ray, 474, 953, against.
— *naeslundii* on man in U.S.A., 1253.
Actinomycete 943 (?) identical with *Actinomyces flaveolus*, 871; antibiotic from, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 871.
Actinomycetes, classification of, 332, 807, 956, 1571, 1572; cultural study on, 1712; disintegration of wool by, 484; production of antibiotics from, 804; serology of, 310.
— in the air in Netherlands, 1632.
— in soil in New Zealand, 484; effect of, on dermatophytes, 486.
— on fleece in New Zealand, 484.
— on man in Italy, 1388; Palestine, 1256; causing mycetoma, 668, 931; in the mouth, 1707.
Actinomycin, effect of on *Candida albicans*, 1025; production of, from actinomycetes, and properties of, 804.
— I, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1026.
Actinomycosis, 1555; chemotherapy of, 1690.
— of animals, control and distribution of, 1385.
— of cattle in Lapland, 1710.
— of man, 931; in Argentina, 590, 1110r; Australia, 315; Belgium 1110j, 1110u; Brazil, 1110a; British Commonwealth, 1110n; Canada, 1110s; Congo, 1462; France, 1110q, 1110v; Germany, 1110i, p; Great Britain, 336, 477a, 613; Hungary, 1110o; Italy, 1388; Malaya, 608; Netherlands, 612; New Zealand, 314; Palestine, 1110t; Poland, 1110h; S. America, 933; Sudan, 608; Sweden, 1110f; Switzerland, 1110d, p; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 1, 197, 477b, 1110b, c, e, l, m, q; Venezuela, 1840, 1880; Yugoslavia, 1110z; affecting abdomen, 1, 590, 1110p, q, r; brain, 1110j; breast, 1110s; bronchi, 6; chest, 1110u, v; face, 1110c–f, g, 1573; fallopian tubes, 1110h; genitals, 1110o; heart, 197; jaws, 1110e, h, x, y, 1462; lungs, 336, 477a, b, 1110v, w, 1840; mouth, 1110e; neck, 1110b, c, d, f, g, m, 1573; ovary, 1110k, n; submaxillary gland, 1; tonsils, 1110a; classification of, 2; control of, 623; diagnosis of, 477b; infection following tooth extraction, 1573; pregnancy in relation to, 1110l; review of, 315, 316, 613, 1090; use of antibiotics, 1573; isoniazid, 1573; penicillin, 336; streptomycin, 336, against.
— of the mouse, experimental, 1.
Actinone, production of, from actinomycetes and properties of, 804.
Addison's disease associated with *Candida albicans*, 1649; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 1530.
Aerobacter aerogenes, antagonism of, to *Candida krusei* and *C. tropicalis*, 529.
Aerosol apparatus, contamination of, by moulds, 1674.
Aerosporin, use of, against otomycosis, 363a.
Agarics, hallucinogenic, 158, 598–600, 777–8, 1538–41, 1867.
—, poisonous, 780; in Australia, 595; Czechoslovakia, 779; France, 781; Kenya, 596; Mexico, 157; Poland, 597.
Agaricus placomyces, antibiotic from, 7; effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans* var. *innocuus*, 1400.
Agropyrene, effect of, on dermatophytes and production of from *Agropyron repens*, 992.
Agropyron repens extract, effect of, on *Candida* and dermatophytes, 1272; production of agropyrene from, 992.
Air spora, in Brazil, 768, 1377; Cuba, 610;

Ecuador, 920; Germany, 1676; Great Britain, 167–9, 1673; Havana, 1503; Honolulu, 172; Israel, 605, 1552; Mediterranean, 1552; Mexico, 925; Netherlands, 606, 1632; New Zealand, 314; Spain, 453; U.S.A., 163, 170, 454, 604; U.S.S.R., 173; apparatus for collection and sizing of, 923; culture of, 456; on rosolic agar, 174; electrostatic changes on, 166; identification of, during threshing, 1676; particulate clouds and, 165; in relation to asthma, 161, 163, 453–4, 606, 768; bovine mycotic abortion, 167; bronchitis of the horse, 1554; dermatitis, 163; farmer's lung, 162, 167, 922, 924, 1675; fever, 1674; rhinitis, 454, 768; use of fungicides against, 603.
Akitamycin, effect of, on fungi, and production of, from *Streptomyces akitaensis*, 1901.
Albamycin, see Novobiocin.
Aliomycin, production of, from actinomycetes and properties of, 804.
Alkyl dimethyl-benzyl ammonium chloride, see Roccal.
— tolyl methyl-trimethyl ammonium chloride, see Hyagen.
Allantospora onychophila and *A. violacea* referred to *Cephalosporium onychophilum*, 190.
Allergic response to air spora, 161, 163, 454, 606, 768; *Aspergillus*, 919; *A. fumigatus*, 921; *Candida albicans*, 263; *Cladosporium*, 919; fungi, 312, 1378; *Arundo donax* fungi, 1553; mouldy compost, 1375; *Ustilago*, 161.
Allergies in man, immunology of, 919, 1378; moulds causing in S. & C. America, 920.
Allescheria boydii, culture of, 67; deep-freeze storage of, 939; distribution maps of, 1211; effect of amphotericin B, 1768; combined antibiotics, 1702; D.D.S., 246; diamidinodiphenylamine dihydrochloride, 523; hygrostatin, 1701; novex, 246; and nystatin, 523, on; inhibition of, by *Micrococcus pyogenes*, 1258; utilization of malonic acid by, 1245.
— — in sewage and water in U.S.A., 178.
— — on the dog in Germany, 674.
— — on man, 1885; in Argentina, 848; Belgian Congo, 1002a; Cuba, 1091; French W. Africa, 66; Malaya, 789; Singapore, 789; U.S.A., 673, (?) 1003, 1260, 1669, 1911; Venezuela, 1769; affecting the cornea, 1669; foot, 1002a, 1769; hand, 1003, 1260; lungs, 673, 1911; use of amphotericin B, 1669; β-diethylamino-ethyl fencholate, 1260; and nystatin, 1669, against.
Allspice, effect of, on *Penicillium notatum*, 802.
Almond S, effect of, on *Mucor mucedo*, 802.
Alternaria solani, use of, for assay of griseofulvin, 840.
— *tenuis*, allergenicity of, 164.
— — in the air in England, 1673.
— — on cattle feed in U.S.A., 928.
Amanita bisporigera, poisoning by, 157.
— *muscaria*, in Czechoslovakia, 779.
— *phalloides*, poisoning by, 780; in France, 781.
Amidomycin, effect of, on *Candida*, 1654; *C. albicans*, 272; fungi, 1702; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 272.
—, production of, from *Streptomyces* PRL 1642, 272.
Amino acids, deamination of, by dermatophytes, 515d; effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1501; *Trichophyton rubrum*, 515b.
p-aminobenzoic acid, butyl ester of, + 8-oxyquinoline, use of, against dermatophytosis, 1416.
— —, sodium salt of, use of, against tinea, 989.
4-amino-2-methyl-1.naphthol hydrochloride, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
Aminostilbamidine, effect of, on *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284; use of, against *Coccidioides immitis*, 280; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1098; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1098.
Ammoniacal silver nitrate, use of, against *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis*, 51.
Ammoniated mercury, use of, against *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 51.
— — + salicylic acid, use of, against *Microsporum gypseum*, 835.
Ammonium compounds, effect of, on *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
Amoebacide, use of, against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1098; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1098.
Amphotericin, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1180; use of, against *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 948, 1690; *Candida albicans*, 87, 1015; *Candida*, 1176; *Coccidioides immitis*, 400, 948, 1690; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 948, 1690.
— A, production of, from actinomycetes, 804; properties of, 804; use of, against *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 253; *Candida albicans*, 1016, 1323; dermatophytes, 1323.
— B, effect of, on agents of maduromycosis, 1768; *Candida* spp., 1654; *C. albicans*, 1014, 1167; *Cephalosporium* sp., 1668; fungi, 194, 1702; evaluation of, 942; inactivation of, by bile salts, 951; induced resistance of *Candida* spp. to, 539; *C. albicans* to, 1096, 1324; prevention of gastrointestinal disorders caused by chloramphenicol, by, 1491; production of, from actinomycetes, 804; properties of, 804; review of, 1564; side effects of, 401, 1528, 1895; use of, against *Allescheria boydii*, 1669; *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 1005, 1478; *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 253, 254, 1094–5, 1238, 1406, 1481, 1565, 1634, 1895; *Candida albicans*, 88, 268, 866, 1012–13, 1016, 1095, 1323, 1566, 1652; *C. parakrusei*, 1094; *Coccidioides immitis*, 194, 400–1, 556–7, 1050, 1094–5, 1190, 1238, 1336, 1505, 1565, 1808, 1896; cryptococcosis, 1052; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 194, 301, 565–6, 694–5, 885–9, 1055, 1094, 1095, 1098, 1238, 1343–4, 1406, 1508, 1511–13, 1895–6; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 301, 433, 1065–6, 1095, 1098, 1238, 1352, 1406, 1518, 1521, 1565, 1895–6; *H. duboisii*, 576, 1214, 1522; moniliasis, 267; *Mucor pusillus*, 1566; mycotic eye infections, 1088, 1371; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 755, 1077, 1528, 1532, 1841, 1845–6; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 846, 1471–2, 1915; *Rhizopus oryzae*, 1072; systemic mycoses, 623, 1563–4, 1884.
— + sulphadiazine, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 302.
2-*n*-amyloxybenzamide, effect of, on dermatophytes, 210.
Anabac, use of, against *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*, 15.
Anchovies (*Serranus*), *Ichthyosporidium hoferi* on, 1232.
Androsterone, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1740.
Anemone, fungicidal activity of sap from, 1236.
Angolaval, fungicidal activity of, 1237.
Angular cheilitis of man, associated with *Candida albicans*, 1035.
Aniline dyes, use of, against *Microsporum canis*, 505.
Animal disease and human health, symposium on, 511.
— health yearbook, 1385.
— mycology, recent advances in, 788.

Animals, actinomycosis of, geographical distribution of, 1385.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in captivity in France, 1305.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in Switzerland, 1478.
—, *Blastomyces dermatitidis* and *Candida albicans* on, 795.
—, *Dermatophilus dermatonomus* on, 1385.
—, dermatomycoses of, 1292; in Australia, 315; Scotland, 340; spread of, to man, 1251, 1292.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in Portugal, isolation of, from faeces, 1918.
—, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on, 795; experimental infection of, cold-blooded, 1354.
—, — *farciminosum* on, control and geographical distribution of, 1385.
—, histoplasmosis of, histology of, 1107.
—, intestinal flora of, 931.
—, *Microsporum canis* on, in Scotland, 340; spread of, to man, 340.
—, mycoses of, 1386, 1387; in Great Britain, 930; book on, 929; review of, in U.S.A., 184; spread of, to man, 1251.
—, *Penicillium* on, in captivity in France, 1305.
—, *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis* on, in captivity in France, 1305.
—, toxicity of cereal fungi to, 927a; of kojic acid to, 159; *Stachybotrys atra* to, 1231.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* and *T. verrucosum* on, in Scotland, 340; Yugoslavia, 1265; spread of, to man, 340.
—, — — on, in Germany, 506, 1452; spread of, to man, 1452.
—, yeasts on, in New Zealand, 177.
—, domestic, ringworm of, in U.S.A., 511; physical factors affecting, 229.
—, laboratory, collar to aid experimental skin infection in, 8; isolation of dermatophytes from cages of, 1453.
—, wild, dermatophytes on, in U.S.A., 228, 843.
—, —, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on, geographical distribution of, 741.
—, —, *Microsporum gypseum* and *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 511.
p-anis-aldehyde thiosemicarbazone, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
Anisomycin, production of, from actinomycetes and properties of, 804.
Ant venom, effect of, on fungi, 1703.
Ant-eater, *Candida albicans* on, in captivity in France, 1106, 1643, 1878.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1106, 1636.
Antibiotics, antimycotic, production of, by mosses, 1902; review of, 464, 1398.
—, effect of *Lactobacillus acidophilus* on fungus infections induced by, 1169, 1170; on *Blastocystis*, 1671; *Actinomyces israelii*, 1462.
—, from higher fungi, effect of, on pathogenic fungi, 1400.
— in relation to, aspergillosis, 442, 1295, 1298; *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 59, 1628, 1873; *Basidiobolus ranarum*, 450; bovine mastitis, 188; *Candida*, 93, 540, 1093, 1182, 1184, 1186; *C. albicans*, 77, 80, 88, 257, 264, 269, 274, 382, 385, 442, 541c, g, 713, 727, 870, 1169–70, 1185, 1307–8, 1315, 1320, 1650; *C. guilliermondii*, 80; *C. mycoderma*, 80; *C. parapsilosis* var. *intermedia*, 80; *C. pseudotropicalis*, 1320; *C. pulcherrima*, 80; *C. tropicalis*, 80, 1307, 1320; dermatophytes, 1700; fungi in faeces, 1883; urine, 444, 1883; *Fusarium oxysporum*, 594; moniliasis, 1486, 1792b; *Mucor*, 1093; mucormycosis, 1359; mycoses of animals, 1107; mycoses of man, 623; mycotic keratitis, 1371; mycotic vaginitis, 1799; *Nocardia asteroides*, 198; *Pichia membranaefaciens*, 80; *Torulopsis glabrata*, 1320; yeasts, 713, 1046, 1170; production of, by *Actinomyces* spp., 872; by dermatophytes, 638; use of, against actinomycetes, 1256, 1573.
Antifungal agents, mode of action of, 623; treatment of tinea pedis with, 832.
Antilopes cercivapra, *Candida albicans* on, in captivity in France, 1656.
Antimycin A, production of, from actinomycetes, and properties of, 804.
— forte, use of, against tinea, 645.
Antimycoin (fungicidin RAW), production of, from actinomycetes, and properties of, 804.
Antimycoticum, see Phenylmercuridibutylnaphthyl-sulphonate.
Antipurins in relation to *Candida albicans*, 265.
Apodemus speciosus speciosus, *Haplosporangium parvum* on, in Japan, 737.
Apparatus for sampling air spora, 169, 170, 923.
Aptenodytes patagonica, see Penguin, King.
Aromatic diamides, use of, against *Coccidioides immitis*, 400.
'Artho Tack Wash', use of, against *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 236.
Arundo donax, fungi on, causing dermatitis of man in France, 1553.
Ascosin, production of, from actinomycetes and properties of, 804; use of, against tinea capitis, 212.
Aspergilloma of man in Czechoslovakia, 1476; France, 1775c; Germany, 1775b; Norway, 678; Spain, 1153; affecting lung, 1153, 1775b; associated with Boeck's sarcoidosis, 678; differentiation of aspergillosis from, 1775a; pathology of, 1153, 1476.
Aspergillosis, chemotherapy for, 1690; review of, in Great Britain, 613.
— of birds in England, 853; U.S.A., 1144; U.S.S.R., 188.
— of man in England, 1775d; Europe, 1295; France, 57–58, 65, 617; Fr. Union, 617; Germany, 1300; Hungary, 607; Irish Republic, 1149; Portugal, 1477; Spain, 1153, 1304; U.S.A., 184, 1094, 1144, 1150, 1155, 1296–9, 1775e; Venezuela, 1840; affecting the bronchi, 6, 57, 623, 677, 1299, 1300; eye, 1295–7; kidneys, 1300; liver, 1300; lungs, 57–58, 65, 607, 623, 1094, 1149, 1150, 1153, 1155, 1299, 1300, 1304, 1477, 1775d, e, 1840; spleen, 1300; allergic form of, 1773; antibiotics in relation to, 1295, 1298; association of, with lymphosarcoma, 1775e; bronchial sensitivity test for, 623; corticosteroids in relation to, 1295; diagnosis of, 57; differentiation of aspergilloma and, 1775a; factors affecting, 1300; forms of, 1555; review of, 184, 316, 1298; simulating bronchial cancer, 62; steroids in relation to, 1298; treatment of, 633, 1150; types of, 1299; use of, amphotericin B, 1094; cortisone, 65; 2-hydroxystilbamidine, 1775d; and thoracoplasty, 1775d, against; unusual features in, 1304; world literature on, 1295.
— of pigs and sheep in Great Britain, 1873.
Aspergillus on cattle in U.S.S.R., 188.
— on man in U.S.A., 442–3, 449, 1629; affecting the endocardium, 449, 1629; eyes, 442–3; parasitic forms of, 57, 623.
— *candidus* on leather, 997.
— *carneus* on man in France, 56.

[*Aspergillus*] *clavatus* on forage seedlings, toxicity of, to cattle, 1869.
— *flavipes* on man in Panama, 1085; affecting the ear, 1085; in relation to urticaria, 1774.
— *flavus*, fibrinolytic activity of, 805; toxicity of, to the pig, 926.
— — on the bee, control of, and geographical distribution of, 1385.
— — on the mouse, achromycin, cortisone, and penicillin in relation to, 1004.
— — on cattle in Spain, 451.
— — on cattle fodder in U.S.S.R., 188; on maize in U.S.A., toxicity of, to animals, 785.
— — on the horse in Spain, 451.
— — on man in Panama, 1085; U.S.A., 1299; affecting bronchi, 1299; ear, 1085; lungs, 1299; allergic response to, 919; isolation of, from urine, 252.
— — on pea in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, 782.
— *flavus-oryzae*, production of kojic acid by, 159.
— *fumigatus*, deep-freeze storage of, 939; effect of 5-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane+detergent, 1401; eurotin, 1900; iturin, 1479; and nystatin, 1479 on; utilization of malonic acid by, 1245.
— — in the air in Netherlands, 1632.
— — in bedding material in U.S.A., 796.
— — in sewage in U.S.A., 178.
— — in water in France, 629; U.S.A., 178.
— — on animals in Switzerland, 1478.
— — on birds in England, 1630; experimental infection of, 1776.
— — on cattle in Great Britain, 153, 1873; Italy, 680, 1778; Spain, 451; affecting lungs, 1873; antibiotics in relation to, 1873; experimental infection by, causing abortion, 1873.
— — on cattle fodder in U.S.A., 928; U.S.S.R., 188.
— — on the duck in Netherlands, 1249.
— — on the fowl in Congo, 1479; Mauritius, 1156.
— — on the goat in India, 1631.
— — on the goose, pink-footed, in Great Britain, 681.
— — on the horse in Netherlands, 1249; Spain, 451.
— — on man, 317–18, 675; in Belgium, 318, 1627; Czechoslovakia, 1301, 1476; Denmark, 1475; France, 57, (?) 58, 62, 372, 447, 676, 1148, 1154; Germany, 524, 915; Great Britain, 59–61, 445, 851–2, 921, 1006, 1626; Hungary, 466; India, 1392; Italy, 1302; Netherlands, 1303; Norway, 678; Portugal, 1477; Switzerland, 1295, 1478; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., (?) 63, 251, 630, 791, 1151, 1298, 1628, 1696, 1885; affecting the bronchi, 57, 676; eye, 1295, 1696; lungs, 57–63, 445, 524, 630, 676, 678, 851–2, 921, 937, 1006, 1148, 1151, 1301–3, 1392, 1475–6, 1477, 1627–8; nervous system, 1628; nose, 372; sinus, 372; tonsils, 915; allergic response to, 919, 921; antibiotics in relation to, 59, 1298, 1628; associated with Boeck's sarcoidosis, 678; tuberculosis, 250, 852, 1154; asthma in relation to, 1626, 1773; diagnosis of, 57, 937; isolation of, from sputum, 445, 447, 630, 675, 678, 851, 919, 1301, 1626, 1773; Schönlein-Henoch purpura associated with, 851; serology of, 1626; simulating bronchial cancer, 62; steroids in relation to, 1298; treatment of, 791, 937, 1151, 1302–3; use of, hydroxystilbamidine, 60; nystatin, 60, 250–1, 851, 852, 1295; prednisolone, 851; surgery, 1475; trichomycin, 524, against.
[*Aspergillus fumigatus*] on the mouse, experimental infection of, 1478, 1566.
— — on the pigeon in Netherlands, 1249.
— — on the rabbit, experimental infection of, 1479; use of amphotericin B against, 1005.
— — on sheep in Great Britain, 1480.
— *glaucus* on man in Germany, 915; Italy, 1152; affecting lung, 1152; tonsils, 915; use of delta-cortisone and potassium iodide against, 1152.
— — var. *chevalieri* on cattle in Spain, 451.
— — var. *ruber* on cattle in Spain, 451.
— *nidulans*, *A. unguis* a form of, 1008.
— — on cattle and the horse in Spain, 451.
— — on man in France, 57; from sputum, 1773.
— *niger*, effect of akitamycin, 1901; cerumen, 949; citrus odor No. 50 B, 802; and eurotin, 1900, on.
— — in bedding material in U.S.A., 796.
— — on cattle fodder in U.S.S.R., 188.
— — on cattle and the horse in Spain, 451.
— — on leather, 997.
— — on man in Czechoslovakia, 1086; France, 447; Israel, 383; Italy, 1152; Malaya, 789; Panama, 1085; Singapore, 789; U.S.A., 1007; affecting ankle and armpits, 789; ear, 1085–6; lungs, 937, 1007; nail bed, 383; allergic response to, 919; diagnosis of, 937; isolation of, from sputum, 447, 1007, 1773; treatment of, 937; use of potassium iodide, 1007; potassium iodide and delta-cortisone, 1152, against.
— *oryzae*, fibrinolytic activity of, 805.
— — on man in U.S.A., 679.
— *restrictus* on cattle in Spain, 451.
— *terreus* on cattle and the horse in Spain, 451.
— — on man in India, 446; allergic response to, 919.
— *unguis* on man in Germany, 1008.
— *versicolor* on man in U.S.A., 1371.
Asterol, use of, against tinea, 37, 488, 492, 651.
Asthma of man in France, 161; *Aspergillus fumigatus* causing, 919, 921; in relation to, 1773; *Ustilago maydis* associated with, 161; yeasts in relation to, 160.
Ateles, *Trichosporon cutaneum* on, in U.S.A., 994.
Aureobasidium pullulans, account of, 1397; synonymy of, 191, 1397.
Aureofacin from actinomycetes, production and properties of, 804.
Aureomycin, effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905; in relation to *Aspergillus glaucus*, *Candida albicans*, and *Nocardia asteroides*, 764; use of, against, (?) *Actinomyces israelii*, 1708; *Candida albicans*, 5411, 548; *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*, 1904; *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 850.
'Avlosulfon', see Diamino-diphenyl-sulphone.
Axis axis, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1636.
AYF antibiotic from *Streptomyces aureofaciens*, effect of, on pathogenic fungi, 947.

Bacillomycin R, production of, by *Bacillus subtilis*, and properties of, 1899.
Bacillus subtilis, antagonism of, to dermatophytes, 1269, 1419; effect of dermatophytes on, 363; production of bacillomycin R from, 1899; datemycin from, 1789.
Bacitracin, in relation to yeasts, 717; use of, against *Candida albicans*, 81; *Volutella*, 1088.
Bacteria, guide to the identification of, 1685.
— in air, antagonism of, to dermatophytes, 1419.
— in soil, antagonism of, to dermatophytes, 486, 1419.

Bacteriology, history of, 1686.
Badional, fungicidal effect of, 40; use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1498.
Barbel. Asian, see *Puntius tetrazona*.
Barium sulphide, use of, against *Microsporum canis*, 505.
Basidiobolus hominis syn. of *B. ranarum*, 450.
— *intestinalis*, *Ichthyophorus intestinalis* syn. of, 450; syn. of *B. ranarum*, 450.
— *lacertae* and *lotae* syn. of *B. ranarum*, 450.
— *ranarum* on man, 149; in England, 1665; Indonesia, 776; Italy, 450; antibiotics in relation to, 450; isolation of, from faeces, 450; synonymy of, 450.
Basidioneuromycosis of man in Brazil, 151.
Beauveria bassiana on the silkworm, English translation of Bassi's monograph on, 624.
Bedding material, fungi on, in U.S.A., 796.
Bee, *Aspergillus flavus* on the, control and geographical distribution of, 1385.
Benham, R. W., obituary of, 179.
Benzoic acid, use of, against *Microsporum canis*, 1743.
Benzyl isothiocyanate sulphonic acid, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1273.
Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology, 7th Ed., 332.
Bibliographia mycopathologia, 1800–1940, Vol. I, 462; Vol. II, 619.
Bile salts inactivating fungicides, 951.
Biomycin in relation to *Candida albicans*, 82.
Birds, aspergillosis of, in England, 853; U.S.S.R., 188.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in England, 1630.
—, mycoses of, 794.
Bismuth, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 81.
'Black tongue' of man in Malaya and Singapore, (?) *Cryptococcus* causing, 789.
Blastocystis, culture and morphology of, 1671.
Blastomyces on man in India, 446.
— *dermatitidis*, 942; antibodies, detection of, by fluorescence, 467; antigens of, 683; cytology of, 256; deep freeze storage of, 939; distribution maps of, 1211; effect of *Anemone* sap, 1236; combined antibiotics, 1702; diamidinodi-phenylamine, 798; fire ant venom, 1703; hygrostatin, 1701; oxy-chlororaphin, 470; and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, on, 1399; endospores of, 1780; host resistance to, 1099; inoculation of *Rana edulis* and broad bean with, 632; preservation of, in culture, 321; yeast phase, conversion to, 1705.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 1395.
— — on animals, 795.
— — on the dog in Canada, 1779; U.S.A., 687, 842, 855, 1158, 1482, 1635; affecting eyes, 1158; skin, 1482; transmission of, to man, 1635; use of stilbamidines against, 855.
— — on the guinea-pig, skin test for experimental infection by, 683.
— — on the hamster, use of amphotericin B against, 253.
— — on man, 795; in Belgium, 1087; Canada, 71, 373, 374, 854; Hungary, 466; Malaya, 789; S. America, 933; U.S.A., 70, 72, 254–5, 317, 433, 449, 684–6, 791, 938, 948, 985, 1094–5, 1157, 1306, 1395, 1481, 1565, 1633–5, 1691, 1693, 1696, 1827, 1885; affecting, bone, 72; bronchi, 6; endocardium, 449; eye, 1696; face, 686; heart, 1087; jaw, 1634; kidneys, 373; larynx, 1157, 1306; lungs, 254, 684–5, 938, 1395, 1406, 1481, 1633, 1693; lymph nodes, 373; skin, 254, 685, 1481, 1633; blastomycin testing for, in Spain, 469; U.S.A., 70, 682, 1063; clinical manifestations of, 1633; comparison of, with coccidioidomycosis, 309; diagnosis of, 73, 938, 1633; factors affecting, 1087; histoplasmin in relation to, 70; information on, 317; isolation of, from spinal fluid, 1634; non-occurrence of, in Brazil, 1394; pregnancy in relation to, 686; review of, 184, 316; serology of, 683, 1100, 1393, 1568, 1570; similarity of, to bromoderma, 73; pyogenic septicaemia, 373; spread of, from a dog, 1635; soil, 1395; survey of, 609, 1481; treatment of, 791; use of, amphotericin, 948; amphotericin B, 254, 1095, 1406, 1481, 1565, 1634, 1895; hydroxystilbamidine, 71, 374, 854, 1157, 1306, 1693; hydroxy-4,4′ stilbene dicarboxamide isethionate, 433; potassium iodide, 755, 1306; stilbamidine, 854, 1481; surgery, 1693; and thyroid, 255, against.
[*Blastomyces dermatitidis*] on the mouse, 1099; use of amphotericin A, 253; amphotericin B, 253, 1238; eulicin, 634; griseofulvin, 1238; and stilbamidine, 634, against.
Blastomycosis, chemotherapy of, 1690.
—, North American, see *Blastomyces dermatitidis*.
—, South American, see *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*.
Boletus edulis, nutritional value of, 459; tumour inhibitor from, 331.
Boron-tannin complex, see Dermaurynlit.
Boselaphus tragocamelus, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1636.
Bradex-vioform, use of, against dermatophytes, 195, 976, 1742.
Branchiomyces sanguinis on fish, in U.S.S.R., 1234.
Brilliant green, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1180.
Bromoderma of man, *Blastomyces dermatitidis* infection similar to, 73.
1- & 6-bromo-naphthol and 1-bromo-β-naphthol, effect of, on dermatophytes, 327.
5-bromosalicyl-4′-chloranilide, component of multifungin, 833.
Bronchopneumomycosis of the horse in U.S.S.R., 188.
Budgerigar, potential spread of *Cryptococcus neoformans* from, to man, in Canada, 888.
Bufo marinus, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on, experimental infection of, 435.
Butylphenamide, use of, against tineas, 1741.

Cabimex, see Trichomycin.
Cabimycin, see Trichomycin.
Cadmium chloride aerosol, use of, against ringworm of the cat, 838.
Calciferol, use of, against chromoblastomycosis, 518; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 245, 518, 1470, 1625.
Calcium pantothenate, constituent of curis, 241.
Candicidin, 1898; effect of, on *Candida*, 1654; fungi, 1702, 1898; yeasts, 872; use of, against *Candida*, 859; *C. albicans*, 634, 1174; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 634.
Candida, L-amino acid decarboxylases of, 1501; differentiation of species of, 316, 531, 1022; by inoculation of chick embryos, 1045; by serology, 532, 865, 874a, b, c, d, 1020; effect of, nystatin, 1172, 1327; sodium propionate, 1328; trichomycin, 1172, 1322; and undecylenic acid, 1328, on; nucleus of, 1331; technique for freeze-drying, 527; determining antibiotic sensitivity of, 528.
— on man, 535b; in Argentina, 540, 546, 551; Brazil, 1030, 1042–3; France, 266, 447, 713;

Italy, 1186, 1314; Japan, 1020; U.S.A., 443; Wales, 378; affecting children, 257; digestive tract, 540; eyes, 443; kidneys, 378; mouth, 1020; mucous membranes, 713; nail bed, 262; skin, 713; sputum, 551; tonsils, 1314; vagina, 1030; antibiotics in relation to, 93, 266, 540, 713, 1093, 1186; associated with Döderlein bacillus, 1030; *Trichomonas vaginalis*, 1030; biology of, 93; chloramphenicol in relation to, 546; isolation of, from bile, 1043; faeces, 540; saliva, 540; sputum, 447; steroids in relation to, 1093; tetracycline in relation to, 546; use of nystatin, 266, 859; tetracycline, 266; and trichomycin, 859, against.

[*Candida*] *albicans* in Yugoslavia, 614; amino acid requirements of, 1501; antibiotics in relation to, 1700; antigenic fraction VII of the Salmonellas in, 1785; antigens of, 95, 707, 865, 874a, 1781; antigens of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in, 707, 1786; biochemistry of, 706, 1501; *C. metalondinensis* and *C. tropicalis* vars. of, 1681; chlamydospore formation by, media for, 91, 92, 391–3, 534, 710, 1021, 1162, 1638; chromatography of, 1639; contamination of cultures of, by *Drosophila melanogaster*, 1241; deep freeze storage of, 939; differentiation of, 88, 90, 1023; by culture on Pagano-Levin medium, 1499; on rice agar, 1333, 1782; by slide agglutination, 876; *C. stellatoidea* and, by serology, 275, 709; *C. viswanathii* and, 1642; effect of acetylenic compounds, 991; actinomycete 943 substance, 871; actinomycin I, 1025–6; akitamycin, 1901; amidomycin, 272; amphotericin B, 539, 1014, 1096, 1167, 1324; angolaval, 1237; antibiotic AYF, 947; antibiotics, 537, 1495–6; antibiotics of the candicidin type, 872; bile salts on susceptibility of, to antibiotics, 951; 6-bromothymol, 648; 2-chloranilide of salicylic acid, 801; 5-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane, 1401; 6-chlorothymol, 648; cinnamic acid derivatives, 211; cologne 'F' European type, 802; colymicin, 1501; datemycin, 1789; 3,4-dichlorophenoxyacethydroxamic acid, 512; *Escherichia coli*, 538; eurotin, 1900; 1163 FI, 1171; fire ant venom, 1703; flavofungin, 328; 6-fluorothymol, 648; gentian violet, 537; Grentz rays, 1244; griseofulvin, 985; growth factor from bovine spleen, 320; H115, 633; hexal, 1237; hexane derivatives, 536; hexomedin, 387; hygrostatin, 1701; 6-iodothymol, 648; lichen extracts, 803; lysozyme, 1501; methyl squamatate, 803; *Micrococcus aureus*, 538; moss extracts, 1902; neohexal, 1237; novobiocin, 1495; nystatin, 329, 539, 1011, 1096, 1173, 1301, 1325, 1501; oleandomycin, 1495; oxychlororaphin, 470; PA 132, 193; PA 150, PA 153, PA 166, 944; permine, 222; pH, 537; phenoxyacetic acid derivatives, 1622; phenyl mercury borate, 1500; pimaricin, 945; *Proteus* sp., 538; radioactive phosphorus, 1244; rhodoforman, 1237; S-39, 1329; serum, 1097; serum proteins, 537; siosteran, 222; sodium chloride, 708; sodium ethyl mercurithiosalicylate, 1791; sodium propionate, 1328; spiramycin, 1495; sterosan, 222; streptococci, 538; sulphur deficiency, 1790; tetracycline, 1495; thorium-X, 1244; thymol, 648; triacetin, 44, 1325; trichomycin, 537, 1321, 1653; triphenyltetrazolium chloride, 1903; undecylenic acid, 1328; vioform, 222; X-rays, 1244, on; experimental animal infections by, 397, 702, 866, 1560; experimental skin infections by, 1500; host resistance to, 1099; host-parasite relationships of, 1793; induced resistance of, to amphotericin B, 1096, 1324; colymycin, 1501; nystatin, 1096, 1325, 1501; inoculation of chick embryos by, 1011, 1045, 1560; isolation of, from virus cultures on cattle tongue epithelium, 730; 'lethal' variant of, 273; lipolytic activity of, 1500; method of demonstrating, by phase-contrast, 1242; of evaluating antifungal agents by tissue culture against, 942; mycostatin against, 1326; methods for isolation of, 88, 1637, 1890, 1891; staining of, 495; nuclear division in, 1331; nutrition of, 393, 1501; P^{32} labelled, 1787; pathology of, 93, 702, 1560, 1793; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879; production of zymosan-like substance from, 1640; respiratory metabolism of normal and divisionless strs. of, 390; serology of, 1781; skin test for, 707; staining of, in tissue, 1889; strs. of, 390; syn. of *C. claussenii*, 1330; use of, for detecting *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 189; for assaying nystatin, 941; utilization of keratin by, 100; malonic acid by, 1245; virulence of, 1099.

[*Candida albicans*] in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.

— — in pigeon excreta in U.S.A., 1057.

— — in soil in Spain, 703.

— — on animals, 795; isolation of, from alimentary canal, in New Zealand, 177; experimental infection of, 397, 702, 866, 1560.

— — on animals, wild, in captivity in France, 1106, 1643, 1656.

— — on birds in captivity in France, 1106.

— — on cattle in England, 730; U.S.A., 102; isolation of, from tongue epithelium used for virus cultures, 730; non-occurrence of, in Spain, 452.

— — on the chick embryo, experimental inoculation of, 1011, 1045, 1560.

— — on the dog in Germany, 1251; effect of dichloroxyquinaldine on experimental infection of, 622.

— — on the fowl in U.S.A., 1187; experimental infection of, 1657; use of chlorhydroxyquinoline against, 1187; nystatin against, 1187, 1657.

— — on the guinea-pig, experimental infection of, 866, 1560; histomorphology of, 396; immunization against, 1164.

— — on the hamster, experimental infection of, 866.

— — on the horse in Poland, 728.

— — on *Lolium perenne* in New Zealand, 525.

— — on man, 795, 535b; in Argentina, 541a, b, c, d, f, g, j, k, l, 500–1, 543, 1023, 1651; Australia, 552, 864, 1320; Belgium, 318, 1556; Brazil, 1183, 1799; Canada, 100, 377, 1431; Ceylon, 1037; Costa Rica, 863; Cuba, 1091, 1328; Czechoslovakia, 704, 1086; Denmark, 724–6, 1178, 1475; Ecuador, 495; France, 75, 93, 263, 269, 447, 549, 713–14, 716, 719–20, 723, 1036, 1169, 1185; French W. Africa, 1319; Germany, 21, 79, 80, 341, 379, 718, 869, 915, 1019, (?) 1237, 1489, 1493; Great Britain, 89, 445, 541e, i, 661, 761, 1015, 1031, 1035, 1038, 1114, 1278, 1650; Hungary, 466, 1320, 1796; India, 376, (?) 705, 762, 860, 934, 1042, 1392, 1795; Ireland, 541h; Israel, 383; Italy, 77, 1182, 1309, 1312, 1314–15, 1388, 1800; Japan, 388, 800, 867a, b, c, 1160–1; Malaya, 789; Mexico, 380, 1488; Netherlands, 658, 1675; New Zealand, 1737; (?) Norway, 678, 717; Philippines, 74, 83, 857a, b, c, e, 1794; Poland, 276, 277; Puerto Rico, 1012; Singa-

pore, 789; S. Africa, 721; Spain, 469; Sweden, 85; Switzerland, 715; Turkey, 616; Uruguay, 260, 269, 861; U.S.A., 81, 86, 259, 264–5, 375, 381–2, 385, 442, 444, 449, 630, 722, 727, 791, 922, 1013, 1016, 1033, 1039–41, 1095, 1176, 1180–1, 1184, 1307–8, 1311, 1323, 1637, 1648, 1652, 1696, 1885; ACTH in relation to, 1797; affecting abdomen, 1091; anus, 541l, 658, 713; appendix, 1312; back, 77; blood stream, 727, 1184; brain, 719, 1185, 1308; bronchi, 6, 74, 75, 375, 1160, 1309, 1795; buttocks, 864, 1038; colon, 1160; ear, 760, 1086; endocardium, 449, 719; eye, 442, 1696; feet, 658, 1091, 1737; gastro-intestinal tract, 85, 857b; genitals, 85, 541 l, 723, 857e, 867a, 1091, 1493; groin, 658; gums, 1036; hand, 383, 1161; hypopharynx, 1650; injection site, 725; intestines, 87–88, 377, 388, 541f, 717, 726, 1169, 1308, 1309; kidneys, 705, 1184, 1308; larynx, 376, 1650; lips, 1091; lungs, 74, 75, 77, 79, 375, 445, 541e, 678, 704, 762, 860, 937, 1033, 1160, 1237, 1309, 1488, 1675, 1795–6; mouth, 86, 88, 380–1, 382, 386, 541k, l, 549, 552, 718–21, 761, 1016, 1035, 1037, 1038, 1091, 1309, 1489, 1648, 1651, 1794; mucous membrane, 81–82, 88, 630, 713; myocardium, 1184; nails and nail bed, 100, 276, 277, 341, 383, 552, 636, 658, 713, 1037, 1041, 1091; neck, 1037, 1648; nostrils, 376, 549; oesophagus, 721–2, 1160, 1310, 1315, 1797; pancreas, 867c, 1184; penis, 1800; peritoneum, 1013; pharynx, 386, 1309; pleura, 1160; respiratory system, 388; retina, 385; scalp, 1037, 1038, 1042; scrotum, 1800; shoulder, 1037; skin, 81–82, 85, 88, 264, 541a, b, c, d, k, 661, 713–14, 857c, 863–4, 1039, 1278, 1309, 1323, 1637; spleen, 1160; thoracic cavity, 1012; throat, 87–88, 1015, 1320, 1651; thyroid, 1308; tongue, 552; tonsils, 915, 1160, 1314; trunk, 1037; umbilical cord, 1311; urethra, 1031, 1493; urinary tract, 867a; vagina, 83, 88–89, 379, 381, 385, 541d, h, i, j, k, 543–4, 549–50, 623, 658, 713, 715–16, 718, 857e, 1178, 1493, 1799; vulva, 88–89, 541h, i, j, 543, 550, 658, 715, 857e; allergic reactions to, 263, 1555; antibodies of, 1166; detection of, by fluorescence, 467; antibiotics in relation to, 77, 80, 88, 257, 263–5, 269, 274, 382, 385, 442, 541c, g, 713, 727, 1114, 1169–70, 1182, 1184–5, 1307–8, 1315, 1320, 1650; antipurins in relation to, 265; associated with Addison's disease, 1649; angular cheilitis, 1035; dermatophytes, 661; Hodgkin's disease, 724; molluscum contagiosum, 864; pancreatitis, 1184; tuberculosis, 1182; bacitracin in relation to, 717; biomycin in relation to, 82; cobalt-60 therapy in relation to, 1648; corticosteroids in relation to, 442; cortisone and, 265, 726, 1182; diagnosis of, 274, 937, 1023; duostreptomycin and, 726; effect of *Lactobacillus acidophilus* on, 1169; epidemiology of, in hospital wards, 1180–1; in children, 259, 720; in newborn children, 380–1, 549, 1181, 1796; identification of, 535c; incomplete antibodies against, 1166; information on, 259, 317–18, 720; in relation to asthma, 160; isolation of, 88; from body fluids, 630; faeces, 86, 260, 375, 717, 718, 1039, 1176, 1180, 1182–3; gastric washings, 375, 718; sputum, 74, 86, 375, 376, 445, 447, 551, 630, (?) 678, 718, 762, 860, 869, 922, 1015, 1182, 1475, 1488, 1773, 1795; urine, 549; monograph of, 88; neomycin in relation to, 717; neosporin in relation to, 264; nystatin in relation to, 1555; pancreatic disease as factor in, 1040; pathology of, 93; penicillin in relation to, 725, 861, 1160; phthalylsulphathiazole in relation to, 726; procaine penicillin in relation to, 726; radiotherapy complicated by, 1648; review of, 258; serology of, 1165–6, 1568; skin test for, 1165, 1568; streptomycin in relation to, 861, 1488; syntomycin in relation to, 82; tetracyclines in relation to, 861, 1016, 1174, 1176; toxic syndrome in relation to, 1183; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182; unstable var. of, 704; use of amphotericin, 87–88, 1015; amphotericin A, 1016, 1323; amphotericin B, 268, 1012–13, 1016, 1095. 1323; aureomycin, 541l; bacitracin, 81; badional, 1489; bismuth, 81; chlorisept, 1489; chlorohydroxyquinaldine, 87; dermaurynlit. 1019; diamidophenylamine dihydrochloride, 1031; di-iodoquin, 541l; diodoquin, 1040; gentian violet, 88, 269, 377, 886, 1651; mysteclin, 74; mystedin, 860; neomycin, 81; nystatin, 81, 87–89, 263, 269, 274, 376, 377, 382, 386, 540, 541a–l, 542a, b, 714, 719, 727, 860, 857a, e, 864, 1016, 1033, 1038–9, 1182, 1431, 1493, 1648, 1650–1, 1795; nystedin, 860; ovibiol, 1489; potassium iodide, 375, 1675; S-39 antibiotic, 1329; sodium caprylate jelly, 1035; sodium ethylmercurithiosalicyclate, 800; sterosan, 1178; terramycin, 87; tetracycline, 268; T.H.F., 85; trichomycin, 274, 388, 543–4, 867a, b, c, 1799; ultra cortenol+bradosol cream, 1114; vitamin B, 1489; X-rays, 864; and zinc oxide, 1039, against; vaginal infection (maternal) in relation to infection in newborn by, 381, 1796; X-rays therapy in relation to, 1648.

[*Candida albicans*] on the mouse, effect of antibiotics on, 870; aureomycin and cortisone on, 548; *Escherichia coli* on, 398; experimental inoculations of, during pregnancy, 1318; in the vagina, 1647; host/parasite relationships of, 396, 530, 535d, 535e, 1044; immunity to, 389; method of evaluating antifungal agents against, 866; pathogenicity of, 1168, 1560; pathogenicity of, compared with infection of rabbit, 1317; persistence of, 101, 530; use of amphotericin B, 866, 1566; antibiotic AYF, 947; antiserum, 866; candicidin, 634, 1175; etruscomycin, 1010; eurotin, 1900; gentian violet, 537; malucidin, 271; merzin, 866; merzonin, 866; nystatin, 88, 270, 634, 866, 1009, 1011, 1175, 1566; pimaricin, 1009; stilbamidine, 270; trichomycin, 537, 866, 1009, against.

— — on the pig in Great Britain, 908, 1873; Uruguay, 1494; U.S.A., 732; causing gastro-enteritis in U.S.S.R., 188.

— — on poultry in Uruguay, 399; use of nystatin against, 873.

— — on the rabbit, comparative pathogenicity of, for the mouse and, 1317; experimental infection of, 395, 702, 733, 866, 1560; evaluation of antifungal agents against, 866; histomorphology of, 396; immunity in, 97; use of trichomycin against, 1177, 1321.

— — on the rat, effect of diet on experimental infection by, 622; experimental infection by, 866.

— — on the turkey, in the crop, cerelose diet in relation to, 918; experimental infection by, 1657; use of nystatin against, 1657.

— — vars. *metalondinensis* and *tropicalis* on man in Italy, 1312.

— *aldoi*, effect of undecylenic acid on, 1328; on man in Cuba, 1328.

[*Candida*] *biliaria* on man in Brazil, 1490.
— *bovina*, imperfect state of *Saccharomyces tellustris*, 877.
— — on cattle in Spain, 452.
— *brumptii*, effect of undecylenic acid on, 1328; on man in Cuba, 1328; Germany, 915.
— *clausenii*, antigens of, 874d; *C. albicans* syn. of, 1330.
— *curvata* on man in Italy, 1182; taxonomy of, 1330.
— *deformans*, effect of undecylenic acid on, 1328; on man in Cuba, 1328.
— *guilliermondii*, antigens of, 865, 874a; chromatography of, 1639; effect of polysaccharide from, on mouse sarcoma, 96; effect of sodium chloride, 708; trichomycin, 1322; triphenyltetrazoliumchloride, 1903; undecylenic acid, 1328; *Veratium album* extract, on, 1498; induced resistance of, to antibiotics, 539; isolation of, from cattle tongue epithelium used for virus culture, 730; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879; syn. of *C. melibiosi*, 1330.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on cattle in England, isolation of, from tongue epithelium used for virus culture, 730.
— — on the dog in Netherlands, 1249.
— — on the horse in Poland, 728.
— — on man in Brazil, 1799; Cuba, 1328; Czechoslovakia, 1086; France, 93; French Guiana, 384; French W. Africa, 1319; Germany, 80, 915; Italy, 1182; Mexico, 1488; Philippines, 83; affecting ear, 1086; lungs, 1488; nails, 384; tonsils, 915; vagina, 83, 1799; antibiotics in relation to, 80, 1182; cortisone in relation to, 1182; isolation of, from faeces, 1182; from sputum, 1182, 1488; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182; use of nystatin, 384, 1182; trichomycin, 1799, against.
— — on the rabbit, host/parasite relationship in experimental infection by, 1793.
— — on sheep in Poland, 731.
— — var. *membranaefaciens* on cheese in Spain, 1028.
— *humicola*, taxonomy of, 1330.
— *intermedia* in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on man in Italy, 1312.
— *intestinalis* on man in Brazil, 1490, 1799.
— *krusei*, antagonism of some bacteria to, 529; antigens of, 865, 874a; cell wall of, 323; chemotherapy of, 536; chromatography of, 1639; contamination of cultures of, by *Drosophila melanogaster*, 1241; effect of, on *Escherichia coli*, 84; effect of cinnamon and lilac water, 802; hexane derivative, 536; hexomedin, 387; nystatin, 857a; quaternary ammonium compounds, 84; sodium chloride, 708; and undecylenic acid, 1328, on; growth characteristics of, 1332; induced resistance of, to antibiotics, 539; nutrition of, 84; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879; serology of, 160.
— — in fruit in Germany, 84.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — in wine in Germany, 84.
— — on animals in New Zealand, 177.
— — on cattle in Algeria, 729; Spain, 452; Sweden, 1874.
— — on man in Argentina, 550; Brazil, 1799; Cuba, 1328; France, 93; French W. Africa, 1319; Germany, 84; Norway, 717; Philippines, 83, 857a; U.S.A., 444, 1176; affecting intestines, 717; urogenital tract, 84; vagina, 83, 550, 1799; vulva, 550; antibiotics in relation to, 717; incomplete antibodies against, 1166; inhibition of *Escherichia coli* by, 84; isolation of, from faeces, 84, 717, 1176; sputum, 84; tetracycline in relation to, 1176; use of trichomycin against, 84, 1799.
[*Candida krusei*] on the mouse, pathogenicity of, 1168.
— *lipolytica* on man in Italy, 1182; taxonomy of, 1330.
— *lobata* on man in Brazil, 1490.
— *lusitaniae*, nutrition of, 1784.
— *macedoniensis* on cattle in Spain, 452.
— *melibiosi*, antigens of, 874d; *C. guilliermondii* syn. of, 1330.
— *melinii*, antigens of, 874d.
— *metalondinensis*, a var. of *C. albicans*, 1681.
— *montpellieri* on man in Italy, 1182.
— *mycoderma*, isolation of, from cattle tongue epithelium used for virus culture, 730; taxonomy of, 1330.
— — on man in Germany, 80; Norway, 717.
— *norvegensis*, *C. zeylanoides* var. *norvegensis* syn. of, 1027.
— *obtusa*, 1784.
— *parakrusei*, antigens of, 874a; effect of sodium chloride, 708; and undecylenic acid, 1328, on; induced resistance of, to amphotericin B, 539.
— — on man in Cuba, 1328; Italy, 1182; U.S.A., 1094; affecting eye, 1094; incomplete antibodies against, 1166; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182.
— — on the mouse, pathogenicity of, 1168.
— *parapsilosis*, effect of triphenyltetrazolium chloride, 1903; and undecylenic acid, 1328 on; antigens of, 874b; isolation of, from cattle tongue epithelium cultures of viruses, 730; nutrition of, 878, 1784; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on animals in New Zealand, 177.
— — on cattle in Spain, 452; Sweden, 1874.
— — on man in Brazil, 1799; Cuba, 1328; Czechoslovakia, 1086; Germany, 915, 1493; Italy, 1182, 1312; Norway, 717; U.S.A., 1485; affecting the appendix, 1312; cornea, 1485; ear, 1086; intestines, 717; tonsils, 915; vagina, 1799; antibiotics in relation to, 717; incomplete antibodies against, 1166; isolation of, from faeces, 717; genitals, 1493; sputum, 1182; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182; use of iodo-niacin, 1485; nystatin, 1182, 1485; and trichomycin, 1799, against.
— — var. *intermedia*, 1784; on man in Germany, 80.
— — var. *querci*, 1784.
— *pelliculosa*, antigenic fraction VII of *Salmonella*, in, 1785; experimental mastitis in cattle and goats caused by, 1188; serological relationship of, to *Hansenula*, 874g.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on shell-fish in Japan, 1679.
— *pseudotropicalis*, antigens of, 865, 874a; chromatography of, 1639; contamination of cultures of, by *Drosophila melanogaster*, 1241; effect of sodium chloride on, 708; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879; serological relationship between *Saccharomyces* and *Zygosaccharomyces* spp., and, 874j.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on man in France, 93; Germany, 915; Hungary, 1320; Italy, 1182, 1312; Nether-

lands, 1675; Philippines, 857a; affecting the appendix, 1312; lung, 1675; tonsils, 915; antibiotics in relation to, 1182, 1320; incomplete antibodies against, 1166; isolation of, from sputum, 1182; stomach contents, 1675; pathology of, 93; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182; use of KI, 1675; and nystatin, 857a, 1182, against.
[*Candida pseudotropicalis*] on the mouse in Mexico, 260; pathogenicity of, 1168.
— *pulcherrima*, effect of undecylenic acid on, 1328.
— — on cattle in Sweden, in relation to mastitis, 1874.
— — on man in Cuba, 1328; Germany, 80, 915; affecting the tonsils, 915; antibiotics in relation to, 80.
— *reukaufii*, antigens of, 874c.
— — on man in Brazil, 1799; Germany, 915.
— *robusta*, antigens of, 874c; genetic and serological relationships of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and, 874e, i, j; serological relationship between *S. ellipsoideus* and, 874j; (?) synonym of *C. tropicalis*, 1497; taxonomy of, 1330.
— — on man in Germany, 915.
— *rugosa* on man in Italy, 1182.
— *scottii* on man in Brazil, 1799.
— *sloofii*, 877.
— — on the horse in Portugal, 99.
— *solani*, effect of undecylenic acid on, 1328.
— — on man in Cuba, 1328; taxonomy of, 1330.
— *stellatoidea*, antigens of, 874a; differentiation of *C. albicans* and, 275, 709; effect of 2-chloranilide of salicylic acid, 801; nystatin, 711; sodium chloride, 708; triphenyltetrazolium chloride on, 1903; undecylenic acid, 1328, on; induced resistance of, to antibiotics, 539; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879.
— — on man in Argentina, 550; Cuba, 1328; Italy, 1182; Philippines, 83, 857a; U.S.A., 444; affecting the vagina, 83, 550; vulva, 550; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182; use of nystatin against, 857a, 1182.
— — on the mouse, pathogenicity of, 1168.
— *suaveolens*, effect of trichomycin on, 1322.
— *tenuis*, antigens of, 874d.
— *triadis* on man in Cuba, 1328.
— *tropicalis*, antagonism of bacteria to, 529; antigens of, 865, 874a; *C. robusta* (?) syn. of, 1497; chromatography of, 1639; effect of 5-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane + detergent, 1401; di-inothionate of di(amino-4-4′-diphenoxy) 1–6 hexane, 536; hexomedin, 387; lemon bouquet No. 58, 802; sodium chloride, 708, on; induced resistance of, to antibiotics, 539; inoculation of eggs by, 1045; isolation of, from cattle tongue epithelium cultures of viruses, 730; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879; taxonomy of, 1330; var. of *C. albicans*, 1681.
— — in the air in Havana, 1503.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on animals, wild, in captivity in France, 1656.
— — on cattle, 1803b; in Great Britain, 153; Mexico, 260; Spain, 452; U.S.A., 1316; causing mastitis, 1803b; dehydrostreptomycin in relation to, 1316; experimental infection by, 1188; penicillin in relation to, 1188, 1316.
— — on man in Argentina, 550; Brazil, 1183, 1799; Czechoslovakia, 1086; Denmark, 1475; France, 93; French W. Africa, 1319; Germany, 79, 80, 341, 869, 915, 1493; Great Britain, 445, 1034; Hungary, 1320; Italy, 1182; Norway, 717; Philippines, 83, 857a, 1794; Sweden, (?) 76; U.S.A., 444, 1176, 1307; affecting the ear, 1086; endocardium, 1034; intestines, 717; lung, 76, 79, 445, 869; mouth, 1794; nails, 341; tonsils, 915; vagina, 83, 550, 1799; vulva, 550; antibiotics in relation to, 80, 717, 1176, 1182, 1307, 1320; cortisone in relation to, 1182; incomplete antibodies in, 1166; invasive phase of, 1793; isolation of, from blood, 79; faeces, 717, 1176, 1182–3; genitals, 1493; mouth, 1794; sputum, 445, 1182, 1475, 1773; pathology of, 93; toxic syndrome in relation to, 1183; tuberculosis in relation to, 1182; use of nystatin, 857a, 1182; and trichomycin, 869, 1799, against.
[*Candida tropicalis*] on the mouse, 1168.
— — on the pig in England, 908.
— — on the rabbit, host-parasite relationship of, 1793.
— — var. *lambica*, ultraviolet absorbing substance in, 1502.
— *utilis*, antigenic study on, 874b; causing liver damage in mouse, 1679; rat, 459, 1679; taxonomy of, 1330.
— — in alimentary tract of cattle, 452; faeces and sputum of man, 1182.
— *viswanathii* on man in India, 1642.
— *zeylanoides*, antigenic study on, 874c; comparison of *C. norvegensis* and, 1027; taxonomy of, 1330.
— — on cattle in relation to mastitis in Sweden, 1874.
— — on man in Denmark, 1475.
— — var. *norvegensis* syn. of *C. norvegensis*, 1027.
Candidiasis, see Moniliasis.
Candidin, see Candicidin.
Capraria biflora antibiotic, use of against *Trichosporon*, 1145.
Caprilic acid, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 541j.
Captan, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
Carbomycin, 10.
Carboxamides, thianaphthene-2-, substituted, fungicidal properties of, 1567.
Cardiotonics, use of, against *Paracoccidioides*, 588.
Carvacrol, use of, against dermatophytes, 801.
Castellani, autobiography by, 1863.
— paint, use of, against dermatophytes, 505, 983.
Cat, *Cryptococcus neoformans* on the, in Canada, 888.
—, *Microsporum canis* on the, in Denmark, 28; Germany, 348, 1412; New Zealand, 26, 27; New South Wales, 1602; N. Ireland, 347; Spain, 498; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 1124, 1596; control of, 1596, 1602, 1603.
—, — *gypseum* on the, in U.S.A., 230, 1124.
—, *Nocardia asteroides* on the, in U.S.A., 1576.
—, ringworm of the, use of cadmium chloride aerosol, 838; griseofulvin, 1746; undecylenate ointment, 838, against.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the, in U.S.A., 1124.
—, — *quinckeanum* on the, in England, 1446.
Cattle, *Absidia corymbifera* on, in U.S.A., 134.
—, — *ramosa* on, in Great Britain, 153; Netherlands, 1249.
—, *Actinomyces bovis* on, in U.S.S.R., 188.
—, actinomycosis of, in Lapland, 1710.
—, *Aspergillus* on, in Netherlands, 1249; U.S.S.R., 188.

[Cattle, *Aspergillus*] *clavatus* toxic to, 1869.
—, — *flavus* on, in Spain, 451.
—, — *fumigatus* on, in Great Britain, 1873; Italy, 680, 1778; Spain, 451.
—, — *glaucus* vars. *chevalieri* and *ruber*, *A. nidulans*, *A. niger*, *A. restrictus*, and *A. terreus* on, in Spain, 451.
—, *Candida* on, in Italy, 1803a.
—, — *albicans* on, in U.S.A., 102.
—, — *bovina* on, in Spain, 452.
—, — *krusei* on, in Algeria, 729; Spain, 452.
—, — *macedoniensis* and *C. parapsilosis* on, in Spain, 452.
—, — *tropicalis* on, in Great Britain, 153; Italy, 1803b; Mexico, 260; Spain, 452; U.S.A., 1316; experimental mastitis caused by, 1188.
—, — *utilis* on, in Spain, 452.
—, *Claviceps paspali* toxic to, in S. Africa, 601.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on, in U.S.A., 85, 1195.
—, *Cryptococcus diffuens* on, in Spain, 452.
—, — *neoformans* on, in Italy, 1188.
—, *Dermatophilus congolensis* on, in Africa, 482; effect of, on skin, 1713.
—, *D. dermatonomus* on, in Africa, 482; Belgian Congo, 1904; Great Britain, 1873; Nigeria, 483.
—, dermatophytoses of, in Bulgaria, 1719; Yugoslavia, 614.
—, *Diplodia zeae* toxic to, in S. Africa, 601.
—, fungi in abomasal ulcers of, 289.
—, *Fusarium trichoides* and *F. tricinctum*, toxicity of, to, 1158.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in Germany, 898.
— mastitis in Italy, 1188, 1803a; U.S.S.R., 188; yeasts from, 463, 1188.
—, *Mucor pusillus* on, in England, 289.
—, mucormycosis of, in U.S.A., 134; U.S.S.R., 188.
—, mycoses of the foetus of, in Germany, 898.
—, mycotic abortion in, in Great Britain, 152, 930; Portugal, 152; fungi associated with, 153, 167.
—, mycotic dermatitis of, in British W. Africa, 14; W. Australia, 16.
—, *Myrothecium verrucaria* toxicity of, to, 458.
—, *Nocardia* on, isolation of, from milk in U.S.A., 481.
—, — *asteroides* on, in U.S.A., 198, 813.
—, — *farcinica* on, in Senegal, 812; Sudan, 811; tuberculosis in relation to, 1113.
—, *Pichia bovis*, *P. fermentans*, and *P. membranaefaciens* on, in Spain, 452.
—, *Pityrosporum ovale* on, in Sweden, 1561.
—, *Rhinosporidium seeberi* on, in India, 286.
—, ringworm, 1762, 1763; in Algeria, 504; Eire, 1262; U.S.S.R., 664.
—, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *S. chevalieri*, and *S. drosophilarum* on, in Spain, 452.
—, — *fragilis* on, in Spain, 452; Yugoslavia, 1875.
—, *Sporotrichum carougeaui* on, in Netherlands, 1249.
—, *Stachybotrys alternans* toxic to, in U.S.S.R., 1543, 1544.
—, *Streptomyces albus* group on, in Brit. W. Africa, 14.
—, streptothricosis of, see *Dermatophilus congolensis* on.
—, *Torulopsis glabrata* on, in Spain, 452.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in Germany, 350; Yugoslavia, 510.
—, — *rubrum* on, in Germany, 509.
—, — *verrucosum* on, in Egypt, 1605; Germany, 233, 509, 1251; Great Britain, 229; Japan, 1448; U.S.A., 1, 1449; Yugoslavia, 510; experimental infection of, 772, 1874; spread of, to man, 1, 233, 1448–9, 1605; sunshine in relation to, 229; use of griseofulvin against, 772.
[Cattle, *Trichophyton verrucosum*] var. *album* on, in Germany, 351; U.S.S.R., 188; Yugoslavia, 662, 663.
—, — — var. *discoides* on, in England, 839; U.S.S.R., 188; Yugoslavia, 663.
—, — — var. *ochraceum* on, in Yugoslavia, 663.
—, — *violaceum* on, in Yugoslavia, 510, 662.
—, *Trichosporon cutaneum* on, in Spain, 452.
—, yeasts on, in Great Britain, 1873; New Zealand, 177; Sweden, 1874.
— fodder, fungi contaminating, in U.S.A., 928; U.S.S.R., 188.
Caustic soda, use of, against cattle ringworm, 664.
'Cave disease' of man, see *Histoplasma capsulatum* on man.
Cephalosporium on man in U.S.A., 1668.
— *acremonium*, *Acremonium kiliense* and *C. rubrobrunneum* syns. of, 190; *C. spinosum* coremioidal form of, 190; *C. stuehmeri* and *Cryptomyces pleomorpha* syns. of, 190; effect of antibiotics on, 1702.
— — on animals, laboratory, 1453.
— — on man in Brazil, 1863; Germany, 135.
— *cordoniformis*, *C. spinosum* (?) syn. of, 190.
— *falciforme* on man in Uruguay, 1768; use of D.D.S. and novex against, 246.
— *keratoplasticum* on man in Brazil, 1863.
— *onychophilum*, *Allantospora onychophila* and *A. violacea* referred to, 190.
— — on man in Brazil, 1863.
— *rubrobrunneum*, syn. of *C. acremonium*, 190.
— *serrae* on man in Brazil, 1863.
— *serrae* and *C. subverticillatum*, (?) syn., 190.
— *spinosum*, coremioidal form of *C. acremonium* and (?) syn. of *C. cordoniformis*, 190.
— *stuehmeri*, syn. of *C. acremonium*, 190.
Cercospora apii on man in Indonesia, 149.
Cerelose in relation to fungi in the turkey's crop, 918.
Cerumen, fungistatic properties of, 364, 949.
Chick embryos, use of, for culturing dermatophytes, 1131; *Coccidioides immitis*, 105; identifying *Candida* spp., 1045; yeast susceptibility of, 1560.
Chinchilla 'fur-chewing' in U.S.A. not caused by fungi, 1608.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 1608.
Chlamydomyces palmarum contaminating cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
Chloramphenicol in relation to *Candida*, 546; *C. albicans*, 870; yeast-like fungi, 1491.
—, resistance of *Actinomyces israelii* to, 10.
—, sensitivity of *Actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans* to, 1905.
—, use of against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 110; *Nocardia asteroides*, 337, 476; *N. brasiliensis*, 1909; *Streptomyces somaliensis*, 523.
2′-chloranilide of salicylic acid, use of, against *Candida* and *Trichophyton*, 801.
(2 - α - Chlorethyl - mercapto) - 6 - (β - diethylamino - ethyoxy) - benzo - thiazol - hydrochloride, see RO 2-7202.
Chlorhydroxyquinoline, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1187.
Chlorisept, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1489.
Chlorocarvacrol isopropyl alcohol, constituent of curis, 241.

5-Chloro-2(*p*-diethylaminoethoxyphenyl) benzthiazol, see Episol.
5 - Chloro - 2 - hydroxydiphenylmethane + detergent, use of, against dermatophytes, 1401.
bis(5-Chloro-2-hydroxyethyl) methane, toxicity of, to *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
Chlorohydroxyquinaldine and chlorohydroxyquinoline, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 87.
3-Chloro-naphthol, inhibition of dermatophytes by, 327.
bis(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl) carbonate, use of, as leather fungicide, 996.
5-Chloro-8-oxyquinoline, see dermofongin A.
Chlorophenicol, in relation to *Candida* spp., 1186.
4-Chloro-*o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid, toxicity of, to dermatophytes, 493.
Chloroquine, use of, against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 110.
Chlorquinaldol, inactivation of, by bile salts, 951.
Chlortetracycline, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1024.
4-chlorthymol-nicotinic acid ester, effect of, on growth of dermatophytes, 1714.
Chromoblastomycosis of man in Argentina, 1915; Australia, 171, 288, 315; Brazil, 518–19, 1470; Cuba, 610, 1766; Ecuador, 1248; Madagascar, 54; Malaya, 789; Mexico, 1881; New Zealand, 314; S. America, 933; U.S.A., 184, 1885; Venezuela, 1880; classification of, 2; forms of, 1470; infection of, from a tunnel, 519; review of, 184, 316, 610; use of, amphotericin B, 1915, calciferol, 518, 1470; iodides, 518; Unna's zinc-gelatin boot, 518; surgery against, 1766.
Cinnamic acid derivatives, use of, against dermatophytes, 211, 1235; fungi, 1235, 1417.
Cinnamon and lilac water, use of, against *Candida krusei*, 802.
Citrus odor No. 50 B, use of, against *Aspergillus niger*, 802.
Cladosporium on man in U.S.A., 443.
— *carrionii*, biochemistry of, 1916; geographical distribution of, 1211; use of diamidinodiphenylamine against, 798.
— — on man in Australia, 288; Cuba, 1091; Madagascar, 54; Queensland, 371; S. Africa, 55; Venezuela, 1880; affecting the arm, 54; leg, 54; wood in relation to, 371, 1091.
— *chlamydeum* on the dog, 191.
— *elatum* contaminating cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
— *fontoynontii*, biochemistry of, 1916.
— *gougerotii*, culture of, 1890.
— — on man in Czechoslovakia, 146, 1086.
— *herbarum* on *Lolium temulentum*, toxicity of, to fowls, 771.
— —, use of diamidinodiphenylamine against, 798.
— *langeronii*, biochemistry of, 1916.
— *mansonii*, dimorphism in, 1893; syn. of *Aureobasidium pullulans*, 1397.
— — on man in the Far East, 242; Malaya, 789; (?) identical with *C. werneckii*, 242; syn. of *Aureobasidium pullulans*, 1397.
— spp., differentiation of etiologic agents of chromoblastomycosis from non-pathogenic, 1916.
— —, serology of, 919.
— *trichoides*, biochemistry of, 1916; effect of griseofulvin on, 1425; use of diamidinophenylamine against, 798.
— — on man, 17; in (?) Canada, 765; France, 631; (?) S. Africa, 1001.
— *werneckii*, effect of fire ant venom on, 1703; nutrition of, 1146; syn. of *Aureobasidium pullulans*, 1397; (?) *C. mansonii*, 242.
[*Cladosporium werneckii*] on man in Argentina, 1724; C. & S. America, 242; Cuba, 1091; Panama, 243; S. Africa, 1460; U.S.A., 52, 516.
Claviceps paspali, toxicity of, to cattle in S. Africa, 601.
— *purpurea*, causing fowl vesicular dermatitis, 771.
— — on *Lolium* in England, 770.
Clitopilus abortivus, tumour inhibitor from, 331.
Cobalt-60 therapy in relation to *Candida albicans*, 1648.
Coccidioides immitis, biochemistry of, 562e; culture of, 105; in chick embryo, 562; distribution maps of, 1211; effect of actidione on, 558; electron microscopic study on, 400; monograph on, 688; nutrition of, 562d, 1334; production of spherules in cultures of, 400; review of, in Mexico, 1807; serology of, 104, 400; technique for safe handling cultures of, 107; for staining, 1706a, b; viability of, 400; yeast phase of, 1705.
— — in soil, 400; in U.S.A., 931, 1395.
— — on animals, 795.
— — on *Cambarus* and *Carassius*, 400.
— — on cattle in U.S.A., 85, 1395.
— — on *Dipodomys*, 400.
— — on the dog, 400; in quarantine in Norway from Nicaragua, 1337; U.S.A., 561, 881, 1192, 1195, 1810; experimental infection of, 1193; non-fatal form of, 400.
— — on the horse in U.S.A., 560, 1338.
— — on man, 795; in Belgium, 1087; Ecuador, 495, (?) 1248; Hungary, 466; Italy, 1388; Liberia, 1104; Malaya, 608; Mexico, 1881; Netherlands, 612; Sudan, 608; U.S.A., 121, 194, 278–9, 401, 403, 449, 556–7, 562a, b, c, 689, 791, 880, 938, 948, 1048–50, 1094–5, (?) 1101, 1190–2, 1195, 1335–6, 1395, 1505–7, 1565, 1691, 1693, 1696, 1808–9, 1885; Venezuela, 1880; affecting bone, 400, 562b, 1094; brain, 1094, 1336, 1808; bronchi, 6; cheek, 556; endocardium, 449; eye, 1696; heart, 562*a*, 1087; knee, 401, 1048; limbs, 278; liver, 403; lungs, 279, 309, 400–1, 689, 880, 938, 1094, 1101, 1191–2, 1395, 1505, 1507, 1565, 1693, 1809; ribs, 278; skin, 309, 1094, 1808; spleen, 278; associated with Jensen's disease, 279; climate in relation to, 400; comparison of, with other mycoses, 309, 1506; tuberculosis, 1506; disseminated form of, study on, 1505; diagnosis of, 400, 938; ecology of, 400; effect of, on properdin level, 1050; factors affecting, 1087; histopathology of, 400; isolation of, 278, 400; method of staining, 495; racial distribution of, 1335; serology of, 316, 400, 1568; spread of, by dust storms, 1506; from soil, 1395; survey of, 609; therapy of, 400; treatment of, 791; by surgery, 400, 402, 1693, 1808; use of aminostilbamidine, 280; amphotericin, 400; amphotericin B, 400–1, 556–7, 1049–50, 1094–5, 1190, 1336, 1505, 1565, 1808, 1896; aromatic diamidines, 400; diamidinodiphenylamine, 281, 798; ethyl vanillate, 400; hydroxystilbamidine, 280; isoniazid, 400; nystatin, 400; prodigiosin, 400, against.
— — on the mouse, experimental infection of, 1194; production of extracellular polysaccharide in, 555; use of diamidino-diphenyl-amine dihydrochloride, 559; amphotericin B and griseofulvin, against, 1238, virulence of, 103.
— — on *Perognathus*, 400.

[*Coccidioides immitis*] on *Sceloporus*, 400.
— *periplanetae* identical with *Coelosporidium periplanetae*, 690.
Coccidioidin, production of, 1189; testing, 121, 880, 1104; in Brazil, 910; Middle East, 1830c; Spain, 469; U.S.A., 1063.
Coccidioidomycosis, see *Coccidioides immitis*.
Coelosporidium blattellae syn. of *C. periplanetae*, 690.
— *periplanetae*, *Coccidioides periplanetae* syn. of, 690.
Collybia radicata var. *furfuracea*, tumour inhibitor from, 331.
Cologne 'F' European type, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 802.
Coniomycosis, 607.
Copelandia, effect of temperature on, 778.
Copper sulphate dip, use of, against *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*, 817; keratitis, 1668; mycoses, 221.
Coremiella ulmariae in human faeces, 1865; *C. cuboidea* syn. of, 1865.
Corticosteroid preparations in relation to aspergillosis, 1295; *Aspergillus* and *Candida albicans*, 442; *Fusarium oxysporum*, 594; keratitis, 1296, 1371.
Corticotrophin, use of, with nystatin, 851.
Cortinarius orellanus, poisoning of man by, in Poland, 597.
Cortisone, effect of, on fungi, 1740; therapy with, in relation to *Aspergillus flavus*, 1004; *A. glaucus*, 764; *Candida albicans*, 265, 725, 764, 1182; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 568; *Nocardia asteroides*, 764; *Rhizopus oryzae*, 1071; *Trichophyton schoenleinii*, 1136; *T. verrucosum*, 1136; use of, against aspergillosis, 65; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 750, 1213.
Corynebacterium tenuis on man in Brazil, 1623.
Crateriforme, a subgenus of *Trichophyton*, 1119.
Creosote, commercial, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
Cricetomys, *Haplosporangium parvum* on, in Tanganyika, 737.
Cryptococcosis of man, see *Cryptococcus neoformans* on man.
Cryptococcus, the genus, 1053.
— *albidus* in milk, in New Zealand, 114.
— — on man in Brazil, 1799; Germany, 915.
— *diffluens* on cattle in Spain, 452.
— *farciminosus*, see *Histoplasma farciminosum*.
— *gastricus* on man in Denmark, 700.
— *hominis*, see *C. neoformans*.
— *laurentii*, serology of, 411.
— — on man in Brazil, 1799.
— *neoformans*, 942; antibiotics in relation to, 1700; antibodies, detection of, by fluorescence, 467; capsule of, 563; conference on, 1343; deep freeze storage of, 939; demonstration of, in polarized light, 404; distribution maps of, 1211; diagnosis of, 1053; effect of, 4-amino-2 methyl-1 naphthol hydrochloride, 890; combined antibiotics, 1702; fire ant venom, 1703; griseofulvin, 985; growth factor from bovine spleen, 320; and spermine on, 799; experimental animal infections with, 1560; factors affecting experimental infection of, 943; fungicidal activity of anemone sap on, 1236; host resistance in, 1099; immunization, experimental, against, 692; inhibition of, by hygrostatin, 1701; phosphatases of, 1516; polygalactosamine, effect of, on, 1341; precipitation of the specific polysaccharide of, 564; search for, in milk, 114; serology of, 1568; toxicity of 3,4-dichlorophenoxyacethydroxamic acid, 512; toxicity of, nystatin, nicetin, and polymixin to, 567; use of amphotericin B, 301; 5,-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane+detergent, 1401; diaminidinodiphenylamine, 798; flavofungin, 328; H 115 (1-*p*-chlorbenzyl-2-methyl benzimidazole), 633; trichomycin, 1653, against; utilization of malonic acid by, 1245.
[*Cryptococcus neoformans*] in pigeon excreta and nests in U.S.A., 405, 563, 569, 1057.
— — in soil, in Kavai Island, Hawaii, 407; U.S.A., 407, 1395; chickens and pigeons in relation to, 407; spread of, to man, 1395.
— — (?) on the budgerigar and the cat, spread of, to man in Canada, 888.
— — on cattle in Italy, 1188; experimental infection of, 1816.
— — on the dog in U.S.A., 897.
— — on the goat in Brazil and W. Indies, 570; experimental infection of, 1188, 1816.
— — on the horse in Portugal, 896; S. Australia, 895.
— — on man, 17; in Argentina, 1054; Australia, 315, 889; Belgian Congo, 1813; Belgium, 318, 1087; Brazil, 111, 693, 699g, 892; Canada, 888; Cuba, 891, 1055, 1091; Ecuador, 1248; France, 617, 698, 699b; French Equatorial Africa, 1195; Great Britain, 613, 696; Germany, 411, 691, 883; Hungary, 406, 466, 699c, d; Kenya, 408, 1051a, b; Malaya, 108, 608, 789; Mexico, 1815; New Zealand, 314; Panama, 112; Singapore, 789, 1814; S. Africa, 113, 1508; S. America, 933; S. Australia, 1509; Spain, 469; Sudan, 608; Sweden, 1513; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 1, 109–10, 194, 282, 449, 503, 563, 565, 566a, b, 568, 694–5, 697, 699h, m, o, 791, 882, 885–7, 893, 938, 948, 1094–5, 1098, 1197, 1344, 1395, 1510–12, 1696, 1885, 1895; Venezuela, 1840; Victoria, 409; ACTH in relation to, 568; affecting bone, 113, 882, 948, 1054; brain, 408–11, 563, 565, 566a, 694, 699b, c, d, 948; 1051a, 1094–5, 1098, 1196, 1509, 1513, 1814–15; bronchi, 6; buttocks, 406; diaphragm, 892; endocardium, 449, 699k; epidura, 698, eye, 1696; heart, 1087; intestines, 1815; kidneys, 699l, 892, 1815; liver, 410, 892, 1815; lungs, 109, 409, 568, 699h, 882, 892, 937–8, 1051a, b, 1054, 1197, 1343, 1395, 1406, 1509, 1815, 1840; lymph nodes, 1815; meninges, 410, 695, 885, 888, 891, 893, 1051a, 1054, 1815; nervous system, 7, 111, 886–7, 892, 1051a. 1509, 1512; peritoneum, 1815; pleura, 568; scapula, 410; skin, 110, 282, 566b, 699j, 1055; spinal cord, 1509; spleen, 410, 1815; thorax, 1054; vertebrae, 698; associated with Boeck's sarcoid, 699a; diabetes mellitus, 697; Hodgkin's disease, 696; lymphatic leukaemia, 1510; *Pneumocystis carinii*, 1510; tuberculosis, 893; capsule of, 563; cortisone in relation to, 568; culture of, 1813; diagnosis of, 889, 1052; by precipitin test, 411, 937; diagnostic difficulties of, 938; identification of, by urease test, 693; in relation to pregnancy, 1512; infection of, from bird, 880, (?) 1509; cat, 880; soil, 1395; isolation of, from blood, 891; bone marrow, 1; cerebro-spinal fluid, 1, 410–11, 887, 888, 891, 893, 1513; notes on, 691; occupational nature of, 1510; reviews of, 184, 316, 609, 613; sarcoid type reaction to, 1511; treatment of, 791, 937; use of actidione, 408; aminostilbamidine, 1098; amoebacide, 1098; amphotericin, 948; amphotericin B, 565, 566a, b, 694, 695, 885, 886–9, 1052, 1055, 1094–5, 1098, 1343–4, 1406, 1508, 1511–13; chloramphenicol, 110; chloro-

quine, 110; 5-chloro-8-oxyquinoline, 1052; gentian violet, 1054; 2-hydroxy-stilbamidine, 688n, 1098; meticorten, 1510; MRD, 12, 1098; nystatin, 1052, 1098; PAS, 1051b, polymyxin, 408; stilbamidine, 699m; sulphadiazine, 1054; trichomycin, 883; X-rays, 1510, against.
[*Cryptococcus neoformans*] on the mouse, in France, 1514; degree of encapsulation and virulence of, 1342; effect of trichomycin on, 883, 884; histology of, 569; passive immunization against, 1339; phagocytosis in (anaemic), 1340; use of amphotericin B, 1238, 1566; eulicin, 634; griseofulvin, 1238; nystatin, 634, 1566, against.
— — var. *innocuus*, effect of *Agaricus placomyces* and *Naematoloma fasciculare* antibiotics on, 1400.
Cryptomyces pleomorpha syn. of *Cephalosporium acremonium*, 190.
Crystal violet, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1180.
Ctenomyces, a subgenus of *Trichophyton*, 1119.
— *radians*, see *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*.
Culture Collection of the Laboratorio de Microbiologia, Univ. de Los Andes, Venezuela, list of the, 1391.
Cuprammonium laurylsulphate, use of, against dermatophytes, 1122.
Curis, composition of, 241; use of, against *Malassezia furfur* and *Nocardia minutissima*, 241.
Curvularia geniculata on the dog in U.S.A., 1772.
— *lunata* on man in Senegal and Mauritania, 1578; U.S.A., 1371.
Cushing's syndrome in relation to *Trichophyton rubrum*, 1444–5.
Cycloserine, use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 959.

D.D.S. (diaminodiphenylsulphone), effect of, on fungi causing mycetoma, 246.
Datemycin, from *Bacillus subtilis*, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1789.
Debaryomyces, effect of nystatin and trichomycin on, 1172.
— *kloeckeri* on shell fish in Japan, producing disease in the mouse, 1679.
Deer, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1106.
Dehydrostreptomycin, in relation to *Candida tropicalis*, 1316.
Delacroixia assigned to Paracoccidioidaceae, 141.
Delta-cortisone, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 427.
— — +potassium iodide, use of, against *Aspergillus*, 1152.
Dematium referred to *Pullularia*, 936.
— *nigrum* on mice, pathogenicity of, 155.
Dermatitis of man in France, caused by fungi on *Arundo donax*, 1553.
Dermatologists, French, 1886.
Dermatomycosis, see dermatophytosis.
Dermatophilus, taxonomy of, 482.
— *congolensis* on cattle, 482; effect of, on skin, 1713.
— — on eland, 482.
— — on the goat, 482; effect of, on skin, 1713.
— — on the horse and sheep, 482.
— *dermatonomus* on animals, control, and geographical distribution of, 1385.
— — on cattle and the horse in Belgian Congo, 1904; Great Britain, 1873.
— — on sheep in Australia, 16; Belgian Congo, 1904; Great Britain, 817, 1873; S. Africa, 15; Uruguay, 1464; causing mycotic dermatitis, 482, 817, 1873; epidemiology of, 817; review of, 482; technique for examining, 817; use of anabac, 15; aureomycin, 1904; copper sulphate, 817; penicillin and terramycin, 1904, against.
[*Dermatophilus*] *pedis* on sheep, causing strawberry foot rot, review of, 482.
Dermatophytes, anastomosis in, 48, 1613; antibiotics in relation to, 1700; classification of, 2, 511, 819, 964–6, 1261, 1609; deamination of amino acids by, 515d; effect of *Agropyron* extract, 1272; 2-n-amyloxybenzamide, 210; *Anenome* sap, 1236; 4-chlorthymol-nicotinic acid ester, 1714; cinnamic acid derivatives, 211; flavofungin, 328; gelatin, 200; griseofulvin, 1421, 1425, 1746; hemipyocyanine, 471; pH on action of undecylenic acid and its calcium salts, 148; pimaricin, 945; products of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and *P. fluorescens*, 471; products of *Bacillus subtilis*, 1269; pyocyanine, 471; radiation, 1244; Ro 1-6796, Ro 2-6911, and Ro 2-7202, 209; sulphonamides, 40; sulphur compounds, organic, 1273; sweat, 1271, on; growth of, on egg-shell membrane, 515e, 1131; gelatin, 200; keratin, 200; identification of, 963, 1687; by hair penetration, 1758; by nutritional tests, 361; inhibition of, by *Staphylococcus aureus*, 1756; pleomorphism in, 1614; production of antibiotics from, 363, 638, 973; submerged growth in, 515d; technique for estimating phosphatase activity in, 202; for isolation of, 636–7, 964, 1610, 1890; for maintenance of, 1558; for preparing mycelial suspensions of, 49, 1616; for testing chemoresistance of, 209, 1621.
— of animals, wild, in U.S.A., 228, 843.
— of man in Argentina, 545; Belgium, 318, 1556; Brazil, 345; (?) Costa Rica, 863; England, 661; France, 659a, 1116b; Germany, 20, 1261, 1610; India, 1392, 1721; Israel, 464; Italy, 18, 1388; Scotland, 340, 1114; Spain, 312, 1588; U.S.A., 163, 184; aspects of, 309; associated with other fungi, 661; yeasts, 1052; changing pattern of, 1114; epidemiology of, 18, 641; information on, 318; review of, in Czechoslovakia, 1389; in Ireland, 311; in U.S.A., 184; treatment of, 623; use of cuprammonium laurylsulphate, 1122; dermofongin A, 1052; griseofulvin, 985, 1425, 1746; trichomycin, 545, against.
— in the soil in Australia, 315, 931.
— on swimming-bath floors in England, 1138.
Dermatophytoses, account of, 626; review of, 1090; in Cuba, 610; Czechoslovakia, 1389; Great Britain, 613; use of griseofulvin against, 841.
— of animals, in Australia, spread of, to man, 1251.
— of cattle, review of, in Yugoslavia, 614; spread of, to man, in Bulgaria, 1719.
— of the dog in U.S.A., 1482.
— of man in Australia, 315; Belgium, 1556; Bulgaria, 1719; Canada, 1434; Cuba, 610; Czechoslovakia, 615; France, 17, 617, 659b; French Union, 617; Germany, 41, 341–2, 646, 1264, 1736, 1882; Hungary, 1416; India, 187, 214, 833, 934, 1407; Italy, 1388; Mexico, 1881; Poland, 512, Sardinia, 36; U.S.A., 985, 1595c, g, s, 1696; Yugoslavia, 614; diabetes in relation to, 1882; diagnosis of, 496, 1752; epidemiology of, 1264; infection of, from animals, 17, 1251; from cattle, 1719; review of, in Yugoslavia, 614; seasonal occurrence of, 1736;

shoe-wearing in relation to, 214; transmission of, 659b; use of dermaurynlit, 1019; desofen, 1407; griseofulvin, 985, 1434–5, 1595, 1746, 1755g, s; H 115, 646; hydrocortisone, 646; KT, 41; nystatin, 1407; 8-oxyquinoline+*p*-aminobenzoic acid butyl ester, 1416; propionic acid powders, 1407; $Na_2S_2O_3.5H_2O$, 1407; salicylhydroxamic acid, 512; trichomycin, 545; triple dye, 1407; tyrothricin-xanthocillin, 646; vioform, 491, against.
Dermaurynlit, use of, against *Candida albicans* and epidermophytosis, 1019.
Dermofongin A, use of, against dermatophytes and yeasts, 1052.
Dermosporidium hylarum renamed *Rhinosporidium hylarum*, 1364.
Desofen, use of, against dermatophytosis, 1407.
Desoxycorticosterone and desoxycorticosterone acetate, inhibition of dermatophytes by, 1739.
Detergents, effect of, on *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
Diabetes of man, yeasts in relation to, 1801; mycoses associated with, in Germany, 1882.
Diamidines, aromatic, use of, against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 1841.
Diamidinodiphenylamine, effect of, on causal organisms of deep mycoses, 798; use of, against *Coccidioides immitis*, 281; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 907; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284.
— dihydrochloride (M & B 938), effect of, on *Madurella* spp. and other fungi, 523; use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1031; *Coccidioides immitis*, 559; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 747.
Di (amino-4-4′-diphenoxy) 1-6 hexane di-isothionate, toxicity of, to *Candida*, 536; see also Hexomedin.
Diaminodiphenyl sulphide, toxicity of, to dermatophytes, 1273.
Diaminodiphenylsulphone (avlosulfon), effect of, on *Nocardia asteroides*, and *N. brasiliensis*, 1467; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284; use of, against *Madurella*, 246, 521; *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 850, 960; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 1294.
Diaper rash caused by *Candida* in U.S.A., use of talcum, nystatin, gramicidin, and neomycin against, 1179.
Diaryl sulphones, sulphoxides and sulphides, effect of, on *Trichophyton rubrum*, 1267.
6,6′-dibromo-β-dinaphthol, effect of, on dermatophytes, 327.
Dichlorophen, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum* var. *discoides*, 514.
3,4-Dichlorophenoxyacethydroxamic acid, effect of, on pathogenic fungi, 512, 1698.
Dichloroxyquinaldine, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 622.
Didelphis virginiana, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 228.
2-/p-(β-Diethylamino-ethoxy)-phenyl/-4-phenyl-2-buten-citrate, see Ro 2-6911.
β-Diethylaminoethyl fencholate, use of, against *Allescheria boydii*, 1260; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 428, 750.
Diethylstilbene, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1740.
Dihydrosolasodanol, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 326.
Dihydro-streptomycin-paskat, use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 1906.
Dihydrotomatidine, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 326.
2-2′-Dihydroxy-5,5′-dichlordiphenyl methane (and the sulphide), use of, against cattle ringworm, 43; see also Novex.
Di-iodoquin, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 541 l, 1040.
Dimorphism of pathogenic fungi, 1893.
Dinitrochlorobenzol sensitization in relation to *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 45.
1-6-Dinitro-naphthol, effect of, on dermatophytes, 327.
Diphenhydramine anadryl, effect of, on *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284.
Diplodia zeae on maize toxic to cattle in S. Africa, 601.
Dipodomys (Kangaroo rat), *Coccidioides immitis* on, 400.
Disulphane+osarsol, use of, against *Aspergillus flavus* and *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis* causing toxicity in pigs, 926.
Diuretics, use of, against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 588.
DL-desthiobiotin, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
Döderlein bacillus on man in Brazil, *Candida* associated with, 1030.
Dog, *Allescheria boydii* on the, in Germany, 674.
—, *Blastomyces dermatitidis* on the, in Canada, 1779; U.S.A., 687, 842, 855, 1158, 1482, 1635; affecting eyes, 1158; skin, 1482; transmission of, to man, 1635; use of hydroxystilbamidine and stilbamidine against, 855.
—, *Candida* on the, in Japan, 1802.
—, — *albicans* on the, in Germany, 1251; use of dichloroxyquinaldine against, 622.
—, — *guilliermondii* on the, in Netherlands, 1249.
—, *Cladosporium chlamydeum* on the, 191.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on the, in quarantine in Norway from Nicaragua, 1337; in U.S.A., 561, 881, 1192, 1195, 1810; non-fatal form of, 400.
—, *Cryptococcus neoformans* on the, in U.S.A., 897.
—, *Curvularia geniculata* on the, in U.S.A., 1772.
—, dermatophytosis of the, in U.S.A., 1482, 1759; treatment of, 838.
—, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on the, infection of, from cave soil in Brazil, 1829c.
—, maduromycosis of the, in U.S.A., 1772.
—, *Microsporum audouinii* on the, in U.S.A. spread of, to man, 231.
—, — *canis* on the, in Denmark, 28; Germany, 1412; New Zealand, 26; Spain, 498; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 842, 1124; spread of, to man, 26, 222, 1198, 1412; treatment of, 1603.
—, *M. distortum* on the, in U.S.A., 232.
—, *M. gypseum* on the, in U.S.A., 842, 1124.
—, *Nocardia asteroides* on the, in India, 815; U.S.A., 630, 1576; Yugoslavia, 1112.
—, — *canis* on the, in Germany, 816.
—, nocardiosis of the, in Great Britain, 13.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the, in U.S.A., 842, 1124.
—, yeasts in the, in New Zealand, 177.
Donkey, toxicity of mouldy corn to the, in China, 786.
Dosulfin, effect of, on dermatophytes and other fungi, 40.
Drosophila melanogaster contaminating yeast cultures, 1241.
Duck, *Aspergillus* on the, causing meningo-encephalitis, 1777.
Duncan, J. T., obituary notices of, 455.
Dung, yeasts on, in Japan, 1250.
Duostreptomycin in relation to *Candida albicans*, 726.

Ear, mycoflora of, in man, in Panama, 1085; Czechoslovakia, 1086.
Ectophyton ochraceum, Trichophyton ochraceum, renamed, 621.
Eczema, facial, of sheep in Australia, 1678; New Zealand, 769, 1547a, b, c, 1548a, b, c, 1549, 1677a, b, f; factors affecting, 1549; *Sporidesmium bakeri* in relation to, 769, 775, 1380–1, 1383, 1547c, 1677c, f, 1678.
Eland, *Dermatophilus congolensis* on, causing streptothricosis, 482.
Electron microscopy of ultrasonic irradiated *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 825; use of, in studying *Epidermophyton floccosum*, 639; *Histoplasma capsulatum* and *H. duboisii*, 1207.
Elk, *Pityrosporum* (?) *ovale* on, in Sweden, 1561.
Emmonsia parva, see *Haplosporangium parvum*.
Endoiodide, use of, against mucormycosis of man, 1361.
Endomyces rugosus, study of the authentic strain of, 1866.
Endomycopsis epidermalis on man in Brazil, 1670.
— *mali* var. *faecalis* on man in Brazil, 1805.
Entomophthoraceae in soil in Australia and New Guinea, 358.
Eothenomys smithii smithii, Haplosporangium parvum on, in Japan, 737.
Epidermophyton floccosum, antibacterial properties of, 973; deep freeze storage of, 939; effect of agropyrene, 992; griseofulvin, 985; *Lycoperdon perlatum* antibiotic, 1400; β-naphthol derivatives, 327, 829; oxy-chlororaphin, 470; sodium propionate, 1123; steroids, 1739; undecylenic acid, 1123, on; electron microscopic study of, 639; medium for, 393; pseudo-parasitic phase of, in shake culture, 1611; toxicity of soil bacteria to, 486, 1419.
— — on man in Argentina, 1123, 1724; Belgium, 1556; Brazil, 345; Cuba, 1091; England, 661, 1138; Germany, 1261, 1264, 1884; Hungary, 363; India, 195, 224, 833, 934, 1407; Malaya, 789; Netherlands, 658, 980; New Zealand, 1737; Singapore, 789; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 1, 31, 1755m, o; affecting the feet, 1, 789, 980, 1091, 1138, 1261, 1737; nails, 616; skin, 195, 658, 661, 1091; production of penicillin by, 363; serology of, 1290; skin dermatitis not necessarily caused by, 1737; use of bradexvioform, 195; desofen, 1407; griseofulvin, 1424, 1755m, o; multifungin, 833; nystatin, propionic acid, and triple dye, 1407, against.
— *terrigenum, Keratinomyces ajelloi* should be renamed, 1287.
Episol, use of, against dermatophytosis, 1744.
Erythromycin, *Actinomyces israelii* failed to develop resistance to, 10; effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905.
Escherichia coli, effect of neomycin on antagonism of, to *Candida albicans*, 538; on *C. albicans* on the mouse, 398, 535d, 3; inhibition of, by *C. krusei*, 84.
Estin, identical with geodin, 649.
Ethanol, effect of, on dermatophytes, 493.
bis-1, 3-beta-Ethylhexyl-5-methyl-5 amino hexahydropyrimidine, see Triocil.
Ethyl vanillate, use of, against *Coccidioides immitis*, 400; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 428.
Etruscomycin, production of, from *Streptomyces lucensis*, 1010, 1403; use of, against *Candida albicans* and other fungi, 1010.
Eugenal, use of, against ringworm of the dog, 838.
Eulicin, use of, against *Blastomyces dermatitidis* and *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 634.
Eurotin, production of, by *Streptomyces griseus*, 1900; effect of, on fungi, 1900.

Facial eczema, of sheep, see Eczema, facial.
Farmer's lung of man, 602, 623; in Canada, 924; Hungary, 607; Netherlands, 1675; U.S.A., 922, 1229, 1374–5; Wales, 162; air spora in relation to, 162, 167, 922, 924; *Candida albicans* and *C. tropicalis* in relation to, 1675; mouldy compost, corn silage, and hay in relation to, 1374, 1375; use of potassium iodide against, 162, 1675.
Faviforme, a sub-genus of *Trichophyton*, 1119.
Favus of man in France, 1734; Spain, 1588; affecting lymph nodes and skin, 1734; not present in India, 214; see also *Trichophyton schoenleinii* on man.
— of the mouse, see *Trichophyton quinckeanum* on the mouse.
Festuca arundinacea, endophytes of, in New Zealand not toxic to animals, 784.
1163 F.I., production of, from *Streptomyces lucensis*, 1171; use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1171.
Filipin, effect of, on fungi, 1702.
Fish, *Branchiomyces sanguinis* on, in U.S.S.R., 1234.
—, *Ichthyosporidium hoferi* on, in the Mediterranean, 1232; St. Lawrence, 1233.
—, *Polyscytalum murinum* on, in Brazil, 1672.
—, *Saprolegnia parasitica* on, treatment against, 838.
Flavofungin, production of, by *Streptomyces flavofungini*, 328; effect of, on pathogenic fungi, 328.
Fleece, actinomycetes on, in New Zealand, 484.
Fleishman's zymosan, effect of, on mouse sarcoma, 96.
6-Fluorothymol, effect of, on *Candida albicans* and dermatophytes, 648.
Fodder, fungi on, monograph on, 1379.
Fonsecaea dermatitidis on man in India, 370.
Formaldehyde, use of, as fumigant against *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 1630.
Fowl, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on the, in Mauritius, 1156.
—, *Candida albicans* on the, in Uruguay, 399; U.S.A., 1187.
—, *Cladosporium herbarum* causing vesicular disease of the, 771.
—, *Claviceps purpurea* causing vesicular dermatitis of the, 771.
—, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on the, experimental infection by, 304.
—, *Trichophyton gallinae* on the, experimental infection by, 1450.
Foxia mansonii syn. of *Aureobasidium pullulans*, 1397.
Frog, see *Rana edulis*.
Fruit, *Candida krusei* on, in Germany, 84.
Fumagillin causing palmar scaling complicated by *Trichophyton rubrum* infection, 502.
Fungi, drug resistance of, 176.
—, ecology of the, 795.
— on cereals, toxicity of, to animals, 927a.
— on man, affecting ears in U.S.A., 363a; eye in U.S.A., 1297; mouth, 761; tonsils, 915; biochemistry and physiology of, 931; book on, 620; ecology of pathogenic, 795, 931; in relation to appendicitis, 1312; cholecystitis, 1313; isolation of, from faeces and urine, antibiotics in relation to, 1883; isolation of, from healthy

ears, 760; intestines, 931; mouth, 931; mycoses in relation to saprophytic, 3; threshing in relation to, in Germany, 1676.
Fungi, pathogenic, viability of, in sterile distilled water, 1887.
Fungicides, evaluation of, against *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 366.
— for leather, 996.
Fungicidin, see Nystatin.
— RAW, see Antimycoin.
Fungizone, see Amphotericin B.
Fungal spores, electrostatic changes in air borne, 166.
Furacin, see Nitrofurazone.
Fusarium graminearum, see *Gibberella zeae*.
— *moniliforme*, see *Gibberella fujikuroi*.
— *oxysporum* on man in Hawaii, 594; U.S.A., 1227, 1297.
— *poae*, antibiotic and toxic properties of, 1871.
— *redolens* on man in U.S.S.R., 130.
— *roseum* on man in U.S.A., isolation of, from burns, 1666.
— *sporotrichiella*, luminescence of, 783.
— *sporotrichioides*, antibiotic and toxic properties of, 1871.
— — on cereals in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, to pigs, 457, 1545, 1546.
— *trichoides* and *F. tricinctum* on oats in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, to mice, 458.
Fusidium terricola on man in U.S.A., 1371.

Gantrisin, use of, against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 438, 1079.
Geese, pink-footed, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in Great Britain, 681.
Gelatin, effect of, on dermatophytes, 200.
Gentian violet, inactivation of, by bile salts, 951.
— —, use of, against *Candida*, 88, 377, 386, 537, 1032, 1487, 1651; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1054; vulvovaginitis, 541j, 862.
Geodin, production of, from *Penicillium citrinum*, 649; effect of, on dermatophytes, 649.
Geotrichosis, use of iodides against, 1690.
Geotrichum on man in France, 1105; affecting the lungs, 937; comparative study of *Trichosporon* and, 1105; in relation to asthma, 160.
— *candidum*, cultural characters of, 1345; description of, 572, 573; effect of 5-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane + detergent, 1401; hygrostatin, 1701; triphenyltetrazolium chloride, 1903, on; physiology of, 1918; utilization of malonic acid by, 1245.
— — contaminating cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252; Portugal, 1918.
— — in drinking water in France, 629.
— — on animals in captivity in France, 1106, 1636.
— — on animals in Portugal, 1918.
— — on birds in captivity in France, 1106, 1636.
— — on cattle, affecting the foetus, in Germany, 898.
— — on man in France, 447, 573, 1346; Germany, 915; Greece, 1198; Portugal, 1918; Romania, 1580; U.S.A., 283; affecting bones, 1580; lung, 283, 1347; scalp, 1198; clinical aspects of, 1885; isolation of, from alimentary tract, 573, 1346; faeces, 1917–18; sputum, 447, 1347; tonsils, 915; mycetoma caused by, 1580; review of, 316, 1347; treatment of, 791; use of iodides, 283, 1347; isonicotinic acid hydrazide, 1580; nystatin, 1198, against.
— — on the penguin, in captivity in France, 1877.
[*Geotrichum candidum*] on the pig in Netherlands, 1249.
— — on the rabbit, pathogenicity tests with, 1917.
— — on sheep in Sweden, 154.
— *pulmonalis* on man, skin-testing for, in Spain, 469.
— *rugosum*, revision of, 1866.
Gibberella fujikuroi on cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
— — on maize in Argentina, 927b; U.S.A., non-toxicity of, to animals, 785.
— — on man in U.S.A., 1371.
— *zeae* on maize in Argentina, 927b.
Giraffe, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1106, 1636.
Glenospora semoni on man in India, 249.
Glenosporella loboi on man in Brazil, 437.
Globulin, use of, against *Trichophyton rubrum*, 225.
Gloeotinia temulenta on *Lolium* in New Zealand, non-toxicity of, to animals, 784.
Glucose, antagonism of, to action of polyenes on *Candida*, 1555.
Glycerin a constituent of povicone, 990.
— + oil of cloves, use of, against otomycosis, 363a; + sodium thiosulphate, use of, against *Nocardia minutissima*, 1465.
Goat, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on the, in India, 1631.
—, *Cryptococcus neoformans* on the, in Brazil, 570; W. Indies, 571; experimental mastitis caused by, 1188.
—, *Dermatophilus congolensis* on the, effect of, on skin, 1713; review of, 482.
—, mastitis, experimental, of, caused by *Candida* and *Saccharomyces* spp., 1188.
—, *Nocardia asteroides* on the, in Sudan, 814.
—, toxicity of *Penicillium rubrum* on maize to the, 785.
—, *Trichophyton langeronii* on the, in the Sahara, spread of, to man, 1581.
Gramicidin, use of, against moniliasis, 1484.
Grenz rays, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1244.
Gridley stain, 316.
Griseofulvin, account of, 987, 1274, 1420, 1745; assay of, spectrophotofluorometric method for, 1275, 1746; bioassay of, 1749; in guinea-pig hair, 840; in human stratum corneum, 1746; content of, in animal hair, 1746; development of dermatophyte resistance to, 1424, 1746; effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 985; *Cladosporium trichoides*, 1425; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 985; *Epidermophyton floccosum*, 985, 1421, 1425; epithelial cells in tissue culture, 1597; *Microsporum* spp., 1421; *M. audouinii*, 985; *M. canis*, 985, 1749; *M. gypseum*, 985, 1749, saprophytic yeasts, 1421; *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 985, 1425; *Trichophyton* spp., 1421; *T. gallinae*, 985; *T. megninii*, 985; *T. mentagrophytes*, 985, 1425, 1750; *T. rubrum*, 1421; *T. tonsurans*, 985; film on, 1599; metabolism of, 1746, 1749; mode of action of, 1746–7, 1749, 1750; relapse in patients treated with, 1428, 1435; status of, 1595e; study of effects of, on dermatophytes, by electron microscopy, 1746; symposium on, 1746; toxicity of, to animals, 1746; to man, 985, 1276–8, 1435, 1746, 1748, 1755p, q, r, t; tritium-labelling of, 1598; use of, against *Actinomyces bovis*, 1755r; *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 985, 1238; *Candida albicans*, 1278, 1421; chromoblastomycosis, 1425; *Coccidioides immitis*, 1238; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1238; dermatophytosis, 841, 985, 987, 1425, 1434–5, 1595a, c, g, 1746, 1755g, q, s;

Epidermophyton floccosum, 1424. 1755m, o; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1238; kerion, 1431; *Malassezia furfur*, 985. 1278; *Microsporum audouinii*, 774, 1276, 1283, 1424, 1427, 1430–1, 1436. 1595h. 1755c, d, f, h, m, n, o, t; *M. canis*, 513, 840, 1120, 1277, 1282–3, 1408, 1422, 1424, 1427–8. 1430–6. 1596. 1753. 1755c. d. h. m. n, o; *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 1438; onychomycosis, 1751; ringworm of the cat, 1746; *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 1438, 1746, 1854–5; systemic mycoses of the mouse, 1746; *Trichophyton acuminatum*, 1427; *T. concentricum*, 1595b; *T. glabrum*, 1427; *T. megninii*, 1120, 1427–8; *T. mentagrophytes*, 513, 840, 986, 1278, 1282, 1423–4, 1427, 1429–30, 1432–3, 1754, 1755m, o, r; *T. rubrum*, 774, 1276, 1278, 1282, 1424, 1431–3, 1435–6, 1748, 1755a, b, c, f, i, l, m, n, o, r; *T. sabouraudii*, 1436; *T. schoenleinii*, 1120, 1276, 1280, 1427–9, 1436–7, 1595d, 1755d, e, i, j, k; *T. soudanense*, 1427, 1436; *T. tonsurans*, 1120, 1283, 1408, 1427–8, 1435, 1755h, n, o; *T. verrucosum*, 772. 1276, 1278, 1426, 1429, 1437, 1755c; *T. violaceum*, 1120, 1281, 1408, 1427–9, 1436–7, 1755c, d, h, i, j.

Guano, *Microsporum gypseum* in, in Belgian Congo, 1286.

Guinea-pig, *Keratinomyces ajelloi* on the, experimental inoculation of, 969. 1287.

— —, *Microsporum audouinii* on the, in U.S.A., 507.

— —, — *canis* on the, use of griseofulvin against, 513; *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* associated with experimental inoculation of, 1451.

— —, *T. mentagrophytes* on the, in Germany, 508; associated with experimental *Microsporum canis* infection of the, 1451; use of 'arthro Tack wash', 236; griseofulvin, 513, against.

— —, *T. rubrum* on the, in Germany, 508, 1143.

— —, yeasts in the, in New Zealand, 177.

Gymnoascus gypseus, perfect state of *Microsporum gypseum*, 1601.

H 115 (1-*p*-chlorbenzyl-2-methyl benzimidazole), inhibiting fungi, 633; use of, against tinea, 646.

Hair, substrate for non-keratinolytic fungi, 968.

Hanseniaspora valbyensis on man in Brazil, 1864.

Hansenula, classification of, 874g, h.

— *anomala* in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.

— — on man in Hungary, 736.

— — on shell-fish in Japan, toxicity of, to the mouse, 1679.

Haplosporangium bisporale, referred to Phycomycetes, 1058.

— *parvum*, cell wall of, 324; taxonomy of, 1058.

— — in soil in Italy, 1058.

— — on *Apodemus speciosus speciosus* in Japan, 737; *Cricetomys* in Tanganyika, 737; *Eothenomys smithii smithii* in Japan, 737; on the hare in Germany, 1876; on *Ictonyx* in Kenya, 737.

Hay, fungi on, 1379; in relation to allergic bronchitis in horses, 1554; farmer's lung, 1374.

Hay-fever of man, reprint of Blackley's monograph on, 1376.

Hedgehog, yeasts in the, in New Zealand, 177.

Heptil-resorcin, 950.

Hexadecamethylene-1:16 bis(isoquinolinium chloride), use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 839.

Hexahydropyrimidine, bis-1,3-betaethylhexyl-5-methyl-5 amino, see Hexetidine.

Hexal, fungicidal action of, 1237.

Hexane derivative, toxicity of, to *Candida*, 536.

Hexetidine, use of, against cattle ringworm, 1763.

Hexomedin, toxicity of, to *Candida* spp., 387.

1,2 bis [*n*-Hexyl methylaminomethyl] phenoxy ethane dichloride, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 433.

Hexyl-resorcin, effect of, on *Trichophyton*, 950.

Histoplasma capsulatum, 942; antibodies of, demonstration of, by fluorescence, 467; antigenic structure of, 296, 683, 1100, 1206; book on, 1817; dimorphism in, 434–5, 578, 1705, 1893; ecology of, 795; effect of amoebacide and its analogues, 942; amphotericin B, 301, 942; anenome sap, 1236; combined antibiotics, 1702; diamidinodiphenylamine, 798; hygrostatin, 1701; 3-β-methoxy-5-androsten-16 β-ol, 431; PA 132, 193; pimaricin, 945; *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 1399; stilbamidine di-isethionate, 431, on; effect of various substances on the respiration of, 1834; fluorescent staining of, 1210; geographical distribution of, 741, 1211, 1817; *H. duboisii* a var. of, 901, 1209, 1681; history of, 1817; host resistance to, 1099; hyphal fusion studies on *H. duboisii* and, 1209; morphology of, 300, 1208, 1393; nutrition of, 434; phagocytosis of, by Hela cells, 903; polysaccharide antigen from, 1100; review of, 290, 1060; saprophytic phase of, 1060; serology of, 430, 579–81, 630, 742, 904, 1206, 1393, 1568, 1570; technique for conversion of, to yeast phase, 435, 578, 1705, 1893; evaluation of fungicides against, by tissue culture, 330, 942; isolation of, 753; from soil, 754h; preservation of, in culture, 321; staining of, in tissue, 47, 425, 495, 1201; tissue cultures of, 1353.

— — in soil, 291, 1060; in Brazil, 124, 1829c; Mexico, 1829b; U.S.A., 412, 746, 748, 752, 1395, 1828; Venezuela, 424, 754h, 1829a; distribution maps of, 1211; geographical distribution of, 741; infection of man by, 412, 424, 746, 748, 1395, 1828, 1829c.

— — on animals, 741, 795, 1211.

— — on *Bufo marinus* (toad), experimental infection by, 435.

— — on chick embryos, 753.

— — on the chicken, experimental infection by, 304.

— — on *Cynocephalus babuin* in France, 1515; pathogenicity of, 1215.

— — on the dog in Brazil, 1829c; pathogenicity of yeast phase to, 1831.

— — on *Eumeces fasciatus* (lizard), experimental infection by, 1354.

— — on the fowl, experimental infection by, 304.

— — on the hamster, comparative susceptibility of the mouse and, 127; comparison of, with *H. duboisii*, 902; treatment of experimental infection by, 302; use of amphotericin against, 432, 576.

— — on *Macacus iris*, experimental infection by, 303.

— — on *Macacus* spp., resistance to, 1099.

— — on man in Africa, 575–6; Argentina, 423; Belgium, 318, 1087; Brazil, 743, 1394, 1521, 1824, 1829c; Canada, 754b, 1068; China, 1826; Congo, 5, 123, 1522; Cuba, 610, 1091; Ecuador,

1070; E. Africa, 900; Egypt, 421; England, 418; France, 115; French Africa, 115; Hungary, 466; India, 446; Italy, 463, 1351, 1388; Japan, 749; Liberia, 1104; Malaya, 789; Mexico, 426, 751, 1881; New Zealand, 905; N. Africa (?), 116; Panama, 1203, 1348; Peru, 122; Singapore, 789; S. America, 933; Spain, 427, 469; Sweden, 1069; Turkey, 616; Uruguay, 747; U.S.A., 1, 118, 120, 184, 291, 292, 293 (U.S. Navy), 294, 297–9, 317, 412, 414–17, 425, 428–9, 433, 449, 583–4, 695, 746, 748, 750, 752, 754a, d, e, f, g, 791, 907, 938, 948, 1059, 1062, 1065–6, 1095, 1098, (?) 1101, 1201, 1204, 1212–13, 1349–50, 1352, 1395, 1517–20, 1565, 1691, 1693, 1696, 1818, 1821, 1823, 1827–8, 1885; Venezuela, 126, 186, 424, 1825, 1840, 1880; activity of polysaccharides from, 1100; affecting abdominal lymph nodes, 1065; adrenals, 905, 1519, 1818; bladder, 421; bone marrow, 421; brain, 1351, 1518; bronchi, 6, 429; chest, 297, 416; colon, 118; diaphragm, 1829c; ear, 1202; endocardium, 449; eye, 1696, 1824; gastro-intestinal tract, 292; gums, 1068; heart, 1087; intestines, 1821; kidneys, 1065, 1351; larynx, 1065, 1818, 1822; legs, 1212; liver, 1351, 1818; lungs, 117, 126, 414, 418, 425–8, 446, 584, 748–51, 754d, f, 900, 937–8, 1065, 1101, 1201, 1203, 1213, 1349, 1351, 1395, 1406, 1518, 1521, 1693, 1818, 1820, 1824, 1829c, 1840, 1881; lymph nodes, 1818; mouth, 423, 747, 754g, 1818; myocardia, 1351; nervous system, 421; nose, 1202; oropharynx, 463, 907; parotid gland, 1065; pharynx, 423, 747; skin, 116, 294, 746; skull, 1522; spleen, 1065, 1351, 1818; suprarenal area, 1351; throat, 1202; tibia, 1522; tongue, 1065, 1818; viscera, 1351; associated with Addison's disease, 1519; lymphoma, 1823; clinical classification of, 2; diagnosis of, 937–8; differentiation of, from *H. duboisii*, 1061; from tuberculosis, 293, 297, 1062; epidemiology of, 291, 623, 738–40, 1828; factors affecting, 1087; forms of, 900; geographical distribution of, 741, 739, 1202, 1211; *H. duboisii* a var. of, 419; histoplasmin testing for, see Histoplasmin; history of, 292, 1199, 1202; infection of, from (?) air, 415; bat dung, 426, 750–2, 900; bird excreta, 291, 415–17; caves, 126, 424, 426, 750, 1829c; chicken houses, 1517; laboratory, 1069; mines, 426; soil, 412, 746, 748, 752, 1395, 1828; motion picture film of, 1059; nursing aspects of, 1200; pathogenesis of, 1832; placental transmission of antibodies against, 1200; review of, 115, 184, 294, 299, 309, 316, 583, 738, 740; 'starry-sky' phenomenon in, 299; tissue reaction to, 1205; treatment of, 791, 937; use of aminostilbamidine, 1098; amoebacide, 1098; amphotericin, 948; amphotericin B, 1065, 1066, 1095–6, 1098, 1352, 1406, 1518, 1521, 1895; candicidin, 634; cortisone, 750, 1213; delta-cortisone, 427; diamidinodiphenylamine, 907; diamidinodiphenylamine dihydrochloride, 747; β-diethyl-aminoethyl fencholate, 428, 750; ethyl vanillate, 428; MRD, 1098; nystatin, 754g, 1098; quinacrine (atabrine) hydrochloride, 292; streptomycin, 747, 907; sulphadiazine, 423, 1521, against; surgery in, 754f, 1693.

[*Histoplasma capsulatum*] on the mouse, 943; comparative susceptibility of the hamster and the, 127; effect of leucocytes on resistance to, 1524; electron microscopic study of, 1207; growth of, in tissue, compared with *H. duboisii*, 902; immunization against, 1064, 1099, 1206, 1523; use of amphotericin B, 1238, 1896; candicidin, 634; griseofulvin, 1238; nystatin, 634, against.

[*Histoplasma capsulatum*] on the pigeon, experimental infection of, 304.

— — on the rabbit, experimental infection of, in the ear chamber, 1525.

— — on *Rana pipiens*, experimental infection of, 1354.

— — on *Sceloporus undulatus*, experimental infection of, 1354.

— *duboisii*, fluorescent staining of, 1210; hyphal fusion between *H. capsulatum* and, 1209; status of, 1060; a var. of *H. capsulatum*, 419, 901, 1209, 1681; yeast phase of, 1208.

— — in soil in India, 125.

— — on the guinea-pig, tissue reaction to, 1205.

— — on the hamster, comparison of, with *H. capsulatum*, 902; tissue reaction to, 1205.

— — on man, 1215; in Africa, 931, 1061; Belgian Congo, 1355; France, 1820; French Congo, 420, 745; French Equatorial Africa, 419; French W. Africa, 577, 1214; Ghana, 901; India, 125; (?) Kenya, 422; N. Africa (?), 116; affecting bones, 1355; glands, 1355; lung, 125, 1214, 1820; skin, 116, 1355; viscera, 1355; differentiation of *H. capsulatum* from, 1061; geographical distribution of, 1061; histoplasmin testing for, see Histoplasmin; infection of, from dust, 420; isolation of, from sputum, 125, 1214; review of, 1061, 1819; use of amphotericin B against, 576, 1214, 1522; tissue reaction to, 1205.

— — on the mouse, electron microscopic study of, 1207; comparison of, with *H. capsulatum*, 902.

— *farciminosum* on animals, control and geographical distribution of, 1385.

— — on the horse in India, 128; U.S.S.R., 188, 305; affecting eyes, 128; review of, 1216; skin-test for, 305; spread of by flies, 129.

Histoplasmin, skin testing with, 1, 117, 119, 121–3, 126, 291, 293, 414–16, 418, 425–6, 582, 623, 738, 740–1, 743–4, 748, 751, 1060, 1104, 1211–12, 1248, 1350; Belgium, 1060; Brazil, 743, 909–10, 1824, 1829c; Congo, 123; E. Africa, 900; E. Guinea, 899; Ecuador, 1248; Egypt, 1830a; England, 418; Ivory Coast, 899; Liberia, 1104; Mexico, 426, 751; Middle East, 1830c; New Guinea, 744; New Zealand, 905; Nigeria, 899; Peru, 122; Senegal, 899; Spain, 469; Sudan, 899; Turkey, 1830b; U.S.A., 1, 121, 291, 293, 400, 413–16, 425, 582, 682, 740, 746, 748, 906, 1063, 1204, 1212, 1350, 1827; Venezuela, 126.

Histoplasmin-latex agglutination test, 580–1.

Histoplasmosis of animals, histology of, 1107.

— of man, in Australia, 315; France, 617; French Cameroons, 754c; French Union, 617; Great Britain, 613; Holland, 612; Malaya, 608; Netherlands, 612; S. Africa, 931; Sudan, 608; nursing aspects of, 1200; use of amphotericin, 1690; amphotericin B, 1406, against.

Hodgkin's disease of man associated with *Candida albicans*, 724; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 696.

Hormiscium, comparison of, with 'black yeasts', 936.

Hormones, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 88.

Horse, *Absidia* on the, in Netherlands, 1249.

—, allergic bronchitis of the, fungi from hay in relation to, 1554.

—, *Aspergillus flavus* on the, in Netherlands, 1249; Spain, 451.

[Horse, *Aspergillus*] *fumigatus*, *A. nidulans*, *A. niger*, and *A. terreus* on the, in Spain, 451.
—, bronchopneumycosis of the, caused by *Aspergillus* spp., in U.S.S.R., 188.
—, *Candida albicans* on the, in Poland, 728.
—, — *guilliermondii* on the, in Poland, 728.
—, — *slooffii* on the, in Portugal, 99.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* on the, in U.S.A., 560, 1338.
—, *Cryptococcus neoformans* on the, in Portugal, 896; S. Australia, 895.
—, *Dermatophilus congolensis* on the, causing streptothricosis, review of, 482.
—, — *dermatonomus* on the, in Belgian Congo, 1904; Great Britain, 1873.
—, *Histoplasma farciminosum* on the, in India, 128; U.S.S.R., 188, 305; affecting eyes, 128; eradication of, in U.S.S.R., 188; review of, 1212; serology of, 305; spread of, by flies, 129.
—, *Keratinomyces ajelloi* on the, in Romania, 1288.
—, maduromycosis of the, in U.S.A., 1772.
—, *Microsporum equinum* on the, in U.S.S.R., 188.
—, — *gypseum* on the, in U.S.A., 234.
—, *Mucor pusillus* on the, in the Netherlands, 1249.
—, *Penicillium penicillioides* on the, in Italy, 767.
—, *Pityrosporum ovale* on the, in Sweden, 1561.
—, *Rhinosporidium seeberi* on the, in Argentina, 439; Venezuela, 143.
—, ringworm of the, in U.S.A., use of triocil against, 1124.
—, *Saccharomyces italicus* var. *melibiosi* on the, in Portugal, 98.
—, toxicity of mouldy corn to, in China, 786; toxicity of *Penicillium rubrum* on maize to, 785.
—, *Trichophyton equinum* and *T. mentagrophytes* on the, in U.S.S.R., 188.
—, — *verrucosum* on the, in England, 839; U.S.S.R., 188; Yugoslavia, 1606; use of hexadecamethylene-1:16 bis (isoquinolinium chloride), 839.
Hyagen, use of, against moulds, 603.
Hyalodendron lignicola on man in Brazil, 1860.
Hyalopus niveolanosus on man in Brazil, 1863.
Hydrocortisone, use of, against dermatomycoses, 646.
Hydroxystilbamidine, toxicity of, to the dog, 855; man, 145, 374, 684; use of, against aspergillosis, 1775d; *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 60, 1478; *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 71, 374, 684, 854, 1157, 1306, 1693; *Coccidioides immitis*, 280; cryptococcosis, 699n; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1098; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1066, 1098; *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 145.
Hygrostatin from *Streptomyces hygrostaticus*, antifungal activity of, 1701.
Hylephus porcinus, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1636.
Hyphomycetes, serology of, 310.

Ichthyophonus intestinalis syn. of *Basidiobolus ranarum*, 450.
Ichthyosporidium on *Salmo gairdnerii* in U.S.A., 917.
— *hoferi* on fish in aquaria in Germany, 9; Mediterranean, 1232; St. Lawrence, 1233.
Ictonyx, *Haplosporangium parvum* on, in Kenya, 737.
Iloticin, use of, against *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 1909.
Inocybe spp., muscarin in, 1542.
International Code of Nomenclature of Bacteria and Viruses, 480.
Iodides, use of, against aspergillosis, 1690; chromoblastomycosis, 518; *Geotrichum candidum*, 283, 1347; penicilliosis, 1690; sporotrichosis, 1690.
Iodine, use of, against *Microsporum canis*, 1743; *M. gypseum*, 976; mucormycosis, 1075.
— alcoholic, use of, against tinea, 42.
— — + phenol, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 514.
Iodo-niacin, use of, against *Candida parapsilosis*, 1485.
Iodochlorohydroxyquinoline, see Vioform.
Iodoxy-quinoline sulphate, use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 953.
Isoniazid, effect of, on *Nocardia asteroides*, 809; in relation to *Aspergillus glaucus* and *Candida albicans*, 764; use of, against actinomycosis, 1573; *Coccidioides immitis*, 400; cryptococcosis, 1051b; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 747, 907; *Nocardia asteroides*, 809; *N. brasiliensis*, 1579; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 912; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 517.
N_1 - 4(Isopropoxy - benzoyl) - *p* - aminobenzol - sulphonamide, see Dosulfin.
Isoquinolium chloride, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 514.
Iturin, effect of, on *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 1479.

Jensen's disease of man, *Coccidioides immitis* associated with, 279.
Jorge Lobo's disease, see *Glenosporella loboi* on man.

Keratin, breakdown of, by dermatophytes, 972.
Keratinomyces ajelloi, effect of agropyrene on, 992; keratinolytic activity of, 972; mycelial anastomoses in hyphae of, 1613; pathogenicity of, 969, 1287; perfect state of, 970; should be renamed *Epidermophyton terrigenum*, 1287.
— — in soil, in Australia, 358; Costa Rica, 1725; Great Britain, 820, 970; Hungary, 1454; Japan, 1118; New Guinea, 358; Romania, 1287.
— — on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511.
— — on the horse in Germany, 1288.
— — on the guinea-pig, experimental inoculation of, 969, 1287.
— — on man, experimental inoculation of, 1287.
— — on the mouse, experimental inoculation of, 1287.
— — on *Ratufa indica malabarica*, in U.S.A., 969.
Keratomycosis of man in U.S.A., 1297.
Kloeckera faecalis on man in Brazil, 1504.
Kojic acid, production of, from *Aspergillus flavus-oryzae* and toxicity of, to animals, 159.
KS 55 in shoe rubber, use of, against dermatomycoses, 830.
KT, composition of, and use of, against dermatomycoses, 41.
Kynex, effect of, on dermatophytes and other fungi, 40.

Lactobacillus acidophilus, use of, against fungus infections induced by antibiotics, 1169, 1170.
Lama glama pacos, *Candida tropicalis* on, in captivity in France, 1656.
Langeronites mentagrophytes, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* renamed, 621.

Lauryl-sodium sulphate, antifungal effect of, 1401.
Leather, fungi on, in Japan, 997.
— fungicides, 996–7.
Lemon bouquet No. 58, effect of, on *Candida tropicalis* and *Penicillium notatum*, 802.
Lepiota morgani, poisoning of man by, in Kenya, 596.
Leptosphaeria senegalensis on man in Mauritania, 1578; Senegal, 1147, 1578.
Levulose, not antagonistic to action of polyenes on *Candida*, 1555.
Lice as vectors of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the mouse, 1285.
Lichen substances, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 803.
Lion, *Microsporum canis* on the, in captivity, 665.
Loboa, assigned to Paracoccidioidaceae, 141.
Lolium, *Claviceps purpurea* on, in England, 770.
—, *Gloeotinia temulenta* on, in New Zealand, non-toxicity of, to animals, 784.
— *perenne*, *Candida albicans* on, in New Zealand, 525.
— *temulentum*, *Cladosporium herbarum*, on, in U.S.A., toxicity of, to fowls, 771.
— —, endophytes of, in New Zealand, non-toxicity of, to animals, 784.
LSD, use of, against ringworm of cattle and the horse, 188.
Lugol's iodine, use of, against *Histoplasma farciminosum*, 128; *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 144.
Lutra, see Otter.
Lycoperdon perlatum, antibiotic from, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1400.
Lycopodium, distinction between spores of, and fungi as inclusions in granulomata, 1695.
Lysol, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
Lysozyme, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1501.

M & B 938, see Diamidinodiphenylamine dihydrochloride.
Macaca, *Candida albicans* on, in captivity in France, 1656.
— *iris*, experimental infection of by *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 303.
Madura foot, see Mycetoma.
Madurella americana, nutrition of, 1912.
— *grisea*, chemotherapy of, 523; effect of nystatin on, 67.
— — on man in Argentina, 671, 848; Belgian Congo, 1002d; French W. Africa, 520; Senegal, 67; Uruguay, 1768; Venezuela, 186, 521–2; affecting foot 521–2, 671, 1002d; culture of, 67; amphotericin B, 1768; use of diaminodiphenyl-sulfone, 521, against.
— *mycetomi*, chemotherapy of, 246, 523; effect of nystatin on, 67; nutrition of, 1912; production of phialides and phialospores by, 670.
— — on man in Argentina, 671–2, 848; Curaçao, 247; French Equatorial Africa, 1002d; French Somaliland, 849; French W. Africa, 66, 520, 1002d; Mauritania, 1578; Romania, 1580; Senegal, 67, 1578; Somaliland, 1002d; Sudan, 522; Uruguay, 1768; Venezuela (?), 522; affecting abdomen wall, 672; foot, 671, 1002d; culture of, 67; use of amphotericin B, against, 1768.
— — on the mouse, experimental infection of, 248.
— *polymorpha* on man in Romania, 1580.
— *ramiroi* on man in Argentina, 671.
[*Madurella*] *tabariae* on man in Argentina, 671, 848.
Maduromycosis of the dog and the horse in U.S.A., 1772.
— of man in Argentina, 848, 1474; S. America, 933; Venezuela, 1880; affecting the lung, 1474; reviews of, 316, 1090.
Maize, *Aspergillus flavus* on, in U.S.A., toxicity of, to animals, 785.
—, *Gibberella fujikuroi* on, in Argentina, toxicity of, 927b; U.S.A., non-toxicity of, to animals, 785.
—, — *zeae* on, in Argentina, toxicity of, 927b.
—, *Penicillium rubrum* on, in U.S.A., toxicity of, to animals, 785.
—, *Ustilago maydis* on, in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, to pigs, 787.
Malassezia furfur, fluorescent material from scales infected by, 828.
— — on man, in Argentina, 1724; Belgian Congo, 667; Belgium, 1459; Ecuador, 495; England, 661, 1278; Germany, 241; India, 214, 239, 934, 1738; Malaya, 789; Singapore, 789; Spain, 1588; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 240, 985; affecting arms, back, and knees, 1459; scalp, 667, 1459; skin, 214, 240, 661, 1278, 1738; associated with dermatophytes, 661; factors affecting, 239; technique for staining, 50, 495; unsuccessful attempts to culture, 367; use of curis, 241; selenium sulphide, 240, against.
— *tropica* on man in Malaya, 789.
Malucidin, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 271.
Mammals, *Microsporum gypseum* on, in Belgian Congo, 844.
Man, see species of the following genera on (or poisoning) man: *Absidia*, *Actinobacillus*, *Actinomonospora*, *Actinomyces*, *Allescheria*, *Aspergillus*, *Basidiobolus*, *Blastomyces*, *Candida*, *Cephalosporium*, *Cercospora*, *Cladosporium*, *Coccidioides*, *Cortinarius*, *Corynebacterium*, *Cryptococcus*, *Curvularia*, *Endomycopsis*, *Epidermophyton*, *Fonsecaea*, *Fusarium*, *Fusidium*, *Geotrichum*, *Gibberella*, *Glenospora*, *Glenosporella*, *Hanseniaspora*, *Hansenula*, *Histoplasma*, *Hyalodendron*, *Hyalopus*, *Keratinomyces*, *Kloeckera*, *Lepiota*, *Leptosphaeria*, *Madurella*, *Malassezia*, *Microsporum*, *Mortierella*, *Mucor*, *Mycobacterium*, *Nocardia*, *Panaeolus*, *Paracoccidioides*, *Penicillium*, *Phialophora*, *Pichia*, *Piedraia*, *Pityrosporum*, *Pneumocystis*, *Psilocybe*, *Pullularia*, *Pyrenochaeta*, *Redaellia*, *Rhinosporidium*, *Rhizomucor*, *Rhizopus*, *Rhodotorula*, *Russula*, *Sabouraudites*, *Saccharomyces*, *Schizophyllum*, *Schwanniomyces*, *Scopulariopsis*, *Sporobolomyces*, *Sporotrichum*, *Streptomyces*, *Stropharia*, *Thailandia*, *Torula*, *Torulopsis*, *Trichophyton*, *Trichosporon*, *Ustilago*, *Volutella*.
Maps of some epidemic diseases of man, 1211.
Mastitis of cattle, antibiotics in relation to, in Italy, 1188, 1803a; U.S.S.R., 188.
Medical mycology in Argentina, 183; Australia, 315; Cuba, 610; Czechoslovakia, 1389; Finland, 1688; France, 617; French Guiana, 181; French Union, 617; Great Britain, 613; India, 934, 1392; Ireland, 311; Israel, 464; Italy, 1388; Netherlands, 612; New Zealand, 314; Peru, 313; Scandinavia, 1688; Spain, 312; Tunisia, 182; Turkey, 616; Uruguay, 611; U.S.A., 184; U.S.S.R., 932; Venezuela, 465; Communicable Disease Center film strips on, 180; history of, 625; laboratory diagnosis in, 793; manual of, 461, 1681; methods in, 1392;

recent advances in, 963, 1089; textbook on, 307.
6-Mercaptopurine in relation to moniliasis, 1486.
Mercurial soap, use of, against canine ringworm, 838.
Mercurochrome, use of, against *Saprolegnia parasitica* on fish, 838.
Mercury compounds, organic, use of, against moulds on leather, 997.
— -arsenic-sodium iodide, use of, against actinomycosis, 1710.
Merthiolate, use of, against otomycosis, 363a.
Merzin, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 866.
Methenamine-silver-nitrate technique, use of, for demonstration of *Histoplasma capsulatum* in tissues, 425.
β-Methoxy-5-androsten-16 β-ol, effect of, on *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 431.
2-Methyl-4 cyclohexyl-6 methyl-aminomethylphenol-hydrochloride, see Ro 1–6796.
Methylene blue, use of, against *Saprolegnia parasitica* on fish, 838.
4-Methyl-pyrinidyl (2)-*p*-aminobenzolsulphonamide, see Dosulfin.
Methyl squamatate, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 803.
Meticorten, use of, against *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1510.
Microbiology, dictionary of, 175.
Micrococcus pyogenes var. *albus*, inhibition of *Monosporium apiospermum* by, 1258.
— — var. *aureus*, inhibition of *Candida* by, 529; *Monosporium apiospermum* by, 1258.
Micro-organisms, drug resistance of, 176.
Microsporum, nutritional requirements of, 515c.
— *audouinii*, differentiation of, 1134, 1413, 1715; dimorphism in, 1893; effect of angolaval, 1237; griseofulvin, 985; hexal, 1237; hygrostatin, 1701; neohexal, 1237; oxychlororaphin, 470; PA 132, 193; rhodoforman, 1237; squalene, 988, on; factors affecting macroconidium formation by, 346; nutrition of, 393; taxonomy of, 343.
— —, on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511.
— — on the dog in U.S.A., 231.
— — on the guinea-pig in U.S.A, 507.
— — on man in Belgium, 1592, 1755f; Brazil, 345; Canada, 1430, 1431; Chad Republic, 1584; Eire, 1279; England, 774, 1744, 1755c; Europe, 1413; France, 17, 1427, 1755d; French Cameroons, 343; French W. Africa, 1585; Germany, 21, 1134, 1595h; Guinea Republic, 1583; Hungary, 652; Italy, 18; Ivory Coast, 1582; New Zealand, 1117; N. Africa, 1436; Scotland, 340, 1276; Spain, 498, 1755h; U.S.A., 1, 212, 231, 489, 834, 1268, 1283, 1410, 1755m, n, o, t; affecting scalp, 1, 212, 231, 489, 498, 652, 834, 1283, 1410, 1413, 1430–1, 1582–5, 1755c, h, t; skin, 1276, 1744; nutrition in relation to, 1268; use of ascosin, 212; chemical epilation, 489; episol, 1744; griseofulvin, 774, 1276, 1279, 1283, 1424, 1427, 1430–1, 1436, 1595h, 1755c, d, f, h, m, n, o, t; thallium acetate, 1592, against; Wood's light for diagnosis of, 231.
— *canis*, antibacterial properties of, 973; characteristics and history of, 356; culture of, on guinea-pig hair in agar, 1132; differentiation of, 1134, 1413, 1715; effect of angolaval, 1237; bacteria, 1419; 6-bromothymol, 648; 4-chloro-*o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithio-carbamic acid derivatives, 493; 6-chlorothymol and 6-fluorothymol, 648; griseofulvin, 985; hexal, 1237; 6-iodothymol, 648; neohexal, 1237; *o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid derivatives, 493; rhodoforman, 1237; squalene, 988; thymol, 648; undecylenic acid, 493, on; fluorescent pigment production by, in hair, 204, 487; nomenclature of, 1732; penetration organs of, 509; technique for preparation of mycelial suspensions of, 1616; transformation of uric acid by, 1126.
[*Microsporum canis*] in cages of laboratory animals, 1453.
— — on animals in Scotland, 340.
— — on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511, 1124; survival of, in skin scales, 229.
— — on the cat in Denmark, 28; Finland, 653; Germany, 348, 505, 1412; New S. Wales, 1602; New Zealand, 26, 27, 1117; N. Ireland, 347; Spain, 498; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 656, 1124, 1596; control of, 1602; spread of, to man, 26, 222, 347, 498, 505, 653, 656, 1117, 1410, 1602–3; treatment of, 1603; use of griseofulvin against, 1596.
— — on the dog in Denmark, 28; Germany, 1412; New Zealand, 26; Spain, 498; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 842, 1124; spread of, to man, 26, 222, 498, 1412, 1603; treatment of, 1603.
— — on the guinea-pig, effect of molybdenum on experimental infection of, 1130; use of griseofulvin against, 513, 840, 1422; *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* associated with experimental inoculation of, 1451.
— — on the lion, in captivity, 665.
— — on man, 343; in Algeria, 979; Argentina, 499, 1123, 1724; Australia, 822, 1408; Belgium, 1592; Brazil, 345; Canada, 500, 1430–4; Cape Verde Islands, 1720; Cuba, 1091; Denmark, 28, 1723; Eire, 1279; England, 1744, 1755c; Europe, 1413; Finland, 653; France, 17, 1427, 1743, 1755d; Germany, 20, 348, 505, 1134, 1412; Hungary, 652; India, 224; Italy, 18; New Zealand, 26, 314, 1117; N. Africa, 1436; N. Ireland, 347, 1277, 1741; Philippines, 23; Portugal, 223, 1263, 1428, 1720; Scotland, 340; Spain, 498, 1120, 1589, 1755h; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 1, 212, 489, 651, 656, 834, 1266, 1283, 1410, 1755m, n, o; affecting eyebrows, 1091; scalp, 1, 20, 23, 212, 223, 345, 489, 498–9, 500, 651–3, 822, 834, 1091, 1117, 1120, 1263, 1266–7, 1283, 1408, 1410, 1413, 1430–2, 1435, 1589, 1724, 1743, 1755c, h; skin, 498, 500, 653, 979, 1117, 1741, 1744; causing parasitic achromia, 223; follicular pustules in, in relation to control, 1430; infection of, from animals, 26, 222, 340, 347, 498, 505, 653, 656, 1117, 1410, 1412, 1603; role of sensitization in, 359; use of aniline dyes, 505; ascosin, 212; barium sulphide, 505; benzoic acid, 1743; butylphenamide, 1741; Castellani's solution, 505; chemical epilation, 489; episol, 1744; griseofulvin, 1120, 1277, 1279, 1282–3, 1424, 1427–8, 1430–6, 1755c, d, h, m, n, o; iodine, 1743; myxal oils, 505; predisone, 651; salicylic acid, 1743; sodium propionate, 1123; thallium acetate, 1592; undecylenic acid, 1123, against.
— *distortum* on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511.
— — on the dog in U.S.A., 232.
— — on man in New Zealand, 1117; U.S.A., 1135.
— — on the monkey in U.S.A., 232.
— *equinum* on the horse in U.S.S.R., 188.
— *ferrugineum*, differentiation of, 1715; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; transformation of uric acid by, 1126.

[*Microsporum ferrugineum*] on man, in Belgian Congo, 492, 654; Cape Verde Is., 1720; Czechoslovakia, 30; Europe, 1413; France, 17; French Cameroons, 343; French W. Africa, 1585; Hungary, 30, 652; Japan, 369; Poland, 30; Portugal, 1720; Ruanda Urundi, 654; affecting face, 369; scalp, 492, 652, 654, 1413, 1585; trunk, 369; use of asterol against, 492.
— *gypseum*, anastomosis between other dermatophytes and, 48, 1613; biochemistry of, 1457; characteristics and history of, 356; chemical nature of fluorescent pigment of, in hair, 204; differentiation of, 1413, 1715; effect of agropyrene, 992; badional, 40; 4-chloro-*o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid derivatives, 493; dosulfin, 40; fire-ant venom, 1703; griseofulvin, 985; hormones, 1740; kynex, 40; *o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid derivatives, 493; soil, 976; soil actinomycetes and bacteria, 486; triacetin, 44; undecylenic acid, 493; X-rays, 201, on; efficacy of new type of shoe rubber against, 219; germination of macroconidia of, 515a; growth of, on different N sources, 1615; *Gymnoascus gypseus* perfect state of, 341; keratinolytic activity of, 972; production of achoricin from, 638; technique for estimating phosphatase activity in, 202; preparation of mycelial suspensions of, 1616.
— — in guano in Belgian Congo, 1286.
— — in soil in Australia, 358; Belgian Congo, 1286; Costa Rica, 1725; Cuba, 977; Ecuador, 821; England, 820; Hungary, 1454; India, 29, 1455; New Guinea, 358; Romania, 836, 1600; U.S.A., 228, 234, 843; Venezuela, 1456; Yugoslavia, 349; spread of, to man, 836, 1600.
— — on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511, 1124.
— — on animals, wild, in U.S.A., 228, 511.
— — on the cat in U.S.A., 230.
— — on the dog in U.S.A., 842.
— — on the horse in U.S.A., 234.
— — on mammals in Belgian Congo, 844.
— — on man in Argentina, 499, 1724; Cuba, 977–8, 1091; Europe, 1413; France, 660; Germany, 976; New Zealand, 1117; Philippines, 23; Romania, 836, 1600; Spain, 498; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 213, 835; Yugoslavia, 349; affecting arm, 976; beard, 836, 1091; eyelid, 976; leg, 976; moustache, 978; nails, 835; scalp, 23, 498, 499, 836, 977–8, 1091, 1413, 1600, 1724; skin, 213, 836, 977–8; infection of, from hospital nurse, 222; from soil, 836, 1600; use of bradex-vioform, 976; iodine, 976; pyrrobutamine, 213; salicylic acid+ammoniated mercury, 835, against.
— — on the rabbit in India, 29.
— — ('red var.') on rodents in U.S.A., 228, 843.
— — var. *nanum*, keratinolytic activity of, 972; mycelial anastomoses in, 1613.
— *japonicum*, effect of geodin on, 649.
— — on man in Japan, 800.
— *langeronii* on the goat, spread of, to man in the Sahara, 1581.
— — on man in Belgian Congo, 492, 654; Sahara, 1581.
— *quinckeanum*, *Trichophyton quinckeanum* (q.v.) referred to, 237.
—, red var. of, on wild animals, in U.S.A., 843.
Milk, *Cryptococcus albidus* in, in New Zealand, 114.
— products, pathogenic yeasts in, in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
Milker's nodules, role of (?) *Cryptococcus neoformans* in etiology of, 894.
Mirounga leoninei, see Sea-elephant.
Molluscum contagiosum of man, associated with *Candida albicans*, in Australia, 864.
Molybdenum, pigmentation of yeasts by, 879; use of, against ringworm of guinea-pigs, 1130.
Monascus purpureus on cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
Moniliasis of man in Argentina, 547, 590, 1029; Australia, 315; Belgium, 318, 1401; Brazil, 1032, 1483; Cuba, 610, 1484; France, 617, 1555; French Union, 617; Great Britain, 613; India, 1267; Ireland, 311; Malaya, 608; Mexico, 862, 1159; Netherlands, 612; Philippines, 857a, d, f, g; Scotland, 1034; Spain, 1492, 1646, 1783; Sudan, 608; U.S.A., 78, 267, 1016, 1179, 1307, 1655; Yugoslavia, 614; affecting cutaneous folds, 1484; endocardium, 1034; genitals, 1492, 1783; intestines, 590; lung, 78, 937; mouth, 1032; nails, 1410; recto-anal tract, 857f; skin, 267, 623, 1483; vagina, 623, 862, 1029, 1646; vulva, 623, 1029; vulvo-vagina, 1644; antibiotics in relation to, 274, 1046, 1307–8, 1486, 1555, 1792b; aspects of, 1107; association of, with acute leukaemia, 1486; clinical aspects of, 1646; control of, 623; diagnosis of, 394, 937, 1783; hypoparathyroidism and, 257; information on, 259, 317–18; 6-mercaptopurine in relation to, 1486; monograph on, 88; new aspects of, 526; pathology of, 623; pregnancy in relation to, 857f; review of, 610; Russian book on, 856; serology of, 94–95, 875; study on, 1308; surgery in relation to, 257; symposium on, 535a; tetracycline phosphate in relation to, 1655; treatment of, 257, 937, 1690; use of alkaline washes, 862; amphotericin B, 267; 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-diphenylmethane, 1401; gentian violet, 862, 1032; gramicidin, 1484; neomycin, 1484; nicetin, 547; nystatin, 78, 267, 526, 862, 1032, 1484, 1486, 1646, 1655; potassium iodide, 78; preparation 45705–A, 1484, against.
—, experimental, effect of hormones on, 88.
— of the partridge in Great Britain, 1873.
— of the rat, use of 1163 F.I. against experimental, 1171.
Monkey, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on the, in France, 1515; host resistance to, 1099; pathogenicity of, 1215; yeast phase of, 1515.
— *Microsporum distortum* on the, in U.S.A., 232.
—, yeasts in the, in New Zealand, 177.
— spider, see *Ateles*.
Monosporium apiospermum, see *Allescheria boydii*.
Monosulfiram, effect of, on *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
Mortierella mycetomae on man in Romania, 1580.
'Mosaic fungus', 217.
Mosses, activity of extracts of, 1902.
Moulds, effect of 2-*n*-amyloxybenzamide on, 210.
—, sooty, affinity between chromoblastomycosis fungi and, 669.
Mouse (*Mus musculus*), *Candida pseudotropicalis* on the, in Mexico, 260.
—, — *utilis* causing liver damage in the, 1679.
—, dermatophytes on the, in U.S.A., 228.
—, favus of the, in Canada, spread of, to man, 237.
—, *Keratinomyces ajelloi* on the, experimental inoculation of, 1287.
—, *Microsporum canis* on the, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* associated with experimental inoculation of, 1451.
—, — *gypseum* ('red var.') on, in U.S.A., 228.

[Mouse], *Sporotrichum schenckii* on the, immunization against, 1366.
—, *Torulopsis pintolopesi* on the, in Mexico, 260.
—, toxicity of *Aspergillus flavus* on maize, 785; of *Fusarium tricinctum* and *Myrothecium verrucaria* to the, 458.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the, in Germany, 1251, 1451; Netherlands, 1249; U.S.A., 228, 984; spread of, to man, 984, 1251.
—, yeasts of the, in New Zealand, 177; effect of pimaricin on, 946.
— sarcoma 37, effect of *Candida guilliermondii* polysaccharide on, 96.
—, pocket, see *Perognathus*.
MRD 12, use of, against *Cryptococcus neoformans* and *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1098.
MRD-112, see β-Di-ethyl-aminoethyl-fencholate.
Mucin, as an adjuvant, 1168.
Mucor on man in U.S.A., 449, 1296; affecting the endocardium, 449; eye, 1296; skin, 626; antibiotic and steroid therapy in relation to, 1093.
— *italica* on man affecting the nervous system, 7.
— *janssenii* on cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
— *mucedo*, effect of almond S on, 802.
— *pusillus* on cattle in England, 289.
— — on the horse in Netherlands, 1249.
— — on the mouse, effect of amphotericin B and nystatin on experimental infection of, 1566.
— — on the seal, harp, in captivity in U.S.A., 1664.
— *racemosus* on cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
Mucoraceae on sheep in Sweden, 154.
Mucorales on cattle in U.S.S.R., 188.
Mucormycosis, chemotherapy of, 1690.
— of cattle in U.S.A., 134.
— of man in Belgium, 318, 1087; Brazil, 1074; Germany, 1361; Indonesia, 1913; Romania, 1659; S. Africa, 1661; U.S.A., 184, 791, 1073, 1075–6, 1357–60, 1526, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1836, 1885; affecting abdominal aorta, 1076; brain, 1526, 1658, 1659; caecum, 1360; colon, 1073; diaphragm, 1073; digestive tract, 1074; duodenum, 1360; ear and eye, 1658; heart, 1087; liver, 1073, 1360; lung, 1073, 1357–9, 1661, 1836; newborn, 1073; orbit, 1658; pancreas, 1073; sinus, 1658; skin, 226, 1075, 1361, 1913; spleen, 1073; stomach, 1661; acidosis, 1658; antibiotics, 133; cancer, 1660; cortisone, 133; Cushing's syndrome, 1358; diabetes, 1075; glucosuria, 1359, in relation to; review of, 184, 316; *Rhizopus oryzae* in relation to, 1662; study on, 133; tetracycline in relation to, 1076; treatment of, 226, 791, 1357; endoiodide i.v., 1361; iodine, 1075; potassium iodide, 1075, 1361; surgery, 1836, against.
— of the pig in U.S.A., 134, 1663.
Mule, toxicity of mouldy corn to the, in China, 786.
Mulsor 224, effect of, on fungi, 1243.
Multifungin, composition of, and use of, against dermatomycosis, 833.
Mus musculus, see Mouse.
Muscarin, chemistry of, 1542, 1868; in *Inocybe* spp., 1542.
Mycetoma of man in Argentina, 672, 763; Belgian Congo, 1002a, 1473; Ecuador, 1248; French Africa, 1002b; French Equatorial Africa, 1002c, d; French Somaliland, 849; India, 214, 249; Malaya, 608, 789; Mauritania, 1578; Senegal, 1578; Singapore, 789; Somaliland, 1002c; Sudan, 608; Turkey, 616; Uganda, 1259; U.S.A., 1003; Venezuela, 464; affecting abdominal wall, 672; bone, 931, 1259; foot, 249, 1002a, b, c, d, 1248, 1259; hand, 1003; neck, 1473; bone changes in, 1259; classification of, 1577; epidemiology of, 1002a; pathological anatomy of, 1002d; treatment of, 1002a, b; use of D.D.S. and novex, 246, against.
Mycobacterium tuberculosis, common antigens in *Candida albicans* and, 1786.
— — on man, associated with *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 893.
— — on the rabbit, actinomycotic granules produced by experimental inoculation of, 333.
Mycoma of man in Sweden, 76.
Mycoses, conference on, 463; chemotherapy of, 325; diagnostic diagram of, 935.
— of animals, 1386–7, 1872; in Australia, 315; Great Britain, 613, 930; New Zealand, 314; Uruguay, 611; U.S.A., 184; book on, 308; chemotherapy of, 325; in relation to man, 1251.
— of birds, bibliography of, 794.
— of man in Africa, 1404; Argentina, 183, 472. 545; Australia, 315; Belgium, 318; Cuba, 610; Czechoslovakia, 1389; Finland, 1688; France and French Union, 617; French Guiana, 181; Germany, 79; Great Britain, 4, 613, 1692; Hungary, 466, 790; India, 446, 934, 1392; Ireland, 311; Israel, 464; Italy, 1388; Netherlands, 612; New Zealand, 314; Peru, 313; Scandinavia, 1688; S. America, 931; Spain, 312; Tunisia, 182; Turkey, 616; Uruguay, 611; U.S.A., 184, 442, 444, 1395, 1885; U.S.S.R., 832; Venezuela, 465, 1390, 1879, 1880; affecting the eye, 442; lungs, 79, 310, 446, 623, 1102, 1395, 1692, 1694, 1879; urinary tract, 444; vagina, 622, 1798; antibiotics in relation to, 444, 623, 1107, 1798; bibliography of, 460, 1384; biological aspects of, 628; books on, 308. 621, 792; classification of, 2, 627; diagnosis of, 310, 473, 610, 627, 935, 1102, 1405, 1563, 1689; diagnosis of, by demonstration of fungus nuclei, 1557; epidemiology of, 4, 1880; handbook on, 1390; history of, 460, 625; saprophytic fungi in relation to, 3; serology of, 310; spread of, from soil, 1395; symposium on, 17, 316, 622–3, 931, 1392, 1879; treatment of, 325, 472, 623, 792, 832, 859, 1098, 1398, 1690, 1885; use of amphotericin B, 623, 1563, 1697, 1885; antibiotics, 1398; autovaccinotherapy, 1699, against.
Mycostatin, see Nystatin.
Mycotic abortion in cattle in Great Britain, 153, 930, 1873; Germany, 898; Portugal, 152; air spora in relation to, 167; fungi associated with, 153.
— dermatitis of cattle in British W. Africa, 14.
— — of sheep in Australia, 16; *Dermatophilus dermatonomus* (q.v.) causing, 482.
— keratitis of man in U.S.A., fungi associated with, 1371.
Mycotoxicology, review of, in U.S.S.R., 1870.
Myrothecium verrucaria on oats, in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, to animals, 458.
Mysteclin, composition of, and use of, against *Candida albicans*, 74.
Mystedin, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 860.
Myxal oils, use of, against *Microsporum canis*, 505.

Naematoloma fasciculare, antibiotic from, effect of, on *Nocardia asteroides* and *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1400.
β-Naphthol derivatives, effect of, on dermatophytes, 829.

Neisseria catarrhalis, antagonism of, to *Candida*, 529.
Neohexal, fungicidal action of, 1237.
Neomycin, in relation to yeasts, 538, 717; use of, against *Candida*, 81, 1484; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1188.
— +nystatin, use of, against *Candida* in bowel surgery, 1017.
— sulphate, in relation to yeasts, 717.
Neosporin, in relation to *Candida albicans*, 264.
Neotoma floridana, *Microsporum gypseum* ('red var.') on, in U.S.A., 228.
Nepera, production of, from actinomycetes and properties of, 804.
Neurospora sitophila in the air in Mexico, 925.
Nicetin, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 567; use of, against moniliasis, 547.
Nitrofurazone, use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 813.
Nitrophenide (m,m′-dinitrodiphenyl disulphide), effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
bis(4-Nitrophenyl) carbonate, use of, as a leather fungicide, 996.
Nocardia, biochemical differentiation of spp. of, 1469.
— on cattle, isolation of, from milk in U.S.A., 481; (?) streptothricosis caused by, in Nigeria, 483.
— on the dog in Great Britain, 13.
— *asteroides* in Yugoslavia, 614; biochemical differentiation of, 1469; culture of, 1890; deep freeze storage of, 939; description of, 668; differentiation of *N. brasiliensis* and, 808, 1574; effect of fire ant venom, 1703; H 115, 633; hygrostatin, 1701; isoniazid, 809; *Naematoloma fasciculare* antibiotic, 1400, on; isolation of lipopeptides from, 1466; polysaccharide from, 339; morphology of, 1468; *N. convoluta*, *N. leishmanii*, and *N. phenotolerans*, syns. of, 12; physiology of, 478.
— — in pigeon's excreta in U.S.A., 1057.
— — in soil in U.S.A., 813.
— — on the cat in U.S.A., 1576.
— — on cattle in U.S.A., 198, 813.
— — on the dog in India, 815; U.S.A., 132, 1576; Yugoslavia, 1112.
— — on the goat in the Sudan, 814.
— — on man in England, 1908; French Somaliland, (?) 849; Hungary, 466; India, 196, 762; (?) Mauritania, 1578; New Zealand, 476; Puerto Rico, 337; (?) Senegal, 1578; Thailand, 1910; U.S.A., 477c, 630, 764, 1111, 1257, 1575; affecting brain, 1575; cardia, 1908; gastrointestinal tract, 1575; head, 476; lungs, 337, 476, 477c, 762, 937, 1908; mitral valve, 476; nervous system, 7; skin, 196, 626, 1111; spleen, 476; antibiotics in relation to, 764; associated with cancer, 1257; tuberculosis, 477c; clinical aspects of, 1885; cortisone in relation to, 764; diagnosis of, 334, 937; in relation to pulmonary diseases, 762; information on, 317; isolation of, from sputum, 762; treatment of, 937, 1885; use of chloramphenicol, 337, 476; diamino-diphenyl sulphone, 1467; sodium citrate, 1111; sodium sulphadiazine, 1111; sodium sulphathiazole, 1111; sulphadiazine, 1467; sulphamethoxypyridazine, 1910; sulphonamides, 476; tetracycline, 476, against.
— — on the mouse, pathogenicity of, 338; use of cycloserine against, 959.
— — var. *gypsoides* on man in U.S.A., 1575.
— *brasiliensis*, biochemical differentiation of, 1469; description of, 668; differentiation of *N. asteroides* and, 808, 1574; effect of fire ant venom on, 1703; morphology of, 1468; *N. pretoriana* and *N. transvalensis* syns. of, 12; physiology of, 478.
[*Nocardia brasiliensis*] on man in Argentina, 961; Belgian Congo, 1002d; Cuba, 1091; French W. Africa, 520; Mexico, 12, 960, 1438, 1467, 1579, 1881, 1909; Venezuela, 186, 850, 1711; affecting bones, 1909; feet, 850, 960, 1002d, 1091, 1438; knee, 961; limbs, 1909; use of aureomycin, 850; chloramphenicol, 1909; diaminodiphenylsulphone, 850, 960, 1467, 1579; griseofulvin, 1438; iloticin, 1909; isoniazid, 1579; streptomycin, 1579, 1909; sulphadiazine, 1467; sulphamides, 850; sulphanilamide-6-methoxypyridaxine, 1909; X-rays, 850, against.
— *canis* on the dog in Germany, 816.
— *convoluta* syn. of *N. asteroides*, 12.
— *farcinica* on cattle in Senegal, 812; Sudan, 811; tuberculosis in relation to, 1113.
— *leishmanii* syn. of *N. asteroides*, 12.
— *madurae*, see *Streptomyces madurae*.
— *minutissima* on man, 626; in Cuba, 1465; England, 661; Germany, 241, 1882; India, 934; Spain, 1588; associated with dermatophytes, 661; diabetes, 1882; use of curis, 241; sodium thiosulphate+glycerine, 1465, against.
— *pelletieri* on man in Cuba, 1091.
— *phenotolerans* syn. of *N. asteroides*, 12.
— *pretoriana* syn. of *N. brasiliensis*, 12.
— *tenuis* on man, 626; in India, 214.
— *transvalensis* syn. of *N. brasiliensis*, 12.
Nocardiosis of man, 316–17; in Australia, 315; Switzerland, 810; U.S.A., 791; Venezuela, 1840, 1880; affecting the lung, 810, 937, 1840; chemotherapy of, 1690; diagnosis of, 937; treatment of, 791, 937.
Nomenclature of fungi pathogenic to man and animals, revised list, 306.
Nonisol, effect of, on growth of fungi, 1243.
Novex (22′dihydroxy 55′ dichloro diphenyl sulphide), effect of, on fungi causing mycetoma, 246.
Novobiocin, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1495; use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 813, 959.
Nystatin, bioassay of, 941, 1897; *Candida* spp. resistant to, 1327; chemistry of, 88; comparison of, with 2-n-amyloxybenzamide, 210; other polyenes, 1898; triacetin, 1325; effect of, on *Allescheria boydii*, 67, 1702; *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 1702; *Candida*, 542, 857a, 1172, 1327; *C. albicans*, 329, 866, 1173, 1795; *C. krusei*, 857a; *C. stellatoidea*, 711–12, 857a; *Cephalosporium*, 1668; *C. acremonium*, 1702; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 567, 1702; *Debaryomyces*, 1172; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 1702; *Madurella grisea*, 67; *M. mycetoma*, 67; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 1702; *Phialophora jeanselmei*, 67; *Pullularia pullulans*, 936; *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, 329; *Torulopsis*, 1172; *Trichosporon*, 1172; inactivation of, by bile salts, 951; induced resistance of *Candida* spp. to, 539; *C. albicans* to, 1096; interaction between phosphate and, in *C. stellatoidea*, 712; mode of action of, 257, 329, 1173; monograph on, 88; reviews of, 192, 1240; supplementation of, therapy with γ-globulin, 1320; technique for sensitivity studies with, 88; toxicity of, to epithelial tissue culture, 1597; use of, against *Allescheria boydii*, 1669; *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 60, 250–1, 851–2, 1295, 1478–9; *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 253; *Candida*, 155, 266, 859, 1052, 1182; *C. albicans*, 81, 87–89, 263, 270, 274,

376–7, 382, 386, 541f, 622, 634, 714, 719, 727, 857a, e, 860, 864, 866, 873, 1009, 1011, 1016, 1033, 1038–9, 1175, 1182, 1187, 1326, 1431, 1493, 1495, 1555, 1648, 1650–1, 1657, 1795; *C. guilliermondii*, 384; *C. parapsilosis*, 1485; *Coccidioides immitis*, 400, 1565; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 634, 1098, 1188; dermatophytosis, 1407; diaper rash, 1179; *Geotrichum candidum*, 1198; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 302, 634, 754g, 1098; moniliasis, 78, 88, 267, 526, 862, 1032, 1484, 1486, 1555; thrush, 1487; *Trichosporon*, 1052; yeasts in the digestive tract following antibiotherapy, 266, 1174, 1491.

[Nystatin]+neomycin, use of, as a monilial suppressant in bowel surgery, 1017.

— +sulphadiazine, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 302.

Nystedin, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 860; moniliasis, 1646.

Oats, *Fusarium trichoides*, *F. tricinctum*, and *Myrothecium* on, in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, 458.

N-Octyl vanillate, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.

Oestrone, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1740.

Oil of cloves+glycerin, use of, against otomycosis, 363a.

Oils, essential, effect of, on dermatophytes, 650.

Okapi, *Candida albicans* on, in captivity in France, 1878.

—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1106, 1636.

Oleandomycin, effect of, on *Actinobacillus antinomycetem-comitans*, 1905; *Candida albicans*, 1495.

Onychomycosis, see Tinea unguium.

Onychophytex, use of, against tinea unguium, 647.

Ophthalmology, mycotic, 1696.

Opossum, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the, in U.S.A., 843; yeasts in, in New Zealand, 177.

Oryctolagus cuniculus, see Rabbit.

Osarsol+disulphane, use of, against *Aspergillus flavus* and *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis* causing toxicity in pigs, 926.

Ostrich, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1636.

Otomycosis of man in Czechoslovakia, 1086; Malaya, 789; Panama, 1085; cerumen in relation to, 364, 1085; review of, 316; therapy of, 363a.

Otter, European (*Lutra lutra*), *Candida albicans* on the, 1643, 1878; *Geotrichum candidum* on the, 1636.

—, Indochinese (*Lutra cinerea*), *Candida albicans* on the, 1643, 1878; *Geotrichum candidum* on the, 1636.

Ovibiol, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1489.

p-Oxybenzoic acid derivative, constituent of curis, 241.

Oxy-chlororaphin, antifungal activity and production of, from *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*, 470.

8-Oxyquinoline+*p*-aminobenzoic acid butyl ester, use of, against dermatophytosis, 1416.

Oxyquinoline chlorate, antifungal activity of, 1555.

PA 132, antifungal activity of, and production of, from *Streptomyces* sp., 193.

PA 150, PA 153 & PA 166, antifungal activity of, 944.

Pagano-Levin culture medium for differentiation of *Candida albicans*, 1499.

Panaeolus, effect of temperature on, 778.

[*Panaeolus*] *ovatus*, poisoning of man by, in New Zealand, 595.

— *sphrinctrinus*, neurological effects of, on man, 1540.

— *venenosus*, neurological effects of, on man, 1540–1.

Para-aminosalicylic acid, use of, against cryptococcosis, 1051b.

Parabens, supplementation of therapy with, by γ-globulin, 1320; use of, as fungicides, 1702.

Paracoccidioides assigned to Paracoccidioidaceae, 141.

— *brasiliensis*, culture and morphology of, 1837; distribution maps of, 1211; effect of aminostilbamidine, 284; amphotericin B, 1532; anenome sap, 1236; combined antibiotics, 1702; diamidinodiphenylamine, 798; diaminodiphenylsulphone, 284; diaminostilbamidine, 284; diphenylhydramine anadryl, 284; hydroxystilbamidine, 284; stilbamidine, 284; sulphisoxazole, 591, on; fluorescent staining of, in tissue, 1210; technique for evaluation of antifungal agents against, 942; technique for preservation of cultures of, 139, 1837.

— — on the guinea-pig, experimental inoculation of, 1850.

— — on man in Argentina, 589–90, 763; Belgium, 1087; Brazil, 138, 437, 519, 586–7, 591, 755–6, 909, 1078–9, 1218–19, 1394, 1527–9, (?) 1530, 1532, 1535, 1838, 1841–5, 1848, 1851; Colombia (?) 1363, 1839; Ecuador, 495, 911, 913, 1248; Italy, 1388; Malaya, 608; Mexico, 436; Peru, 438; S. America, 933; Sudan, 608; Switzerland, 1531; Uruguay, 140, 284; U.S.A., 1696, 1885; Venezuela, 137, 186, 588, 912, 1840, 1880; account of, 136; affecting abdomen, 1846; adrenals, 1219, 1530; bone, 137, 1079; cardiac ventricle, 588; cerebellum, 586; cervical lymph glands, 912; cranium, 1842; eye, 1696; femur, 138, 1842; genitals, 1843; glands, 438; gums, 587; heart, 1087; jaw, 1842; larynx, 1218, 1528; lips, 587, 911; lungs, 284, 436, 438, 518, 588–9, 756, 911, 1218, 1527, 1528–9, 1531, 1840, 1846–8, 1851; lymph nodes, 138, 1219, 1529, 1841; mouth, 589, 911, 1531, 1848; oropharynx, 284, 438, 588–9, 1218–19, 1528–9; palate, 587; ribs, 1842; scapula, 1842; skin, 1528–9; suprarenal glands, 438; tongue, 587, 911; tonsils, 138; associated with chromoblastomycosis and sporotrichosis, 519; chemotherapy of, 284; C-reactive protein test for, 1078; comparison of, with coccidioidomycosis, 309; diagnosis of, 1838; factors affecting, 1219; infection of, from grass and twigs, 587; isolation of, from pus, 1838; sputum, 519, 1219, 1835; ulcer exudates, 1838; method of staining, 495; occupational incidence of, 1527, 1531; paracoccidioidin in relation to, 140, 909–10, 1851; review of, 1217, 1851; serology of, 153–5; use of amphotericin B, 755, 1528, 1841, 1845, 1846; cardiotonics, 588; diamidines, aromatic, 1841; diamidinodiphenylamine and diphenhydramine, 284; diuretics, 588; gantrisin, 438, 1079; hydroxystilbamidine, 1531; isoniazid, 912; orisul, 1531; 'poliseptil', 1079; sulphadiazine, 138, 912, 1079, 1847; sulphamethoxypyridazine, 911, 1529, 1843, 1848; sulphamides, 1219, 1841, 1845–6; sulphanilamide-2,4-dimethylpyrimidine, 756, 1218; sulphisoxazole, 591; sulphonamides, 138, 588, 591, against.

— — on the mouse, experimental inoculation of, 1849; pathogenesis of myositis in experimental

infection of, 1533; use of amphotericin B against, 1077.
[*Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*] on the rabbit, experimental inoculation of, 1850.
—— on *Rana edulis*, experimental inoculation of, 632.
— *immitis*, see *Coccidioides immitis*.
— *loboi*, on chick embryos, 1852.
—— on man, 136; in Brazil, 142; S. America, 933.
Paronychia in Argentina, 547; England, 1041; Israel, 383; aetiology of, 1041; factors affecting, 262; use of nicetin against, 547.
Partridge, moniliasis of the, in Great Britain, 1873.
PAS stain, use of, in diagnosis of fungus diseases, 316.
Pea, *Aspergillus flavus* on the, in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, 782.
Pelargonic acid+sulphur, use of, against dermatomycosis, 1414.
Penguin, *Candida albicans* and *Geotrichum candidum* on the, 1106.
—, Humboldt's (*Spheniscus humboldti*), *Candida albicans* on the, 1878.
—, King (*Aptenodytes patagonica*), *Candida albicans* on the, 1643, 1878; *Geotrichum candidum* on the, 1636; intestinal flora of the, 1877.
Penicillin, 10; in relation to *Aspergillus flavus*, 1004; *A. glaucus*, 764; *Candida* spp., 1186, 1188, 1803a; *C. albicans*, 725, 764, 861, 870, 1160; dermatophytes, 638, 1700; fungi in faeces and urine, 1883; *Nocardia asteroides*, 764; *Saccharomyces fragilis* causing mastitis, 1875; urticaria, 1774; production of, by *Epidermophyton* spp., 638; *E. floccosum*, 363; *Trichophyton* spp., 638; *T. mentagrophytes*, 363; resistance of *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans* to, 1905; use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 34, 336, 474, 952, 1708, 1906; actinomycosis, 336, 1690; *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*, 1904; *Nocardia canis*, 816; *Streptomyces pelletieri* and *S. somaliensis*, 523.
— G, use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 953.
—, procaine, in relation to *Candida albicans*, 726; *C. tropicalis*, 1316.
Penicilliosis, review of, 316; use of iodides against, 1690.
Penicillium on cattle in U.S.S.R., 188.
— *estinogenum*, production of geodin from, 649.
— *glaucum*, effect of cerumen on, 949.
— *marneffei* on bamboo rats in France, 1667.
— *notatum*, effect of allspice and lemon bouquet No. 58 on, 802; cell wall of, 323.
— *penicillioides* on the horse in Italy, 767.
— *purpurogenum* on cattle feeds in U.S.A., 928.
— *rubrum* on maize in U.S.A., toxicity of, to animals, 785.
— *spinulosum* on man in U.S.A., 1371.
Pentachlorophenol, use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus* in soil, 1630.
Pentamidine, effect of, on *Aspergillus*, 1555.
Peptone, effect of, on *Coccidioides immitis*, 106.
Permine (dichloro-oxyquinoline), effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 222; use of, against *Trichophyton rubrum*, 222.
Perognathus (pocket mouse), *Coccidioides immitis* on, 400.
Peromyscus gossypinus, *P. nuttali*, and *P. polionotus*, *Microsporum gypseum* ('red var.') on, in U.S.A., 228.
— —, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 228, 843.
Peyronellaea on wool in New Zealand, discoloration caused by, 995.
Phenoxyacetic acid derivatives, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1622.
Phenoxyethyldimethyl dodecyl ammonium bromide, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
1-(2-Phenyl-2 hydroxyethyl)-4-(1-octyl)-piperidine, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
o-Phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid, effect of, on dermatophytes, 493.
Phenyl mercuric acetate, use of, against ringworm of the dog, 838.
—— borate, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1500.
—— dinaphythylmethane disulphonate, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 514.
Phenylmercuridibutylnaphthylsulphonate, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 1621.
Phialophora, *P. gougerotii*, *P. jeanselmei*, and *P. werneckii* classified in, 936.
— *compacta*, affinity between sooty moulds and, 669; biochemistry of, 1916; distribution maps of, 1211; effect of diamidinodiphenylamine, 798; fire ant venom, 1703, on; utilization of malonic acid by, 1245.
—— on man in (?) Assam, 244; Venezuela, 186.
— *jeanselmei*, biochemistry of, 1916; culture of, 67; effect of aromatic diamidines, 523; D.D.S. and novex, 246; nystatin, 67, on.
—— on man in Uruguay, 1768.
— *pedrosoi*, affinity between sooty moulds and, 669; biochemistry of, 1916; effect of amidomycin, 272; 5-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane+detergent, 1401; diamidinodiphenylamine, 798; fire ant venom, 1703, on; growth of, on cat's hair, 1453; morphology of, 847.
—— on man in Australia, 288; Belgian Congo, 517; Brazil, 518, 1470; Cuba, 245, 1091, 1293, 1765; French Equatorial Africa, 1767a; Finland, 1453; Japan, 369, 1000; Madagascar, 54; Mexico, 1294, 1625; Réunion, 1767b, 1914; U.S.A., 846, 1471–2, 1885; Venezuela, 186; affecting the arm, 1471, 1625; brain, 369, 1000; cheek, 369; foot, 1625; knee, 245; leg, 54, 245, 517, 1914; nostril, 369; skin, 369, 1000; thigh, 1914; pseudo-keloid form of, 1293; skin test for, 1765; use of amphotericin B, 846, 1471, 1472; calciferol, 245, 518, 1470, 1625; diamino-diphenyl-sulphone, 1294; iodides, 518; potassium iodide, 245; sodium iodide, 1914; sterogyl 15, 1914; Unna's zinc-gelatin boot, 518; vitamin C and D2, 518, against; wood in relation to, 1091.
— *verrucosa*, affinity between sooty moulds and, 669; biochemistry of, 1916; distribution maps of, 1211; effect of diamidinodiphenylamine, 798; fire ant venom, 1703, on; utilization of malonic acid by, 1245.
—— on man in Brazil, use of calciferol against, 518.
—— on *Rana edulis*, experimental inoculation of, 632.
Phoca groenlandica, see Seal, harp.
Phosphate, effect of, on *Candida stellatoidea*, 712.
Phrenicopterus ruber, *Candida albicans* on, in captivity in France, 1656.
Phthalylsulphathiazole, in relation to *Candida albicans*, 726.
Phtivaside, effect of, on dermatophytes, 950.
Phycomycosis of man in Indonesia, associated with diabetes mellitus, 1356.

Pichia bovis and *P. fermentans* on cattle in Spain, 452.
— *membranaefaciens* on cattle in Spain, 452.
— — on man in Germany, 80; Norway, 717.
Piedraia hortai, culture of, 53; differentiation of, from *P. javanica*, 1461.
— — on man in French Guiana, 368; (?) U.S.A., 845.
— *javanica*, differentiation of, from *P. hortai*, 1461.
— *malayi* on man in Malaya, 789.
Pig, *Absidia ramosa* on the, in Netherlands, 1249.
—, actinomycosis of the, in Lapland, 1710.
—, aspergillosis of the, in Great Britain, 1873.
—, *Candida albicans* on the, in Great Britain, 732, 908, 1873; U.S.S.R., 188.
—, *C. tropicalis* on the, in England, 908.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on the, in Netherlands, 1249.
—, mucormycosis of the, in U.S.A., 134, 1663.
—, *Pityrosporum canis* and *P. ovale* on the, in Sweden, 1561.
—, *Rhizopus microsporus* on the, in Great Britain, 908, 1873.
—, *Scopulariopsis brevicaulis* on the, toxicity of, 926.
—, toxicity of *Aspergillus flavus* on maize to, in U.S.A., 785.
—, toxicity of *Fusarium sporotrichioides* on bran to, in U.S.S.R., 457; on cereal fodders to, in U.S.S.R., 1545–6.
—, toxicity of *Ustilago maydis* on maize to, in U.S.S.R., 787.
—, *Trichophyton verrucosum* on the, in England, 839.
—, yeasts in, in New Zealand, 177.
Pigeon, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on the, in Netherlands, 1249.
—, *Candida albicans* in the, in U.S.A., 1057.
—, *Cryptococcus neoformans* in the, in U.S.A., 405, 1057; (?) spread of to man, in S. Australia, 1509.
—, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on the, experimental infection of, 304.
—, *Nocardia asteroides* in the, in U.S.A., 1057.
Pilchard (*Polyprion*), *Ichthyosporidium hoferi* on the, in Mediterranean, 1232.
Pimaricin, antifungal activity of, 945; production of, from *Streptomyces natalensis*, 945; use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1009; yeast flare of rats and mice during tetracycline administration, 946.
Piricularia oryzae, effect of acetylenic compounds on, 991.
Pithomyces chartarum, *Sporidesmium bakeri* (q.v.) renamed, 1551.
Pityriasis versicolor, review of, 316.
Pityrosporum canis on the pig in Sweden, 1561.
— *orbiculare* renamed *P. sphaericum*, 1681.
— *ovale*, culture and physiological properties of, 1225.
— — on animals in Sweden, 1561.
— — on man in Argentina, 1225.
— *sphaericum*, *P. orbiculare* renamed, 1681.
Plaut, Hugo Carl, tribute to the work of, 1247.
Pluronic L 64, effect of, on pathogenic fungi, 1243.
Pneumocystis carinii on man in U.S.A., 553, 1510.
'Poliseptil', use of, against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 1079.
Polyenes, antifungal activity of, 1898; use of, against *Candida* and *Microsporum*, 1555; antagonism of glucose to action of, 1555.
Polyethylene glycol 400 monolaurate, effect of, on pathogenic fungi, 1243.
Polygalactosamine, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, simulating antibody reaction, 1341.
Polymyxin, effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 567; use of, against *C. neoformans*, 408.
— B, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1188.
Polyprion, see Pilchard.
Polyscytalum murinum on fish in Brazil, 1672.
Polysepta pedis, see *Dermatophilus pedis*.
(?) *Polystictus versicolor* on cattle in Great Britain, 153.
Polythrincium trifolii in the air in England, 1673.
Polyvinylpyrrolidone, a constituent of povicone, 990.
Potassium iodide therapy associated with electrolyte disturbance in man, 1007; use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 474; *Aspergillus glaucus* and *A. niger*, 1152; *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 255, 1306; *Candida albicans*, 375, 1675; *C. pseudotropicalis*, 1675; farmers' lung, 162; moniliasis, 78; mucormycosis, 1075, 1361; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 245; *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 144–5, 255, 441, 593, 914, 1854; *Trichophyton epilans*, 38; *T. tonsurans*, 1440.
— tellurite, use of, in the study of *Trichosporon cutaneum*, 999.
Povicone, use of, against tinea, 990.
Predisone, use of, against *Microsporum canis*, 651.
Prednisolone, use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 851.
Preparation 45705-A., use of, against moniliasis, 1484.
Proactinomyces ruber on the chick embryo, experimental inoculation by, 818.
Prodigiosin, use of, against *Coccidioides immitis*, 400.
Properdin, effect of *Coccidioides immitis* on level of, in mice, 1050.
Propionic acid, use of, against dermatomycosis, 1407.
1,2-propylane glycol, constituent of curis, 241.
Proteus, antagonism of, to *Candida albicans*, 538.
— *vulgaris*, antagonism of, to *Candida krusei* and *C. tropicalis*, 529.
Prototheca, taxonomic study of, 1246.
— *wickenhamii*, 1246.
Psalliota campestris, nutritional value of, 459.
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, antagonism of, to *Candida krusei* and *C. tropicalis*, 529; antifungal activity of culture extracts of, 470–1, 1399.
— *fluorescens*, antifungal activity of culture extracts of, 471.
Psilocin, production of, by *Psilocybe mexicana*, 598–9.
Psilocybe, effect of temperature on, 778; hallucinogenic properties of, species of, 1540, 1867; monograph of, 600; production of psilocybin by, 777b.
— *aztecorum* in Mexico, 158, 600.
— *caerulescens* in Mexico, 600; hallucinogenic properties of, 1540–1.
— — var. *mazatecorum* in Mexico, 158; hallucinogenic properties of, 158, 1539.
— — var. *nigripes* in Mexico, 158.
— *candidipes* in Mexico, 600.
— *cubensis* in Mexico, 600; hallucinogenic properties of, 778.
— *mexicana* in Mexico, 158, 600; hallucinogenic

effects of, 158; production of psilocin and psilocybin by, 598–9.
[*Psilocybe*] *muliercula* in Mexico, 600.
— *semperviva*, 777c.
— *wassonii*, 777a.
— *zapotecorum* in Mexico, 158.
Psilocybin, production of, by *Psilocybe caerulescens*, 1540; *P. cubensis*, 1540; *P. mexicana*, 598–9, 1540; *Psilocybe*, 777b; *Stropharia cubensis*, 777b.
Pullularia, monograph on, 936; serological identification of, 931.
— *pullulans*, classification of, 936; effect of nystatin on, 936; syn. of *Aureobasidium pullulans*, 1397; var. of, 936.
— — on man in Brazil, 1863; Japan, 766.
— — on shell-fish in Japan producing hepatic injury in the mouse, 1679.
Puntius tetrazona, *Ichthyosporidium hoferi* on, in Germany, 9.
Pyrenochaeta romeroi on man in Venezuela, 1771.
Pyrrobutamine, use of, against dermatophytes, 213.

Quail (*Lophortyx gambelii*), *Aspergillus* and *Trichophyton gallinae* on, in U.S.A., 1144.
Quaternary ammonium compounds, effect of, on *Candida krusei*, 84, 729.
Quinacrine (atabrine) hydrochloride, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 292.

Rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*), *Aspergillus fumigatus* on the, experimental infection of, 1479.
—, *Candida albicans* from grass on the, experimental infection of, 525.
—, *Histoplasma capsulatum* on the, experimental infection of ear chamber by, 1525.
—, *Microsporum gypseum* on the, in India, 29.
—, *Rhizopus arrhizus* on the, alloxan-diabetes in relation to, 132.
—, — *oryzae* on the, alloxan-diabetes in relation to, 1835.
—, *Saccharomyces guttulata* on the, in Netherlands, 1249.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the, in Germany, 1251; U.S.S.R., 235; lung granulomata in experimental reinfection by, 1291.
—, *Trichosporon* on the, in U.S.A., 1.
—, yeasts in the, in New Zealand, 177.
Radiation, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1244.
Rana edulis (frog), experimental infection of, by *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, *Botrytis cinerea*, *Coccidioides immitis*, *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, *Phialophora verrucosa*, *Sporotrichum poae*, and *S. schenckii*, on, 632.
Rat, *Candida utilis* causing liver damage in the, 459, 1679; *Psalliota campestris* causing liver damage in the, 459.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on the, in U.S.A., 984.
—, yeasts in the, in New Zealand, 177; effect of pimaricin on, during tetracycline administration, 946.
—, bamboo, *Penicillium marneffei* on the, in France, 1667.
—, kangaroo, see *Dipodomys*.
Rattus norvegicus, *Microsporum gypseum* and *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 228.
— *rattus*, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 228.
Ratufa indica malabarica (squirrel), *Keratinomyces ajelloi* on, in U.S.A., 969.
Redaellia elegans on man in Brazil, 1373.
Reithrodontomys humulis, *Microsporum gypseum* ('red var.') on, in U.S.A., 228.
Report of Animal Health Services in Great Britain, 930, 1873; Div. Labs. and Res., N.Y. State Dept. of Health, 1, 630, 1393; Inst. med. Res., Royal North Shore Hosp., Sydney, 358.
Rhinomucormycosis of man in U.S.A., 1362.
Rhinosporidium hylarum, *Dermosporidium hylarum* renamed, 1364.
— *seeberi*, distribution maps of, 1211; morphology of, 1364.
— — on cattle in India, spread of, to man, 286.
— — on the horse in Argentina, 439; Venezuela, 143.
— — on man in Argentina, 439, 758; Brazil, 1364; Cuba, 610, 1091; Ecuador, 1248; India, 285–6, 592, 1220–1, 1365, 1853; Indo-China, 1372; Madagascar, 1537; Malaya, 789; S. Africa, 1222; S. America, 933; Surinam, 1536; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 1696; Viet-Nam, 17, 440, 757; affecting the epiglottis, 1221; eye, 758, 1365, 1536–7, 1696; eyelid, 1222; kidney, 1221; larynx, liver, and lungs, 1221; nose, 285, 592, 1372; ocular tissue, 1221; osteocuticle, 1372; skin, 1221, 1372; spleen, tongue, and viscera, 1221; infection of, from cattle, 286; review of, 316, 608, 610, 1364.
Rhizomucor parasiticus on man, 7.
Rhizopus arrhizus on man, 7.
— — on the rabbit, alloxan-diabetes in relation to experimental infection of, 132.
— *equinus* var. *arnamensis* on man, 7.
— *microsporus* on the pig in Great Britain, 908, 1893.
— *oryzae*, biochemistry of, 1662; experimental infection by, 574.
— — on man, 7, 1662.
— — on the rabbit, experimental infection of, alloxan diabetes in relation to, 131, 1835; cortisone in relation to, 1071; hyperglycaemia in relation to, 131.
— — on the rat, experimental infection of, 585; use of amphotericin B against, 1072.
Rhodoforman, antifungal activity of, 1237.
Rhodotorula, taxonomy of, 874f.
— *aurantiaca* on man in Germany, 735.
— *flava*, 874f.
— *glutinis* on man in Brazil, 1799; Germany, 735, 915.
— *minuta* on man in Germany, 735; Norway, 717.
— *mucilaginosa* on cattle in Sweden, 1874.
— — on man in Brazil, 1799; Germany, 735; Norway, 717.
— *pallida* on man in Germany, 735.
— *rubra* on man in Germany, 735.
Rimocidin sulphate, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
Ringworm of animals in Scotland, 340; U.S.A., 1760; booklet on, 1292; spread of, to man, 340, 1292, 1759.
— of the cat, use of cadmium chloride in aerosol, 838; griseofulvin, 1746; undecylenate ointment, 838, against.
— of cattle, 1762; in Eire, 1262; U.S.S.R., 664; spread of, to man, 1262; use of caustic soda in formaldehyde, 664; 2-2′-dihydroxy-5,5′-dichlordiphenyl methane, 43; hexetidine, 1763, against.
— of the dog, use of eugenol, mercurial soap, and phenyl mercuric acetate against, 838.
— of mammals, wild, in U.S.A., 843.
— of man, see Tinea.

[Ringworm] of rodents in U.S.A., 228, 843.
RO 1-6796, use of, against dermatophytes, 209, 831.
RO 2-5208, use of, against dermatophytes, 831.
RO 2-6911 and RO 2-7202, effect of, on dermatophytes, 209.
Roccal, use of, against moulds, 603.
Rodents, dermatophytes on, in U.S.A., 228, 843.
—, *Microsporum gypseum* on, in U.S.A., 843.
—, *Microsporum* ('red var.') on, in U.S.A., 843.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 228, 843.
Rosolic agar, use of, for study of fungi in the air, 174.
Russula nondobingi, hysteria in man caused by, in New Guinea, 778.

S-39, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, and production of, from *Streptomyces*, 1329.
Sabouraudites gypseus, see *Microsporum gypseum*.
— *langeronii*, see *Microsporum langeronii*.
— *rivalieri* on man in Belgian Congo, 492.
Saccharomyces, experimental mastitis caused by, 1188; taxonomy of, 874r.
— *carlsbergensis* on man in Germany, 915; Norway, 916.
— *cerevisiae*, effect of antibodies of the candicidin type on, 872; nystatin on, 329; 'petite colonie' mutant of, compared with *Candida albicans* 'lethal' variant, 273; pigmentation of, by molybdenum, 879; serology of, 95, 160, 874e, i, j.
— —, *S. chevalieri*, and *S. drosophilarum* on cattle in Spain, 452.
— *ellipsoideus*, serological relationship between *Candida robusta* and, 874j.
— *fragilis*, serological relationship between *Candida pseudotropicalis* and, 874j.
— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.
— — on cattle in Spain, 452; Yugoslavia, 1875.
— *guttulata* on *Oryctolagus cuniculus* in Netherlands, 1249.
— *italicus* var. *melibiosi* on the horse and man, in Portugal, 98.
— *macedoniensis*, serological relationship between *Candida pseudotropicalis* and, 874j.
— *marxianus*, serological relationship between *Candida pseudotropicalis* and, 874j.
— *mellis*, assay of nystatin with, 1897.
— *tellustris*, *Candida bovina* imperfect state of, 877.
— — on the turkey, cerelose in relation to, 918.
Saccharomycopsis guttulata, comprehensive study of, 1562; on animals in New Zealand, 177.
Salicylanilide, use of, against dermatophytes, 210, 801.
Salicylate-vaseline, use of, against *Endomycopsis epidermalis*, 1670.
Salicylhydroxamic acid, use of, against dermatomycoses, 512.
Salicylic acid, use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 1631; *Microsporum canis*, 1743.
— —+ammoniated mercury, use of, against *Microsporum gypseum*, 835.
— — +caustic soda and formaldehyde, use of, against ringworm of cattle and the horse, 188.
Salmo gairdnerii, *Ichthyosporidium* on, in U.S.A., 917.
Salts, bile, inactivation of amphotericin B, chlorquinaldol, gentian violet, and nystatin by, 951.
Saprolegnia parasitica on fish, use of methylene blue, mercurochrome, and silver nitrate against, 838.
Sarcoidosis of man associated with *Aspergillus glaucus* and *Candida albicans*, 764; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 410; *Nocardia asteroides*, 764.
Sartory, A., obituary of, 1684.
Schizophyllum commune on man in Brazil, 150.
Schwanniomyces hominis on man in Brazil, 1862.
Scopulariopsis on man in France associated with tuberculosis, 65.
— *brevicaulis*, toxicity of, to the pig, 926.
— — on animals in captivity in France, 1305.
— — on litter in animal cages, 1453.
— — on man in Germany, 341, 915; Italy, 1312; U.S.A., 51; affecting the appendix, 1312; nails, 51, 341; tonsils, 915; use of ammoniacal silver nitrate against, 51.
— *fusca* on man in Germany, 341.
Sea-elephant (*Mirounga leonina*), *Candida albicans* on, in captivity in France, 1656.
Seal, harp (*Phoca groenlandica*), *Mucor pusillus* on, in captivity in U.S.A., 1664.
Secale cereale, *Sporidesmium bakeri* on, spore production by, 1380.
Selectomycin, effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905.
Selenium sulphate, use of, against *Malassezia furfur*, 240.
Serranus, *Ichthyosporidium hoferi* on, in Mediterranean, 1232.
Sewage, *Allescheria boydii* and *Aspergillus fumigatus* in, in U.S.A., 178.
Sheep, *Absidia ramosa* on, in Sweden, 154.
—, aspergillosis of, in Great Britain, 1873.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* on, in Great Britain, 1480.
—, *Candida guilliermondii* on, in Poland, 731.
—, *Dermatophilus congolensis* on, causing streptothricosis, review of, 482.
—, — *dermatonomus* on, in Australia, 16; Congo, 1904; Great Britain, 817, 1873; S. Africa, 15; Uruguay, 1464; causing mycotic dermatitis, 482, 1873; epidemiology of, 817; review of, 482; use of anabac, 15; aureomycin, 1904; copper sulphate, 817, against.
—, — *pedis* on, causing strawberry foot rot, review of, 482.
—, facial eczema of, in Australia, 1678; New Zealand, 769, 1547a, b, c, 1548a, b, c, 1549, 1677a, b, f; *Sporidesmium bakeri* (q.v.) in relation to, 769, 775, 1380–1, 1383, 1547c, 1677c, f, 1678; factors affecting, 1549.
—, fungi in rumen of, in Sweden, 154; on wool of, in Poland, 666.
—, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in Sweden, 154.
—, yeasts in, in New Zealand, 177.
Shell-fish, yeasts on, in Japan, causing liver damage in the mouse, 1679.
Shoe rubber, antifungal substance KS[55] in, use of, against tinea pedis, 219, 220.
Shower baths, disinfection of, 39.
Sigmodon hispidus, *Microsporum* ('red var.') on, in U.S.A., 843; *M. gypseum* ('red var.') and *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* on, in U.S.A., 228.
Sika pseudoxis, *Geotrichum candidum* on, in captivity in France, 1636.
Silkworms, *Beauveria bassiana* on, English translation of Bassi's monograph on, 624.
Silver nitrate, use of, against *Saprolegnia parasitica* on fish, 838.
Siosteran, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 222.
Sodium caprylate jelly, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1035.
— chloride, effect of, on *Candida*, 708.

[Sodium] citrate, use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 1111.
— desoxycholate, use of, with amphotericin B, against systemic mycoses, 1697.
— dodecyl sulphate, penetration of human skin by, 1418.
— ethylmercurithiosalicylate, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 800, 1791; on dermatophytes, 800.
— hypochlorite, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 1607.
— iodide, use of, against keratitis, 1668; *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 1914; *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 759.
— laurate, penetration of human skin by, 1418.
— pentachlorophenate, use of, against moulds on leather, 997; *Aspergillus fumigatus* in soil, 1630.
— propionate, effect of, on *Candida*, 1328; dermatophytes, 1123.
— sulphadiazine, use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 1111.
— sulphamethazine, use of, against *Candida krusei*, 729.
— sulphathiazole, use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 1111.
— thiosulphate, use of, against dermatophytes, 1407.
— — + glycerine, use of, against *Nocardia minutissima*, 1465.
Soil, actinomycetes in, in New Zealand, 484; antagonism of, to dermatophytes, 486.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* in, use of pentachlorophenol and sodium pentachlorophenate against, 1630.
— bacteria, antagonism of, to dermatophytes, 486, 1419.
—, *Blastomyces dermatitidis* in, in U.S.A., 1395.
—, *Candida albicans* in, in Spain, 703.
—, *Coccidioides immitis* in, in U.S.A., 931, 1395; growth patterns of, 400.
—, *Cryptococcus neoformans* in, in Kavai Island, Hawaii, 407; U.S.A., 407, 1395.
—, '*Ctenomyces*-like fungi' in, in Australia and New Guinea, 358.
—, dermatophytes in, in Australia, 315, 931.
—, effect of, on dermatophytes on human hair, 967; *Microsporum gypseum*, 976.
— Entomophthoraceae in Australia and New Guinea, 358.
—, *Haplosporangium parvum* in, in Italy, 1058.
—, *Histoplasma capsulatum* in, 1060; in Brazil, 124, 1829c; Mexico, 1829b; U.S.A., 291, 412, 746, 748, 752, 1395, 1828; Venezuela, 424, 754h, 1829a; bat droppings in relation to, 752, 1829b; bird droppings in relation to (?), 748, 1828; distribution maps of, 1211; geographical distribution of, 741; infection of man by, 424, 746, 748, 1395, 1828.
—, — *duboisii* in, in India, 125.
—, *Keratinomyces ajelloi* in, in Australia, 358; England, 820; Hungary, 1454; New Guinea, 358; Japan, 1118, Romania, 1287; Scotland, 970; perfect state of, 970.
—, *Microsporum gypseum* in, in Australia, 358; Belgian Congo, 1286; Costa Rica, 1725; Cuba, 977; Ecuador, 821; England, 820; Hungary, 1454; India, 29, 1455; New Guinea, 358; Romania, 836, 1600; U.S.A., 228, 234, 843; Venezuela, 1456; Yugoslavia, 349; infection of man by, 836, 1600.
—, *Nocardia asteroides* in, in U.S.A., 813.
[Soil], *Streptomyces flavofungini* in, production of flavofungin by, 328.
—, — *lucensis* in, production of etruscomycin by, 1403.
—, *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* in, in Ecuador, 821.
—, — *terrestre* in, in England, 820; New S. Wales, 357.
— yeasts in Spain, 703.
Solasodanol, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 326.
Soventol (N-phenyl-N-benzyl-4-amino-1-methylpiperidine), component of multifungin, 833.
Specimens, technique for handling clinical, 940.
Spermine, antifungal effect of, 799.
Spheniscus humboldti, see Penguin, Humboldt's.
Spiramicin, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1495.
Sporidesmin, see *Sporidesmium bakeri*.
Sporidesmium bakeri in relation to facial eczema of sheep in Australia, 1678; New Zealand, 769, 775, 1380, 1381, 1383, 1547a, b, c, 1677c, f; physiology of, 1550; production of sporidesmin by, 1383, 1677d, e; syn. of *Pithomyces chartarum*, 1551; toxicity of extracts of, to the rabbit, 1677c.
— — on pasture plants in New Zealand, 769, 1380, 1677f; wrongly identified as *Stemphylium botryosum*, 769.
— — on *Secale cereale*, spore production by, 1382.
— *chartarum*, renamed *Pithomyces chartarum*, 1551; *S. bakeri* syn. of, 1551.
Sporobolomyces roseus on man in Germany, 915.
— *salmonicolor* on man in Austria, 448.
Sporotrichin, skin test with, 144; use of, against *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 1370.
Sporotrichosis, use of iodides against, 1690.
— of man in Australia, 315; Brazil, 519; France, 1859; Italy, 1388; Malaya and Sudan, 608; U.S.A., 184, 1080; associated with chromoblastomycosis and *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 519; classification of, 2; review of, 316.
Sporotrichum, serology of, 287.
— *asteroides*, serology of, 287.
— *beurmannii*, see *S. schenckii*.
— *carougeaui* on cattle in Netherlands, 1249.
— *cerebriforme* on man in Germany, 148.
— *gougerotii*, see *Cladosporium gougerotii*.
— *poae* on *Rana edulis*, experimental inoculation of, 632.
— *schenckii*, distribution maps of, 1211; effect of 5-chloro-2-hydroxydiphenylmethane + detergent, 1401; diamidinodiphenylamine, 798; griseofulvin, 985, 1425; hygrostatin, 1701, on; nucleic acid content of, 1223, 1856; nutrition of, 1367; pathogenicity of, 1367; serology of, 287, 1368; technique for conversion of, to the yeast phase, 1705; evaluation of antifungal agents against, 942; preservation of, 321; transmission of, to *Rana edulis*, 632.
— — in bedding material in U.S.A., 796.
— — on man in Argentina, 763, 1084; Assam, 914; Australia, 171, 288; Belgium, 318, 1087; Brazil, 147, 1082–3, 1370, 1857; Cuba, 144, 1091; Honolulu, 1858; Mexico, 1081, 1438, 1854, 1881; Netherlands, contracted in S. Africa, 759; Queensland, 288; S. Africa, 933, 1855; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 145, 255, 441, 593, 630, 791, 1224, 1369, 1696, 1885; affecting arm, 288; bronchi, 6; eye, 1696; face, 1438, 1857; forearm, 759; hand, 144, 1855; heart, 1087; knee joint, 441; legs, 1857–8; limbs, 1083–4, 1854; lungs, 309, 1369; meninges, 1224; mouth, 147; neck, 1857; nervous system,

145; skin, 593; thigh, 288; viscera, 145; wrist, 1855; account of, 626; comparison of, with *Coccidioides immitis*, 309; diagnosis of, 1857; occupational nature of, 144, 441, 1081, 1091; primary lesions in, 1857; sporotrichin in relation to, 144; treatment of, 791; use of griseofulvin, 1438, 1746, 1854–5; hydroxystilbamidine, 145; Lugol's iodine, 144; potassium iodide, 144–5, 255, 441, 593, 914, 1854; sodium iodide, 759; sporotrichin, 1370; thyroid, 255, against.
[*Sporotrichum schenckii*] on the mouse, immunization against, 1366.
Squalene not fungistatic to dermatophytes, 988.
Squirrel, see *Ratufa indica malabarica*.
Stachybotrys alternans, see *S. atra*.
— *atra*, toxicity of, to animals, 1231.
— — on straw fodder in U.S.S.R., toxicity of, to cattle, 1543, 1544.
Staphylococcus aureus, inhibition of dermatophytes by, 1756.
Stemphylium botryosum, *Sporidesmium bakeri* wrongly identified as, 769.
Sterogyl 15, use of, against *Phialophora pedrosoi*, 1914.
Steroid therapy, in relation to aspergillosis, 1298; *Candida* and *Mucor* on man, 1093.
Steroids, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1739; use of, against tinea capitis, 651.
Sterosan, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 222, 1178.
Stilbamidine, use of, against *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, 254, 634, 854–5, 1481; *Candida albicans*, 270; cryptococcosis, 699m; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284.
— di-isethionate, effect of, on *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 431.
— isethionate, effect of, on *Phialophora jeanselmei*, 523.
Streptococcus faecalis, antagonism of, to *Candida krusei* and *C. tropicalis*, 529.
Streptomyces, production of S-39 antibiotic by, 1329; tennecetin by, 1239; taxonomy of, 807, 956.
— on man in U.S.A., 1296.
— 441, effect of oxy-chlororaphin on, 470.
— PRL 1642, production of amidomycin by, 272.
— *akitaensis*, production of akitamycin by, 1901.
— *albus* on cattle in British W. Africa, 14.
— *aureofaciens*, AYF antibiotic produced by, 947.
— *brasiliensis*, see *Nocardia brasiliensis*.
— *canescens* and *S. cacoi*, production of antibiotics of the candicidin type by, 872.
— *coelicolor* on man in Germany, 238, 915.
— *flavofungini*, production of flavofungin by, 328.
— *fradiae*, decomposition of keratin by, 1559.
— *globisporus*, production of antibiotics of candicidin type by, 872.
— *griseus*, production of eurotin by, 1900.
— — on the chick embryo, experimental inoculation of, 818; on litter in animal cages, 1453.
— — on man in Germany, 915.
— *hachijoensis*, production of antibiotics of candicidin type by, 872.
— *hygrostaticus*, production of hygrostatin by, 1701.
— *lucensis*, production of antibiotic 1163 F.I. by, 1171; production of etruscomycin by, 1403.
— *madurae*, chemotherapy of, 523; culture of, 479; description of, 668; morphology of, 1468; physiology of, 69, 478.
[*Streptomyces madurae*] on the chick embryo, experimental inoculation of, 818.
— — on man in Belgian Congo, 1002d; French Equatorial Africa, 1002d; French Somaliland, 849, 1002d; French W. Africa, 66, 520, 1002d; India, 196, 214; Israel, 68; Mauritania, 1578; Romania, 1580; Senegal, 1578; U.S.A., 64; Venezuela, 186; affecting bone, 1580; foot, 68, 1002d; skin, 196, 214; toe, 64; pathology of, 1002d; use of isonicotinic acid hydrazide, 1580; streptomycin, 68; sulphonamide, 64; tetracycline, 68, against.
— *natalensis*, production of pimaricin by, 945.
— *pelletieri*, chemotherapy of, 523; description of, 668; physiology of, 69, 478.
— — on man in French Equatorial Africa, 1002d; French W. Africa, 66, 520, 1002d; Mauritania, 1578; Senegal, 1578; Somaliland, 1002d; pathology of, 1002d.
— *somaliensis*, chemotherapy of, 523; description of, 668; physiology of, 69, 478.
— — on man in French Equatorial Africa, 1002d; French Somaliland, 849, 1002d; French W. Africa, 66, 1002d; Israel, 68; Mauritania, 1578; Senegal, 1578; pathology of, 1002d; use of tetracycline against, 68.
— *viridoflavus*, production of antibiotics of the candicidin type by, 872.
Streptomycetes, classification of, 956, 958; media for, 957.
Streptomycin, effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905; *Streptomyces madurae* and *S. somaliensis*, 68, 523; induced resistance of *Actinomyces israelii* to, 10; of actinomycetes to, 523; in relation to *Aspergillus glaucus*, 764; *Candida* spp., 1186; *C. albicans*, 764, 861, 870, 1488; *Nocardia asteroides*, 764; use of, against *A. israelii*, 336, 1906; actinomycosis, 336; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 747, 907; *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 1579, 1909.
— sulphate, use of, against *Nocardia canis*, 816.
Streptomycosis of man, diagnosis and therapy of, 334.
Streptothricosis, cutaneous, of cattle in Africa, 482; Nigeria, 483; *Dermatophilus congolensis* causing, 482; *Nocardia* associated with, 483.
Stropharia poisoning of man in Kenya, 596.
— *cubensis* in Mexico, 158; production of psilocybin from, 777b.
Sulphadiazine, effect of, on *Nocardia asteroides* and *N. brasiliensis*, 1467; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284; use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 34, 474, 953; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 1054; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 423, 1521; nocardiosis, 1690; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 138, 912, 1079, 1530, 1847.
— +amphotericin B, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 302, 432.
— +nystatin, use of, against *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 302.
Sulphamethoxypyridazine, use of, against *Nocardia asteroides*, 1910; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 911, 1529, 1843, 1848.
Sulphamides, use of, against *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 850; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 1841, 1845–6.
3-Sulphanamido-6-methoxy-pyridazine, see Kynex.
Sulphanilamide-6-methoxypyridaxine, use of, against *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 1909.
6-Sulphanilamide-2,4-dimethylpyrimidine, use of, against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 756, 1218.

Sulphathiazole, effect of, on *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 284.
—, use of, against otomycosis, 363a; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 591.
Sulphonamides, effect of, on dermatophytes and other fungi, 40; *Nocardia asteroides*, 476; use of, against *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 138, 588, 591, 1219; *Streptomyces madurae*, 64.
Sulphur compounds, organic, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1273.
— deficiency, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 1790.
—, flowers of, use of, against ringworm, 188.
— +pelargonic acid, use of, against tinea, 1414.
— -salicylic paste, use of, against tinea, 42.
Surfactants, effect of, on fungi, 797, 1243.
Sweat, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1271.
Swimming baths, isolation of dermatophytes from floors of, 1138.
Syntomycin in relation to *Candida albicans*, 82.

Technique, 620, 626; for aiding development of skin infections in laboratory animals, 8; for assaying griseofulvin, 1275, 1749; thiamine in cultures of *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 563; for culturing *Coccidioides immitis*, 105; on chick embryos, 515e; dermatophytes, 1131, 1558; on human hair, 207, 509; on nail clippings, 206; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 139; pathogenic fungi, 316, 1894; *Streptomyces madurae*, 479; streptomycetes, 957; for demonstrating antibodies by fluorescence, 467; by latex-agglutination, 580–1; *Candida albicans*, chlamydospores of, 91–92, 391–3, 534, 710, 1638; *Cryptococcus neoformans* in tissue, 404; *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*, 817; fungi in tissue, by phase contrast, 1242; for detecting *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*, 189; for determining carbon compounds, 931; for diagnosing *Candida albicans*, 392, 876; *Coccidioides immitis*, 400; *Cryptococcus* meningitis, 411; dermatomycoses, 1133; moniliasis, 94, 394, 875; mycoses, 310, 316, 466, 793, 1557; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 1838; tinea unguium, 636; differentiating *Candida* spp., 531; *C. albicans* and *C. stellatoidea*, 275, 709; yeasts, by fluorescent antibody, 532; for estimating phosphatase activity in dermatophytes, 202; for evaluating antifungal agents, 88, 327, 483, 528, 650, 802, 1009, 1326, 1462; by tissue culture, 330, 942; in chick embryos and mice, 1011; with infected hair, 209, 365–6; scales, 208; for experimental inoculation of man with *Trichophyton violaceum*, 982; for freeze-drying *C. albicans*, 527; for handling clinical specimens, 940; for identifying *C.* spp., 1020, 1022; *C. albicans*, 90–91, 535c; *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 693; dermatophytes, 361, 963; *Microsporum canis*, 348; *Torulopsis glabrata*, 533; for inhalation exposure of animals to spores, 1892; for inoculating the guinea-pig with *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 365; for isolating *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 681; *Candida*, 701; from nails, 277; *C. albicans*, 1637; *Coccidioides immitis*, 400; dermatophytes, 636, 964, 1704; fungi from tissues, 468, 1092, 1894; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 753; from soil, 754h, 1829a; *Keratinomyces ajelloi*, from soil, 1118; *Pityrosporum ovale*, 1225; yeasts, 1163; for preparing dermatophyte culture suspensions, 49, 1616; extract of *Alternaria tenuis*, 164; for preserving cultures, 139, 321, 1558, 1887; by deep freeze storage, 939; for safe handling of *Coccidioides immitis* cultures, 107; for staining, *Candida* spp., 80; *C. albicans*, 91, 495, 1889; *Coccidioides immitis*, 495; dermatophytes, 206, 322, 496, 1889; fungi in tissue, 322, 1103, 1557, 1889; *Histoplasma capsulatum*, 117, 495; *Malassezia furfur*, 50, 495; *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, 495, 1838; *Pichia membranaefaciens*, 80; *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 494; pathogenic fungi in India, 1392; for studying fungi, by slide culture, 1888; *Trichosporon cutaneum*, 999; surveying airspora, 169, 170, 174, 456; testing KH-assimilation of yeasts, 528.
Tennecetin, antifungal properties of, 1239; production of, from *Streptomyces*, 1239; toxicity of, to animals, 1402.
Teonanácatl, the Mexican hallucinogenic mushroom, review of, 600.
Terramycin, effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905; induced resistance of *Actinomyces israelii* to, 10; in relation to *Candida albicans* on the dog, 130; use of, against *C. albicans*, 87; *Dermatophilus dermatonomus*, 1904; otomycosis, 363a.
Tetracycline, effect of, on *Actinobacillus actinomycetem-comitans*, 1905; *Candida albicans*, 1495–6; induced resistance of *Actinomyces israelii*, to, 10; in relation to moniliasis, 1655; *Candida* spp., 546, 861, 1015, 1174, 1176, 1186; yeasts in the rat and mouse, 946; mucormycosis, 1076; side effects of, in man, use of amphotericin, 1176; nystatin, 1174, against; use of, against *A. israelii*, 11; *C. albicans*, 268; mycoses, 266; *Nocardia asteroides*, 476; *Streptomyces madurae* and *S. somaliensis*, 68.
Tetrahydrofluorenone (T.H.F.), use of, against *Candida albicans*, 85.
Tetrazolium compounds, use of, for differentiating *Candida* spp., 1022.
Thailandia candida on man in Thailand, 1861.
Thallium acetate, use of, against tinea capitis, 490, 652, 1592.
T.H.F. see tetrahydrofluorenone.
Thiolutin, effect of, on *Cryptococcus neoformans*, 890.
Thiomersal, use of, against *Fusarium oxysporum* on man, 1227.
Thorium X, effect of, on dermatophytes, 1244.
Thresher's lung of man in Switzerland, 1228.
Thrush of man in Argentina, 1018, 1651; England, 1487; Germany, 1882; associated with diabetes, 1882; use of gentian violet, 1487, 1651; nystatin, 1487, 1651; trichomycin, 1018, against.
Thyroid, use of, against *Blastomyces dermatitidis* and *Sporotrichum schenckii*, 255.
Tinea of man in Africa, 931; Cameroons, 1722; Canada, 1434; Cape Verde Is., 1720; France, 17, 659b, 1116a, b, 1735; French Cameroons, 17, 343; India, 1392, 1721, 1738; Irish Republic, 1262; Israel, 464; Sardinia, 42, 837; Scotland, 340; S. Africa, 1586; U.S.A., 823, 990, 1284, 1755q; age in relation to, 837; changes in incidence of, 823; control of, 623; epidemiology of, 1116a, 1392; French study on, 1718; host-parasite relationship in, 485; infection of, from animals, 340, 1759, 1262, 1292; pathogenesis of, 623; photographs of, from Portugal, 1716; review of, 316; transmission of, 659b; treatment of, 1116b, 1590; treatment of eczematoid form of, 990; use of alcoholic iodine, 42; antimycin-forte, 645; ascosin, 212; asterol, 651; glycerin, 990; griseofulvin, 987, 1284, 1434, 1595a, 1755q; H 115,

646; povicone, 990; steroid, 651; sulphur-salicylic paste, 42; trichomycin, 545; tyrothricin+xanthocillin, 646, against.
[Tinea] barbae of man in Portugal, 1411.
— capitis of man in Argentina, 499; Australia, 1408; Brazil, 490; Congo, 5, 654; Cuba, 1091; France, 1125; French W. Africa, 1585; Germany, 20; Hungary, 652; India, 214; Israel, 981, 1590; Malaya, 789; Netherlands, 612; New Zealand, 314; Philippines, 23; Portugal, 1263, 1411, 1720; Ruanda Urundi, 654; Singapore, 789; Spain, 498, 1589; U.S.A., 212, 651, 1266, 1755o; Venezuela, 464; Yugoslavia, 22; animals in relation to, 1603; family incidence in, 981; protein deficiency in relation to, 654; treatment of, 1590; use of ascosin, 22; asterol, 651; griseofulvin, 1408, 1424, 1755o; oral steroid, 651; thallium acetate, 490, 652; X-rays, 652, 1125, against.
— circinata, see Tinea corporis.
— corporis of man in America, 224; Europe, 224; Germany, 20; India, 224; Portugal, 1411; U.S.A., 1414; use of griseofulvin, 1424; sulphur+pelargonic acid, 1414, against.
— cruris of man in Havana, 1091; India, 224; Portugal, 1411; U.S.A., 1414, 1424; use of griseofulvin, 1424; sulphur+pelargonic acid, 1414, against.
— manuum of man in Austria, 221; Denmark, 24; factors affecting, 24; use of copper sulphate, against, 221.
— nigra of man in the Far East, 242; (?) Panama, 243; S. Africa, 1460; U.S.A., 52, 516.
— pedis of man in Austria, 221; Denmark, 24; England, 1138; Germany, 39, 342, 657; Havana, 1091; India, 215; Ireland, 311; Netherlands, 612; New Zealand, 314, 1117; Portugal, 1411; Switzerland, 831; U.S.A., 216, 488, 1414; epidemiology of, 657; incidence of, in schoolchildren, 342, 1138; infection of, from swimming baths, 1138; miners by, 623; review of, 1139; treatment of, 39, 832; use of asterol, 488; copper sulphate, 221; KS 55 in shoe rubber, 219–30, 830; Ro 1–6796 and Ro 2–5208/1, 831; sulphur+pelargonic acid, 1414, against.
— tonsurans of man, morphological changes in hair in, 1757.
— unguium of man in Canada, 1434; Germany, 341, 645; Israel, 464; Malaya, 789; Mexico, 647; Portugal, 1411; Singapore, 789; U.S.A., 216; histopathology of, 1751; use of antimycin-forte, 645; griseofulvin, 1424, 1434–5, 1751; onychophytex, 647; trichomycin, 545, against.
Toad (*Bufo marinus*), *Histoplasma capsulatum* on the, experimental infection of, 435.
Tomatidine, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 326.
Tomatine, effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 325.
Torula herbarum on man in Austria, 448.
Torulopsis, effect of nystatin and trichomycin on, 1172.
— on man in Brazil, 1043.
— *famata* on cattle in Sweden, 1874.
— — on man in Germany, 915, 1493; Italy, 1312.
— *glabrata*, identification of, 533.
— — on animals in New Zealand, 177.
— — on cattle in Spain, 452.
— — on man in Argentina, 550; Brazil, 1799; Germany, 915; Great Britain, 445; Hungary, 1320; Mexico, 260; Norway, 717; U.S.A., 444; affecting the intestines, 717; lungs, 445; tonsils, 915; vagina, 552, 1799; vulva, 550; antibiotics in relation to, 717; increase of infection by, 533; isolation of, from bile, 1043; faeces, 717; sputum, 260, 445, 1773; urine, 444; vagina, 260; use of trichomycin against, 1799.
[*Torulopsis*] *norwegica* on man, 734.
— *pintolopesii*, nutrition of, 877.
— — on animals in New Zealand, 177.
— — on the mouse in Mexico, 260; Uruguay, 1047, 1804.
— *sake* on cattle in Sweden, 1874.
— *utilis* on the rabbit, experimental inoculation of, 156.
Torulosis of man in Great Britain, affecting the nervous system, 1811.
Triacetin, effect of, on *Candida albicans*, 44, 1325; dermatophytes, 44.
Triamcinolone, use of, against *Trichophyton quinckeanum*, 1415.
Trichinella spiralis on the mouse, in relation to *Torulopsis pintolopesii*, 1804.
Trichomycin, blood concentration of, 868; effect of, on *Trichophyton mentagrophytes*, 826; yeasts, 1322; use of, against *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 524; *Candida*, 1172, 1799; *C. albicans*, 274, 388, 537, 543–4, 866, 867a, b, c, 1009, 1177, 1321, 1653; *C. krusei*, 84; *Cryptococcus albidus*, 1799; *C. laurentii*, 1799; *C. neoformans*, 883–4, 1653; *Debaryomyces*, 1172; dermatophytes, 545; *Hyalodendron lignicola*, 1860; *Kloeckera faecalis*, 1504; mycoses, 545, 859; *Rhodotorula glutinis* and *R. mucilaginosa*, 1799; thrush, 1018; *Torulopsis*, 1172; *T. glabrata*, 1799; *Trichophyton interdigitale*, 1653; *Trichosporon*, 1172; *T. cutaneum*, 1799.
Trichomycosis palmellina of man in Germany, 1882.
Trichophytin, production of, by *Trichophyton terrestre*, 357.
— Hoechst, failure to immunize guinea-pigs with, 47.
Trichophyton, hair penetration by, 1758; taxonomy of, 644, 1119.
— on man, use of 8-oxyquinoline+β-aminobenzoic acid butyl ester against, 1416.
— *acuminatum*, see *T. sabouraudii*.
— *concentricum*, nutritional tests for identifying, 361.
— — on man in Indo-China (French army), 1141; Malaya, 789; New S. Wales, 1595b; not occurring in India, 214; sensitization to, 359; use of griseofulvin against, 1595b.
— *crateriforme* on man in Bulgaria, 1719; U.S.S.R., 1441.
— *epilans* on man in Canada, 38.
— *equinum*, taxonomic status of, 356.
— — on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511; survival of, in skin scrapings, 229.
— — on the horse in U.S.S.R., 188.
— *flavum* on man in Argentina, 499; Italy, 18.
— *gallinae*, effect of griseofulvin, 985; phenoxyacetic acid derivatives, 1622, on; (?) perfect state of, 1450.
— — on the fowl, experimental infection by, 1450.
— — on man in Brazil, 345; Hungary, 1731.
— — on quail in U.S.A., 1144.
— *glabrum*, antibacterial properties of, 973; var. of *T. violaceum*, 1115.
— — on man in France, 1427.
— *gourvilii* on man in Chad Republic, 1584; French W. Africa, 1585; Ivory Coast, 1582.

[*Trichophyton*] *interdigitale*, anastomosing capacity of, 48; effect of angolaval, 1237; 2-chloranilide of salicylic acid, 801; eurotin, 1900; geodin, 649; hexal, 1237; hormones, 1740; hygrostatin, 1701; neohexal, 1237; oils, essential, 650; rhodoforman, 1237; thymols, 648; and trichomycin, 1653, on; medium for, 393.
— — on duckboards in Poland, 1726.
— — on the guinea-pig, isolation of, from the lymph nodes, 46.
— — on man in Argentina, 1123; Belgium, 1442; Cuba, 1091; Czechoslovakia, 146; Germany, 21, 25, 341; Hungary, 1416; Japan, 800, 1593; Poland, 1726; Turkey, 616; affecting the arm, 75; face, 25; feet, 1091, 1442; fingers, 146; leg, 25; nails, 341, 616; trunk, 25; serology of, 1290; use of β-aminobenzoic acid butyl ester, 1416; 8-oxyquinoline, 1416; sodium ethylmercurithiosalicyclate, 800; sodium propionate, 1123; and undecylenic acid, 1123, against.
— *megninii*, effect of griseofulvin on, 985.
— — on man in Germany, 341; Philippines, 23; Portugal, 1428; Spain, 1120; affecting the nails, 341, 1428; scalp, 23, 1120; skin, 1428; use of griseofulvin against, 1120, 1428.
— *mentagrophytes*, anastomosing capacity of, 48, 1613; antagonism of bacteria to, 486, 1419; antibacterial properties of, 973; antigenic structure of, 205; biochemistry of, 826; cell wall of, 323; characteristics of, 356; chemical structure of, 205, 1617; chemoresistance in, 1621; conditions for activity of antifungal agents on, in hair, 494; effect of acetylenic compounds, 991; agropyrene, 992; angolaval, 1237; 6-bromothymol, 648; carboxamides, substituted, 1567; cerumen, 364, 949; 4-chloro - *o* - phenyl - enediamine - bis - dithio - carbamic acid derivatives, 493; 6-chlorothymol, 648; cinnamic acid derivatives, 211; 2-chloranilide of salicylic acid, 801; ethanol, 493; 6-fluorothymol, 648; griseofulvin, 985; H 115, 633; hexal, 1237; 6-iodothymol, 648; β-naphthol derivatives, 327, 829; neohexal, 1237; new shoe rubber, 219; oils, essential, 650; oxy-chlororaphin, 470; phenoxyacetic acid derivatives, 1622; *o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid derivatives, 493; phenylmercuridibutylnaphthylsulphonate, 1621; rhodoforman, 1237; serum, 974, 1097; sodium propionate, 1123; solasodan derivatives, 326; squalene, 988, 1739; steroids, 1739; thymol, 648; ultrasonic radiation, 825; undecylenic acid, 493, 1123, 1618; and X-rays, 201, on; glycolytic and respiratory enzymes of, 362; growth of, in increased carbon dioxide tensions, 199; growth of, on skin, 974; hair penetration by, 1758; induced mutations in, 642, 827; infectivity of mutants of, 1127; lipid content of, 1619; medium for, 393; morphology of, 971; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; pathogenicity of, factors affecting, 640; physiology of, 1447; pleomorphism in, 1614; pseudoparasitic phase of, in shake culture, 1611; on hair, 207; nails, 206; renamed *Langeronites mentagrophytes*, 621; serology of, 1620; technique for preparation of mycelial suspensions of, 1616; *T. rubrum* (?) var. of, 1443; vars. of, 1452.
— — in dust from floors in U.S.A., 503.
— — in soil in Ecuador, 821.
— — on animals in Scotland, 340; Yugoslavia, 1265.
[*Trichophyton mentagrophytes*] on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511; survival of, in skin scrapings, 229.
— — on animals, laboratory, in Germany, 506, 1452.
— — on animals, wild, in U.S.A., 228, 511.
— — on the cat in U.S.A., 1124.
— — on cattle in (?) Germany, 350; Yugoslavia, 510.
— — on the chinchilla in U.S.A., 1608.
— — on the dog in U.S.A., 842, 1124.
— — on the guinea-pig in Germany, 508, 1451; behaviour of, 46; DNCB sensitization in relation to, 45; immunization against, 47; spread of, to man, 508; technique for inoculating, 208, 365; treatment of, 494, 986, 1754; use of artho tack wash, 236; griseofulvin, 513, 840, 1423; and trace elements, 1130, against; viability of fungal elements of, in hair, 494.
— — on the horse in U.S.A., 1124; U.S.S.R., 188.
— — on man in Argentina, 499, 1123, 1724; Belgium, 1556; Bosnia, 22; Canada, 1430, 1432–3, 1594; Chad Republic, 1584; Cuba, 1091; Denmark, 24; Eire, 1262; England, 1138, 1278, 1744; Europe, 655; France, 1727; Germany, 21, 341, 350, 506, 655, 1261, 1264, 1443, 1452, 1610, 1612, 1884; Honolulu, 1282; Hungary, 363; India, 214, 224, 934, 1267, 1407; Italy, 18; Japan, 1593; Malaya, 789; Mexico, 344; Netherlands, 658, 980; New Zealand, 1117, 1737; Portugal, 1142; Scotland, 340, 1114; Singapore, 789; Spain, 498, 1588; U.S.A., 31, 51, 213, 227, 636, 655, 984, 1410, 1755m, o, r; Yugoslavia, 1429; affecting the beard, 1091, 1142; face, 506; feet, 51, 658, 789, 980, 1117, 1138, 1261, 1432, 1443, 1612, 1737; groin, 1612; hair, 658; hands, 24, 1443, 1612; jaw, 350; leg, 1594; nails, 227, 341, 344, 498, 636, 658, 1610; neck, 506; scalp, 499, 1091, 1429, 1430, 1724; skin, 213, 214, 498, 1091, 1267, 1278, 1610, 1744; factors affecting, 24; follicular pustules in relation to control of, 1430; griseofulvin in relation to, 1429; immunization against, 975; infection of, from animals, 340, 350, 505 (laboratory), 984 (laboratory), 1452 (laboratory); from swimming baths, 1138; isolation of, from hair, 1584; morphology of, 1612; production of penicillin by, 363; renamed *Langeronites mentagrophytes*, 621; sensitization to, 359; serology of, 1290; study on, 1142; toxicity of, to *Bacillus subtilis*, 363; use of ammoniated mercury, 51; desofen, 1407; episol, 1744; griseofulvin, 1278, 1282, 1424, 1432–3, 1750, 1755m, o, r; nystatin, 1407; propionic acid, 1407; pyrrobutamine, 213; and triple dye, 1407, against.
— — on the monkey, experimental infection of, 1.
— — on the mouse in Germany, 1251; Netherlands, 1249; U.S.A., 984; lice as vectors of, 1285; spread of, to man, 984.
— — on the opossum in U.S.A., 843.
— — on *Peromyscus polionolus* in U.S.A., 843.
— — on the rabbit in Germany, 1251; U.S.S.R., 235; necrosis caused by experimental reinfection of, 1289, 1291; serology of, 1289.
— — on the rat in U.S.A., 228, 984.
— — on swimming bath floors in England, 1138.
— — var. *persicolor*, *T. persicolor* renamed, 1261.
— *ochraceum* renamed *Ectophyton ochraceum*, 621.
— *persicolor* on man in Germany, 1261; renamed *T. mentagrophytes* var. *persicolor*, 1261.

[*Trichophyton*] *pervesi* on man in Sahara, 1581.
— *plicatile*, antigenic and chemical structure of, 366, 1129; effect of angolaval, hexal, neohexal and rhodoforman on, 1237.
— — on man in Argentina, 499.
— *quinckeanum*, chemical structure of, 1617; medium for, 393; physiology of, 931, 1447; referred to *Microsporum quinckeanum*, 237.
— — on the cat in Canada, 237; England, 1446.
— — on the dog in Canada, 237.
— — on the guinea-pig, effect of triamcinolone on experimental infection of, 1415.
— — on man in Belgium, 37; Canada, 237; England, 1446.
— — on the mouse in Canada, 237.
— *rosaceum*, antibacterial properties of, 973.
— — on man in Germany, 21; Italy, 355; U.S.A., 212.
— *rubrum*, antagonism of bacteria to, 486, 1419; antibacterial properties of, 973; biochemistry of, 1457; dimorphism in, 1893; effect of amino acids, 515b; angolaval, 1237; 6-bromothymol, 648; carboxamides, substituted, 1567; cerumen, 364; 4-chloro-*o*-phenylenediaminobis-dithiocarbamic acid derivatives, 493; 6-chlorothymol, 648; 6-fluorothymol, 648; geodin, 649; griseofulvin, 1421; H 115, 633; hexal, 1237; hormones, 1740; 6-iodothymol, 648; β-naphthol derivatives, 327, 829; neohexal, 1237; *o*-phenylenediamine-bis-dithiocarbamic acid derivatives, 493; rhodoforman, 1237; serum, 1097; steroids, 1739; thymol, 648; and undecylenic acid, 493, on; growth of, in increased carbon dioxide tensions, 199; in human skin, 974; hair penetration by, 1758; medium for, 393; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; physiology of, 1270, 1447; pigments of, 203, 623; pseudoparasitic phase of, in shake culture, 1611; technique for culturing, 1131; for extracting pigments of, 203; for obtaining infection of nail clippings by, 206; (?) var. of *T. mentagrophytes*, 1443.
— — on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511.
— — on cattle in Germany, 509.
— — on the dog in U.S.A., 354.
— — on the guinea-pig in Germany, 508, 1143.
— — on man, 623; in Argentina, 499, 1123; Australia, 34; Belgium, 1442, 1556, 1755f; Brazil, 345; Canada, 353, 1431–3; Cuba, 1091; Denmark, 24; England, 661, 774, 1138, 1278, 1744, 1755a, b, c; Europe, 655; French W. Africa, 1585; Germany, 20–21, 25, 341, 655, 1143, 1261, 1264, 1443, 1610, 1612, 1884; Great Britain, 35; Honolulu, 1282; Hungary, 1416; India, 195, 215, 224, 833, 934, 1140, 1267, 1407, 1721, 1738, 1755l; Japan, 800, 1593; Malaya, 789, Mexico, 344; Morocco, 1755i; N. Africa, 1436; Netherlands, 658, 980; New Zealand, 1117; Portugal, 1720; Scotland, 340, 1114, 1276; Singapore, 789; Switzerland, 222; U.S.A., 1, 31–33, 213, 225, 227, 354, 502, 636, 655, 1410, 1414, 1444–5, 1755m, n, o, r; affecting the arm, 25, 34–35, 501; beard, 1091; face, 25, 35; feet, 33, 35, 215, 222, 354, 501, 658, 980, 1091, 1114, 1117, 1138, 1261, 1414, 1432, 1612; fingers, 1; groin, 35, 1612; hair, 658; hands, 24, 222, 1143, 1612; labia majora, 35; legs, 25, 353, 1280; mons, 35; nails, 32, 227, 341, 344, 636, 658, 774, 1091, 1278, 1432, 1442, 1444, 1610, 1748, 1755a, 1884; palm, 502; scalp, 499, 1267, 1280, 1585, 1755c; skin, 35, 195, 213, 658, 661, 774, 1091, 1140, 1276, 1278, 1414, 1444–5, 1610, 1721, 1738, 1744, 1755l; thighs, 35; toes, 35; toenails, 1431; trunk, 25; associated with *T. verrucosum*, 501; Cushing's syndrome in relation to, 1444–5; diagnosis of, by hair penetration, 1758; epidemiology of, 623, 1143; factors affecting, 24; heredity in relation to, 1442; infection of dog from (?), 354; guinea-pig, 508; infectivity of, 33; morphology of, 1612; resistance of scrotal skin to infection by, 360; serology of, 1290; treatment of, 32; use of aminobenzoic acid ester, 1416; bradex-vioform, 195; desofen, 1407; diaryl sulphones, sulphoxides, and sulphides, 1267; episol, 1744; globulin, 225; griseofulvin, 774, 1276, 1278, 1282, 1424, 1431–3, 1435–6, 1748, 1755a–c, f, i, l–o, r; multifungin, 833; nystatin, 1407; 8-oxyquinoline, 1416; propionic acid, 1407; pyrrobutamine, 213; sodium ethylmercurithiosalicyclate, 800; and triple dye, 1407, against.
[*Trichophyton*] *sabouraudii*, antibacterial properties of, 973; effect of sodium propionate and undecylenic acid on, 1123.
— — on man in Argentina, 499, 1123; Canada, 497; France, 17, 1427; Italy, 1587; N. Africa, 1436; Portugal, 1721; affecting the scalp, 497, 499; skin, 497; use of griseofulvin against, 1436.
— *schoenleinii*, antibacterial properties of, 973; chemical structure of, 1128, 1617; cultural study on, 979; effect of angolaval, 1237; antibiotic AYF, 947; hexal, 1237; hexil-resorcin, 950; neohexal, 1237; and rhodoforman, 1237, on; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; pseudo-parasitic phase of, in shake culture, 1611; taxonomy of, 1732.
— — on man in Algeria, 979, 1136, 1437; Brazil, 345; Denmark, 1755e; Eire, 1279–80; France, 17, 824, 1427, 1735, 1755d; Germany, 1732; Hungary, 652; Iran, 1755k; Italy, 18, 1587; Morocco, 1755i, j; N. Africa, 1436; Portugal, 1263, 1428; Scotland, 1276, 1595d; Spain, 498, 1120, 1589; Turkey, 616; Yugoslavia, 1265, 1429, 1591; affecting the bones, 1136; face, 1136; hands, 1136; legs, 1280; muscles, 1136; nails, 1733; scalp, 498, 652, 1263, 1280, 1428–9, 1437, 1589, 1591, 1733, 1755d; skin, 979, 1136, 1276; viscera, 1136; clinical photographs of, 1733; control of, 824; cortisone in relation to, 1136; epidemiology of, 824; notifiable disease recommended, 1735; use of griseofulvin, 1120, 1276, 1279–80, 1427, 1429, 1436–7, 1595d, 1755d, e, i, j, k, against.
— *soudanense* on man in Chad Republic, 1584; Congo, 492; France, 1427; French Cameroons, 343; French W. Africa, 1585; Guinea Republic, 1583; Ivory Coast, 1582; N. Africa, 1436; Sahara, 1581; affecting the scalp, 492, 1582–5; use of asterol, 492; and griseofulvin, 1427, 1436, against.
— *sulfureum*, antigenic and chemical structure of, 1728; effect of squalene, 988; and ultra violet light on, 135.
— — on man in Canada, 497; Havana, 1091; N. Ireland, 19, 1741; Scotland, 340; affecting the scalp, 497, 1091, 1741; skin, 497; use of butylphenamide against, 1741.
— *terrestre*, production of trichophytin by, 357; in soil in Australia, 358; England, 820; New Guinea, 358; New S. Wales, 357.
— *tonsurans*, antagonism of *Bacillus subtilis* to, 1419; effect of griseofulvin, 985; *Lycoperdon perlatum* antibiotic, 1400, on; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; pseudoparasitic phase of, in shake culture, 1611; technique for experimental infection of nail clippings by, 206.
— — on man in Argentina, 499, 1724; Australia,

1408; Brazil, 345; Canada, 497; Cuba, 1091; Eire, 1279; France, 17; French W. Africa, 1585; Germany, 21, 341; Guinea Republic, 1583; India, 934; Italy, 18; Mexico, 344, 1440; New S. Wales, 822; Philippines, 23; Portugal, 1263, 1428; S. Australia, 822, 1409; Spain, 498, 989, 1120, 1755h; U.S.A., 1283, 1439, 1755h, o; Yugoslavia, 1266; affecting the nails, 341, 344, 1428; scalp, 23, 497–9, 822, 989, 1091, 1120, 1263, 1266, 1283, 1408–9, 1428, 1435, 1439, 1583, 1585, 1724, 1755h; skin, 1091; associated with *T. violaceum*, 989; treatment of, 989; use of griseofulvin, 1120, 1279, 1283, 1428, 1435, 1755h, n, o; and potassium iodide, 1440, against.

[*Trichophyton*] *verrucosum*, characteristics of, 356; control of, 1607; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; vars. of, 504.

— — on animals in Scotland, 340; Yugoslavia, 1265; survival of, in skin scrapings, 229.

— — on animals, domestic, in U.S.A., 511.

— — on cattle in Algeria, 504; Egypt, 1605; Germany, 233, 509, 1251, 1761; Great Britain, 229; Japan, 1448; New Zealand, 1117; U.S.A., 1, 1449; Yugoslavia, 510; experimental infection of, 772, 1873; spread of, to man, 233, 1117, 1448–9, 1605, 1761; sunshine in relation to, 229; use of griseofulvin against, 772.

— — on the horse in Germany, 1761; U.S.S.R., 188.

— — on man in Algeria, 504, 1136, 1437; Canada, 352; Egypt, 1605; Eire, 1262, 1279; England, 1278; Germany, 233, 341, 501, 509, 1133, 1761; Great Britain, 1278; India, 934; Ireland, 1262, 1426; Japan, 1448, 1604; New Zealand, 1117; Scotland, 1276; U.S.A., 1, 1449; affecting the beard, 1276; glands, 1437; hair, 1448; interdigital spaces, 1604; leg, 1133; nails, 341, 1437; neck, 501; scalp, 1276, 1429, 1605; skin, 1278, 1437, 1448; association of, with *T. rubrum*, 501; cortisone in relation to, 1136; diagnosis of, 1133; griseofulvin in relation to, 1429; infection of, from animals, 340; cattle, 1, 233, 1117, 1448–9, 1605, 1761; horse, 1761; use of griseofulvin against, 1276, 1279, 1426, 1437.

— — var. *album* on cattle in Germany, 351; U.S.S.R., 188; Yugoslavia, 662, 663; spread of, to man, 351; lice in relation to spread of, 663.

— — var. *album* on man in Germany, 351.

— — var. *discoides* on cattle in England, 839, 983; U.S.S.R., 188; Yugoslavia, 663, 1606; lice in relation to spread of, 663; spread of, to man, 983; use of alcoholic iodine and phenol, 514; dichlorophen, 514; isoquinolium chloride, 514, 839; and phenyl mercuric dinaphythylmethane disulphonate, 514, against.

— — — — on the horse in Yugoslavia, 1606.

— — — — on man in Argentina, 499; England, 983, 1755c; N. Ireland, 1741; affecting the arms, 983; hands, 983; scalp, 499, 1755c; spread of, from cattle, 983; use of butylphenamide, 1741; Castellani's paint, 983; griseofulvin, 1755c; and zinc undecenoate ointment, 983, against.

— — var. *ochraceum* on cattle in Yugoslavia, 663.

— — — — on man in Italy, 18.

— *violaceum*, 967; effect of 2-chloranilide salicylic acid on, 801; induced var. of, 827; nutritional tests for identifying, 361; pseudoparasitic phase of, in shake culture, 1611; variation in, 36.

— — on cattle in Yugoslavia, 510, 662.

— — on man in Algeria, 1437; Australia, 822, 1408–9; Belgian Congo, 654; Brazil, 345; Bulgaria, 1719; Canada, 497; Chad Republic, 1584; Czechoslovakia, 1730; England, 1729; France (from N. Africa), 17, 1427, 1755d; Hungary, 652; India, 214, 1140, 1738; Israel, 981, 1281; Italy, 18, 1587; Morocco, 1755i, j; New S. Wales, 822; N. Africa, 1436; Philippines, 23; Portugal, 1263, 1411, 1428; Ruanda Urundi, 654; Sardinia, 36; Spain, 498, 989, 1120, 1588, 1755h; Turkey, 616; U.S.A., 1, 630, 834, 1266; U.S.S.R., 1441; Yugoslavia, 22, 510, 1137, 1265, 1429, 1591; affecting the beard, 616; nails, 1428; scalp, 1, 23, 497–9, 616, 652, 654, 822, 834, 981, 989, 1120, 1140, 1263, 1266, 1281, 1408–9, 1411, 1428–9, 1437, 1588, 1719, 1729, 1738, 1755c, h; skin, 497–8, 616, 1428; associated with *T. tonsurans*, 989; effect of soil on hair infected with, 967; experimental infection of, 226, 982; family incidence in, 981; geographical distribution of, 1115; hormone disturbance in relation to, 1137; spread of, 1719; treatment of, 989; use of griseofulvin, 1120, 1281, 1427–9, 1436–7, 1755c, d, h, i, j, against.

[*Trichophyton*] *yaoundei* on man in the French Cameroons, 343.

Trichophytosis of the guinea-pig, use of eurotin against experimental, 1900.

— of man in Poland, 512; epidemiology of, 1717.

Trichosporium mantegazzae syn. of *Pullularia pullulans*, 191.

Trichosporon, comparison of *Geotrichum* and, 1105; effect of nystatin and trichomycin on, 1172.

— on man in France, 1105.

— on the rabbit in U.S.A., 1.

— *appendiculare* on man in Brazil, 1806.

— *beigelii* in man in Brazil, 1623–4; Cuba, 993; *T. ribeiroi* (?) identical with, 1624; *T. pardi* wrongly identified as, 1764.

— *cutaneum*, description of, 1461; effect of angolaval, hexal, neohexal, and rhodoforman, 1237; and undecylenic acid, 998, on; isolation of, from virus cultures on cattle tongue epithelium, 730; use of potassium tellurite in morphological study on, 999.

— — in milk products in Czechoslovakia, 1252.

— — on animals, domestic in U.S.A., 511.

— — on *Ateles* in U.S.A., 994.

— — on cattle in Spain, 452.

— — on man in Brazil, 1799; India, 998; Indonesia, 1461; affecting the foot, 998; vagina, 1799; causing white piedra, 1461; infection of, from natural sources, 994; use of trichomycin against, 1799.

— (?) *fermentans* on man in Argentina, 1226.

— *margiritipherum* on man in Brazil, 1145.

— *pardi* on man in Cuba, 1764.

— *ribeiroi* on man in Brazil, 1624.

Trichthanolamine, use of, with 5-chloro-2-hydroxy-diphenylmethane, 1401.

Triocil, composition of, 1124; use of against dermatophytes, 1124.

Trioxymethylene, use of, against moulds, 603.

Triphenyltetrazoliumchloride, effect of, on *Candida* spp. and *Geotrichum candidum*, 1903.

Triple dye, use of, against dermatomycosis, 1407.

Tuberculosis of cattle, *Nocardia farcinica* in relation to, tuberculin test for, 1113.

— of man, differentiation of *Histoplasma capsulatum* and, 293, 297, 1063; in relation to *Aspergillus fumigatus*, 1154; *Candida* spp., 1182; *Nocardia asteroides* associated with, 477c.

Turkey, *Aspergillus* on the, causing meningo-encephalitis, 1777.
—, *Candida albicans* on the, experimental infection of, 1657.
—, fungi in the crop of the, cerelose in relation to, 918.
Tyrothricin-xanthocillin, use of, against dermatomycoses, 646.

Ultra cortenol + bradosol, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1114.
Ultra-violet light, effect of, on *Trichophyton sulfureum*, 643.
Undecylenate ointment, use of, against ringworm of the cat, 838.
Undecylenic acid, effect of, on *Candida*, 1328; dermatophytes, 210, 493, 1123; *Trichosporon cutaneum*, 998; effect of pH on antifungal activity of, 1618.
Unna's zinc-gelatin boot, use of, against chromoblastomycosis, 518.
Uric acid, utilization of, by *Microsporum canis* and *M. ferrugineum*, 1126.
Urine fractions, ionophoretic, toxicity of, to fungal spores, 806.
Urticaria, *Aspergillus flavipes* and penicillin in relation to, 1774.
Ustilago on cattle fodder in U.S.S.R., 188.
— *avenae* in the air in England, 1673.
— *maydis* causing asthma in man in France, 161; (?) U.S.A., 1371.
— — on maize, toxicity of, to pigs in U.S.S.R., 787.

Vegex, use of, against *Hyalodendron lignicola*, 1860.
Veratium album, extract of, effect of, on *Candida guilliermondii*, 1498.
Veterinary Annual, 1386.
— Mycology in New Zealand, 314; Uruguay, 611.
Vibra-puncture technique, for injection of amphotericin B in chromoblastomycosis, 1471.
Vioform, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 222; dermatomycoses, 491.
Viomycin, in relation to *Candida albicans*, 870.
Vitamin B, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1489.
— B6, inhibition of, *Trichophyton* spp. by, 1447.
— C, inhibition of *Trichophyton rubrum* by, 1447; use of, against chromoblastomycosis, 518.
Volutella on man in U.S.A., 1088.
— on the rabbit, experimental infection of, 1088.

Water, *Allescheria boydii* in, in U.S.A., 178.
—, *Aspergillus fumigatus* in, in France, 629; U.S.A., 178.
[Water], *Geotrichum candidum* in, in France, 629.
Wine, *Candida albicans* in, in Germany, 84.
Wood's light, use of, for diagnosing *Microsporum audouinii*, 231; *M. canis*, 513, 1602.
Wool, microflora of, from sheep in Poland, 666.
—, *Peyronellaea* on, causing discoloration, in Japan (exported from New Zealand), 995.

X-rays causing cerebral necrosis of man, 1125; effect of, on dermatophytes, 1244; in relation to *Candida albicans*, 1648; use of, against *Actinomyces israelii*, 474, 953; *C. albicans*, 864; *Nocardia brasiliensis*, 850; tinea capitis, 652; *Trichophyton epilans*, 38.
Xanthocillin, action of, on fungal contaminants in cultures of dermatophytes, 637.

Yeast-like fungi on man, chloramphenicol in relation to, 1491.
Yeasts, effect of spermine on, 799.
—, black, study on, 936.
—, book on, 319; culture of, 1687; from minimum inocula, 1891; differentiation of, 1333; effect of 2-*n*-amyloxybenzamide on, 210; experimental infection of animals by, 1560; identification of, 1687; necrogenic potency of, 1680a, b.
— in soil in Spain, 703.
— on cattle, in relation to mastitis, in Great Britain, 1873; Italy, 463.
— on dung in Japan, 1250.
— on man in Brazil, 1163; France, 447; Germany, 718, 735; India, 705; Italy, 1313; affecting the mucous membranes, 713; skin, 713, 1396; antibiotics in relation to, 713, 1046, 1170; associated with dermatophytes, 1052; diabetes in relation to, 1801; immunity in, 623; in relation to cholecystitis, 1313; isolation of, from bile, 735, 1043, 1313, 1641; faeces, 705; saliva, 1801; sputum, 447; urine, 1801; vagina, 1163; prevention of *Candida albicans* infection during antibiotic therapy by, 1170; serology of, 310; significance of, 701; use of dermofongin A against, 1052.
— on the mouse and the rat, effect of pimaricin on, during tetracycline administration, 946.
— on shellfish, in Japan, causing hepatic injury in mice, 1679.

Zinc oxide, use of, against *Candida albicans*, 1039.
— undecenoate ointment, use of, against *Trichophyton verrucosum*, 983.
Zygosaccharomyces marxianus, serological relationship between *Candida pseudotropicalis* and, 874j.

Volume 3 · Part 1 · March 1958

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: T. Swaminathan, I.C.S. (*Chairman*), India; J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Vice-Chairman*), Canada; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; A. Shavitsky, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. D. Andrews, Union of South Africa; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; A. Perera, Ceylon; K. B. Asante (*Acting*), Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: E. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; C. Booth, M.Sc.; Agnes H. S. Brown, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–57) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–57) is in preparation.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Miss M. P. English, Major J. C. Hart, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Fourth edition now available: viii+475 pp. 10 plates, 20*s*. post free.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Alajouanine, 17
Altmann, 68
Anderson, 134
Aragon, 83
Arievitch, 82
Artagaveytia-Allende, 140
Assis-Lopes, 98
Ata, 84
Austwick, 129
Azevedo, 141
Baker, 132, 133
Ballan, 90
Bariéty, 62
Barrack, 34
Batista, 53
Bauer, 131
Beare, 19
Bégin, 71
Bergamin, 94
Berman, 103
Bieberdorf, 104
Biggs, 109
Biguet, 17
Blank (F.), 38, 100
Blank (H.), 88
Bolognani Filho, 139
Borcar, 125
Bourdin, 58
Bouroncle Carreon, 122
Braun, 79
Briceno, 112
Briceno Iragorry, 126
Brier, 110
Brocker, 41
Brostus, 117
Brown, 88
Brule, 61
Brygoo, 54
Bubb, 113
Buchwald, 28
Burwell, 63
Cabaniss, 81
Camain, 66
Campbell, 88, 119
Campos, 141
Carlson, 80
Carmo-Sousa, 99
Carneiro, 141
Carnesale, 72
Carré, 41
Cavalieri, 18
Chambliss, 104
Champetier, 65
Chick, 73
Childs, 87
Chodnik, 14
Ciferri (Fiorella), 53
Ciferri (R.), 53, 141
Cochet, 17
Cohn, 88
Collins, 118
Conant, 70
Converse, 105
Coudert, 17
Cremer, 116
Da Costa Alecrim, 53
Dalith, 68
D'Arca, 18
D'Arca Simonetti, 18
Darke, 59
Davis, 134
Dean, 108
De Bellard, 126
De Brux, 62
De Los Angeles Sandoval, 12
De Magalhães, 147
De Vries, 148
Dey, 29
Diller, 96
Di Menna, 114
Dionne, 71
Dobias, 88
Doby-Dubois, 17
Doray, 71
Dragutsky, 88
Drouhet, 93, 115
Dry, 145
Duperrat, 17
Dutcher, 88
Dvořák, 48
Edwards, 121
Elder, 132
English, 35
Enjalbert, 56, 58
Eschapasse, 58
Findlay, 55
Flanagan, 131
Fragner, 146
Franks, 31, 51
Freidman (K.), 106
Freidman (Lorraine), 103
Galy, 65
Gammarrota, 6
Garcin, 17
Gass, 120
Geyer, 90
Georg, 8
Geraci, 145
Godlewski, 17
Gonzalez Benavides, 144
Gonzalez Ochoa, 2, 12, 127
Götz, 45
Gourley, 63
Grasset, 17
Greene, 1
Grin, 22
Grixoni, 42
Gutierres, 51
Guy, 71
Haensch, 135
Halde, 23, 64, 83, 88
Hallgren, 43
Hansen, 39
Harris, 70
Hazen, 1, 88
Herrera, 112
High, 88
Hill (B. H. R.), 27
Hill (Grace B.), 119
Hoffund, 43
Hounie, 140
Huang, 88
Hughes, 63
Humbert, 70
Hungria, 138
Huppert, 107
Huriez, 17
Husmann, 80
Hutcheson, 120
Johnson, 11
Johnston, 13
Kakoti, 29
Kalamkaryan, 82
Kalra, 125
Kapica, 100
Kaplan, 8
Kellec, 94
Kleine-Natrop, 148
Knight, 44
Knox (Grace), 33
Knox (J. M.), 52
Koch, H. 40
Kozin, 130
Kozinn, 86, 88
Lacaz, 111, 136, 139
Lambert, 71
Lang, 88
Larroche, 75
La Touche, 4, 35
Lehan, 73
Leonard, 47
Lepper, 88
Lindquist, 85
Little, 1
Liu, 91
Lodin, 76
Londero, 50
MacCarty (C. S.), 145
McCarty (R. T.), 102
McCrory, 134
Maffei, 138
Manigand, 17
Mankowski, 96
Manley, 81
Marcussen, 24
Mariat, 7, 69
Marples, 26
Marseiou, 92
Martin, 17
Maskin, 31
Minsky, 88
Mitze, 46
Monod, 62
Mopper, 110
Mordaunt, 1
Moreau, 58
Morquer, 56
Mullet, 17
Mullins, 52
Navarrete, 127
Nazimoff, 66
Netter, 17
Neumann, 88
Newcomer, 88
Newton, 91
Nordström, 43
Ollagnier, 65
Pace (H. R.), 88
Pace (L.), 77
Palmer, 121
Pappagianis, 106
Pardo, 126
Pavlatou, 92
Peck, 94
Pinetti, 36, 49
Poirier, 38
Poliak, 126

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Porudominski, 82
Poulet, 62
Pulaski, 11
Ranque, 17
Rebello, 125
Reichenbach-Klinke, 9
Reid, 60
Rein, 94
Reiss, 47, 88
Requena, 126
Reyes, 23
Rieth, 20, 39
Ringrose, 64
Riopelle, 38
Rivalier, 17
Roberts, 16
Robinson, 88
Roessler, 103
Rosenfeld, 32
Rossiter, 15
Rothman, 33
Russell, 108
Saëz, 3
Sahni, 78
Sayre, 145
Schantz, 88
Scherr, 88
Schopflocher, 38
Schulz, 45
Sedláček, 30
Segretain, 57, 58, 66, 67
Seijas, 137
Sheldon, 131
Silva (D.), 142
Silva (M. E.), 124
Silverman, 101
Simuangco, 23
Singh, 128
Smilov, 82
Smith (C. E.), 103
Smith (D. T.), 70
Smith (J. G.), 70
Souza, 112
Spaulding, 88
Spiller, 52
Spina-Franca, 111
Spitz, 68
Staib, 84
Stegman, 72
Stella, 88
Stenanisteva, 82
Sternberg, 88
Stevenson, 60
Stone, 110
Sureau, 17
Suter, 10
Svatek, 146
Swan, 81
Taschdjian, 31, 51, 86, 88
Temine, 17
Tenret, 123
Thomas, 89
Thompson, 11
Tolosa, 111
Touranova, 82
Treguer, 90
Tyson, 88
Ulrich, 145
Vanbreuseghem, 5, 37
Van Uden, 98, 99
Vieu, 57, 93
Viola, 74
Vogel, 95
Vogelsang, 143
Wagner (Alice), 21
Wagner (Irmgard), 25
Warrack, 59
Webb, 109
Weed, 145
Whitehead, 59
Windhorst, 33
Winner, 97
Wollheim, 79
Wright, 88
Yamashita, 96
Young, 101
Zeidberg, 120
Ziprkowski, 68

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis., 10–16, 34
Antibiotics, 10, 11, 34, 59, 60, 81–83, 85, 88, 89, 93
Aspergillosis, 56–63
Blastomycosis, North American, 70–73
Blastomycosis, South American, 136–142
Cephalosporium, 135
Chromoblastomycosis, 54–55
Cladosporium, 17, 52, 54
Coccidioidomycosis, 103–107, 121
Cryptococcosis, 17, 108–114
Dermatophytes, 4, 5, 17–52, 37–44
Epizootic Lymphangitis, 128
Fungicides, 15, 34, 60, 67, 71, 78, 84, 87, 110, 111
Fusarium, 130
General, 1–9
Histoplasmosis, 5, 115–129
Madura foot. see Mycetoma
Malassezia furfur, 50
Moniliasis, 74–102
Mucoralcs, 131–134
Mycetoma, 64, 66–69
Mycoses of animals, 13–16, 26–29, 43, 102, 114, 128, 129, 134
Physiology, 69, 100. 105, 106
Piedraia, 53
Rhinosporidiosis, 17, 143
Saccharomyces, 98
Scopulariopsis, 51, 65
Soil, fungi in the, 37, 124
Sporotrichosis, 144–148
Technique and apparatus, 8, 48, 49, 90–92, 94, 95, 104, 107, 119, 121, 139

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1958*

Volume 3 · Part 2 · June 1958

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: T. Swaminathan, I.C.S. (*Chairman*), India; J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Vice-Chairman*), Canada; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; A. Shavitsky, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; E. D. Andrews, Union of South Africa; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; A. Perera, Ceylon; K. B. Asante (*Acting*), Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; C. Booth, M.Sc. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–57) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–57) is in preparation.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Miss M. P. English, Miss E. Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, Mr. J. G. O'Sullivan, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Fourth edition now available: viii+475 pp. 10 plates, 20*s*. post free.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Ajello, 180
Alkiewicz, 276, 277
Allfather, 295
Alvarez, 273
Artagaveytia-Allende, 260, 281, 284
Austwick, 153, 289
Bailey, 217
Bakerspigel, 256
Baldo, 185
Banerjee, 195, 196
Barbier, 266
Bard, 208
Barlow, 204
Barrack, 171
Batista, 150, 151
Baum, 184, 294, 302, 304
Behl, 214
Bernard, 265
Bingham, 304
Blank (F.), 237
Blank (H.), 192
Blum, 225
Borelli, 248
Boselli, 156
Bronson, 2[illegible]
Brown, 279
Brun, 222
Burry, 261
Campins, 186.
Campos, 150
Castellani, 242
Chattaway, 204
Chaudhuri, 249
Chavelet, 265
Chin, 199
Chupp, 149
Ciferri, 150, 190, 191, 274
Coates, 210
Cockshott, 246
Collins, 292, 299
Cooke, 178
Cornbleet, 255
Cornet, 266
Curtis, 254
De Silva, 242
De Vooght, 252
De Vries, 247
Dobias, 259
Dolan, 208
Dragutsky, 267
Drain, 240
Drouhet, 253
Duncan, 264
Ebelhard, 208
Edwards, 295
Emmons, 149, 290, 301
English, 193
Esteves, 223
Feder, 301
Fischer, 296
Flooh, 181
Fomina, 270
Frain-Bell, 262
Frey, 209
Friedemann, 159
Furcolow, 291
Gabito Farfas, 269
Garcia-Zorrón, 260, 281
Georg, 228, 230, 231, 232, 234, 236
Gerstein, 175
Geuting, 243
Giordano, 190
Gitter, 289
Goldin, 160
Granits-Thurner, 211
Gray, 293.
Green, 165
Gregory, 166, 169
Gromley, 230
Grunberg, 176
Habermann, 236
Hadley, 244
Halde, 194, 268
Hamoas, 296
Hampton, 164
Hansen, 220
Hara, 197
Harrell, 254
Hazen, 179
Heim, 157, 158
Hendricks, 232
Heyner, 238
Hill, 304
Hirst, 169
Hoffman, 160
Hogler, 221.
Holtenius, 154.
Hopper, 291
Hopping, 234
Hudson, 279
Jacoba (M. B.), 175
Jacoba (P. H.), 200
Jansen, 202
Jillson, 163, 227
Job, 244
Johnson, 164
Jungermann, 198
Justin-Besancon, 266
Kaden, 287
Kaplan (M. A.), 160
Kaplan (W.), 230, 231, 232, 234
Kerridge, 210
Kertopati, 149
Kligman, 208, 216
Knight, 199
Kozian, 267
Kundu, 239
Kushner, 280
Labzoffsky, 206
Lahiri, M. R. 239
Lahiri, K. D. 215, 239, 286
Laktionov, 305
Lane, 165
Lapeyssonnie, 285
Le Coulant, 161
Leeper, 232
Lehan, 291
Levan, 240
Lewis, 201
Libretti, 169
Liebman, 251
Lie-Kian-Joe, 149
List, 220
Lo, 250
Lopes, 161
Lorinez, 200
Louria, 301
Love, 228
Lubowe, 212
Lynch, 193
McBride, 193
Mackinnon, 273, 281, 284
McMillen, 280
McPherson, 220
Macrae, 210
Maia, 151
Mangiaracine, 251
Mankiewicz, 189
Maoz, 206
Marcus, 303
Margolis, 277
Marples, 217
Martin-Lalande, 250
Mathe, 265
Matilla, 258
Mead, 288
Menges, 228, 236
Merkel, 205
Meurgue, 266
Milne, 300
Minsky, 267
Mitra, 195
Moore, 282
Moreira-Jacob, 152
Morgan, 225
Muthall, 162
Myers, 172
Negroni, 183
Neves, 226
Newcomer, 194, 268
Nielsen, 154
Nig[illegible] 285
Nisbet, 279
Njo-Injo Tjoei Eng, 149
O'Brien, 203
Oester, 159
Pady, 170
Paillard, 222
Palmer, 295
Panja, 224, 249
Partentje, 271
Parle, 177
Perlman, 212
Piantoni, 156
Pierce, 197
Piper, 227
Pohan, 149
Polemann, 202, 218
Pollard, Jr., 268
Raubitschek, 205, 207
Redaelli, 190, 191
Rich, 155
Richards, 168
Riddell, 180
Ridley, 288
Rieth, 233
Rubel, 302, 304
Sanjines, 284.
Schirmer, 211
Schirren, 219, 233
Schler, 203
Schmitt (F. L.), 203
Schmitt (W. J.), 201
Schnitzer, 176
Schwarz, 184, 213, 294, 297, 298, 302
Schafer, 263
Sechadry, 285

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Sen, 239
Senderi, 280
Serviansky, 297
Sharma, 214
Shector, 225
Silva, 179
Singer, 151
Slepyan, 243
Slot, 294
Smith, 228
Snappep, 280
Spencer, 293
Spesivtzeva, 188
Stepanishcheva, 235, 270
Stern, 155
Sternberg, 194, 268
Straub, 294
Strauss, 216
Taber, 272
Taschdjian, 267
Tattersall, 210
Thaesler, 241
Thomas, 244
Trimble, 275
Valdes, 245
Vanbreuseghem, 252
Van der Hoeven, 247
Van der Meulen, 149
Van Uden, 152
Venn, 153
Vermeil, 182
Vining, 272
Vlodavets, 173, 174
Walter, 175
Wang, 304
Webster, 283
Weiner, 213
Wenk, 209
Werch, 159
Wilkinson, 253
Williams, 162
Wirth, 203
Wolf, 204
Wright, 194, 268

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 196–198
Antibiotics, 42, 192–194, 210, 250, 251, 254, 263–272, 290, 301, 302
Aspergillosis, 152, 153, 159, 178, 188, 250, 252
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 160–174, 263
Basidiobolus, 149
Blastomycosis, North American, 253–256
Blastomycosis, South American, 284
Cephalosporium, 190
Cercospora, 149
Chromoblastomycosis, 244, 245, 288
Cladosporium, 191, 242, 243
Coccidioidomycosis, 180, 278–281, 295
Cryptococcosis, 282, 301
Dermatophytes, 188, 199–243
Equine epizootic lymphangitis, 188, 305
Fungicides, 162, 176, 192, 194, 195, 208–213, 219–222, 236, 240, 241, 245, 246, 250, 253–255, 263, 266–272, 280, 281, 283, 284, 292, 301, 302
Fusarium, 154
General, 175–195
Geotrichum, 154, 283
Histoplasmosis, 291–304
Madura Foot, see Mycetoma
Malassezia furfur, 239–241
Miscellaneous mycoses, 149–156
Moniliasis, 258–277
Mucorales, 154, 188, 289
Mycetoma, 178, 246–249
Mycoses of animals, 152–155, 157, 159, 160, 177, 184, 188, 205, 208, 228–237, 248, 253, 270–272, 281, 286, 289, 301–305
Physiology, 199, 200, 201–207, 211, 229, 256, 265, 273, 287, 296
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 157–159
Rhinosporidiosis, 285, 286
Schizophyllum, 150, 151
Sporotrichosis, 171, 287–288
Technique and Apparatus, 153, 169, 170, 189, 200, 202, 208, 209, 218, 275, 277, 298, 304

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1958*

Volume 3 · Part 3 · September 1958

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: T. Swaminathan, I.C.S. (*Chairman*), India; J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Vice-Chairman*), Canada; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; A. Shavitsky, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; E. D. Andrews, Union of South Africa; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; A. Perera, Ceylon; K. B. Asante (*Acting*), Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; C. Booth, M.Sc. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–57) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–57) is in preparation.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Fourth edition now available: viii+475 pp., 10 plates, 20*s*. post free.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Abello, 427
Abernathy, 317
Acosta, 438
Adam, 396
Ajello, 407, 430
Alés, 453
Altschuler, 362
Anderson, 416
Andleigh, 367, 376
Arnaud, 372
Ata, 388
Baena-Cagnani, 397
Baichwal (M. R.), 327
Baichwal (R. S.), 327
Bakerspigel, 352
Baralt Perez, 337
Bard, 362
Baum, 429, 432
Beare, 311
Beaulieu, 374
Bekesi, 328
Berger, 413
Bernstein, 429
Bishop, 339
Blank, 324, 339, 353, 373, 377
Bonanni, 355
Brabander, 377
Brasher, 433
Breed, 332
Bretey, 333
Brzin, 338
Bushnell, 335
Butas, 377
Byerrum, 331
Camp, 356, 361
Campbell, 412
Campins, 424
Canto, 453
Carmo-Sousa, 451, 452
Chanussot, 326
Christ, 411
Ciferri, 450
Clarke, 381
Clayton, 445
Cochet, 343
Cook, 319
Córdova, 359
Coudert, 447
Cowan, 325
Davies, 422
Deblock, 343
Depoux, 419
Despierres, 447
Devesty, 398
Doby, 343
Doby-Dubois, 343
Domínguez, 380
Domínguez-Soto, 436
Doto, 416
Duperrat, 440
Durie, 315, 357
Edgcomb, 449
Edge, 418
Edwards, 413
El Sayed, 421
Emerson, 425
Emmons, 412
Escudero, 438
Farías, 386
Feilchenfeld, 383
Fischer, 389
Fleury, 395
Floch, 368, 384
Földvari, 406
Freire, 439
Frey (Dorothea), 357
Frey (J. R.), 365, 366
Fukushiro, 360
Furcolow, 414, 415, 416, 417, 433
Fust, 366
Gale, 398
Gallino, 397
García Puente, 453
Geisler, 404, 449
Geleick, 348
Gentles, 340
Georg, 356, 361
Gillam, 378
Giroux, 374
González-Ochoa, 344, 359, 380, 394, 426, 436
Grandbois, 374
Gravel, 374
Greendyke, 425
Greetham, 443
Grin, 349
Gump, 354
Guze, 444
Haggerty, 442
Halawani, 421
Haley, 444
Hayward, 409
Hazen, 346
Heilig, 376
Herpay, 363
Herrera 438
Higuchi, 360
Hinton, 330
Hollard, 447
Holt, 363a
Hopper, 307
Horbach, 389
Horowitz, 401
Huffman, 431
Hunter, 403
Ichaporia, 446
Ito, 392
Jensen, 362
Jepson, 336
Jiménez Díaz, 453
Jones, 431
Jung, 351
Kagawa, 369
Kandhari, 370
Kao, 405
Kaplan, 354, 356
Khorana, 327
Klatzo, 404
Koch, 379
Konigsbauer, 364
Kozinn, 381, 382
Kubica, 323
Lahoz, 453
Lampen, 329
Langer, 341
Larsh, 330, 433
Lawson, 347
Lehan, 414, 417, 433
Lenart, 338
Levaditi, 333
Lewis, 307
Littman, 320, 401
Louria, 449
Lucas, 331
Lucasse, 420
Magalhães, 345
Mailloux, 368, 384
Makley, 443
Marples, 314
Masshoff, 396
McConchie, 409
McLeod, 347
McMillen, 321
Melick, 402
Merchant, 449
Merksamer, 454
Merveille, 419
Miguens, 312
Miranda, 313
Moore, 373
Morgan (E. R.), 329
Morgan (W. C.), 363a
Mottet, 387
Murray, 332
Nevill, 408
Netter, 440
Ney, 415
Nickerson, 390
Niño, 423, 439
Nishiyama, 369
Nowakowska, 323
Orozco-Victoria, 344
Ortiz, 453
O'Sullivan, 340
Ožegović, 349
Peacock, 435
Peeples, 413
Pereira-Filho, 437
Pesle, 372
Pfleger, 448
Pick, 333
Pine, 434, 435
Pisano, 320
Plummer, 410
Plunkett, 307
Pollak, 424
Rajam, 370
Rebell, 431
Renault, 372
Riddell, 445
Ridley, 371
Rieth, 379, 392
Ringler, 331
Rivera, 337
Romero, 438
Rose, 336
Rosell, 438
Rowatt, 325
Rubin, 417
Rüther, 379
Rzucidło, 323
Saez, 447
Sandoval, 398
Sastre, 453
Scheffler, 342
Schirren, 392
Schopflocher, 353
Schubert, 430
Schwarz, 405, 429, 432
Scott, 375

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Seeliger, 310, 334, 411
Sherman, 454
Silberg, 330
Simon, 393
Slocum, 329
Smith (D. T.), 316
Smith (N. R.), 332
Smout, 352
Stachów, 323
Steele, 441
Stevens, 331
Stock, 331
Sutliff 428
Swadey, 401
Symmers, 410
Szathmáry, 363
Tagliavini, 322
Takahashi, 369
Takaki, 360
Taschdjian, 381, 382
Telner, 353
Thirumalachar, 370
Tirschek, 448
Tonkin, 336
Trenchi, 399
Tritsmans, 391
Troncoso, 313
Urabe, 360
Uri, 328, 363
Urteaga, 438
Utz, 449
Vaiva, 343
Vanbreuseghem, 308, 318
Van Buren, 385
Van Uden, 451, 452
Verstraete, 391
Vialkowitsch, 350
Wadelton, 378
Walls, 414
Wang, 432
Ward (J. M.), 390
Ward (J. R.), 403
Warthin, 335
Watson, 373
Wenk, 348, 365, 366
Wiener, 381
Wilson, 307, 309
Winner, 410
Zimmerman, 442

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 332–339
Antibiotics, 328, 329, 373, 376, 382, 384–386, 388, 401, 425
Aspergillosis, 372, 442, 443, 446, 447, 451
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 453, 454
Basidiobolus, 450
Blastomycosis, North American, 373, 374
Blastomycosis, South American, 436–438, 446
Chromoblastomycosis, 369–371
Cladosporium, 371, 443
Coccidioidomycosis, 400–403
Cryptococcosis, 404–411
Dermatophytes, 340–368, 393
Fungicides, 325–327, 330, 337, 363a, 374, 375, 377, 387, 428, 431, 433
General, 307–331
Geotrichum, 447
Histoplasmosis, 412–435, 446, 449
Malassezia furfur, 367
Moniliasis, 375–399, 442–445, 447, 449
Mycoses of animals, 308, 314, 333, 338, 340, 347, 350, 351, 354, 356, 365, 366, 395, 396–399, 451, 452
Physiology, 323, 324, 329, 331, 339, 356, 362, 363, 390, 434, 435
Rhinosporidiosis, 439, 440
Sporobolomyces, 448
Sporotrichosis, 441
Technique and apparatus, 310, 320–322, 330, 346, 348, 361, 391–393, 411, 430
Torula, 448
Torulopsis, 444, 445

MYCOPATHOLOGIA ET MYCOLOGIA APPLICATA

Edenda Curat:

TIBOR BENEDEK, M.D., 25 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Ill., U.S.A.

This journal publishes original articles on research in the fields of mycopathology and applied mycology, with special regard to the systematics and biology of fungi pathogenic for man, animals, and plants. It also publishes papers on mycological research applied to industry and foodstuffs, on antibiotics, soil mycology, genetics and biochemistry, and general biology of fungi. Special regular features are critical surveys on medical mycology in many countries and a 'Gallery of Contemporary Noted Mycologists'.

Text in English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish, with summaries in a second language.

Current issue: Vol. IX (1958). In stock: Vols. I to VIII.
Subscription: Dutch guilders 40.0 per volume.

DR. W. JUNK, PUBLISHER · THE HAGUE · NETHERLANDS

THE Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1958*

Volume 3 · Part 4 · December 1958

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Chairman*), Canada: A. Perera (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom: E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; E. D. Andrews, Union of South Africa; T. Swaminathan, I.C.S., India; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan: J. E. Sagoe, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland: C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; C. Booth, M.Sc. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*: Vol. 2 (1953–57) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*: single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*: Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–57) is in preparation.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free. Payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Fourth edition now available: viii + 475 pp. 10 plates, 20*s*. post free.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Adriaan, 604
Aguirre, 542a
Azinheira-Moreira, 589
Ajello, 511
Albertain, 593
Aldasoro, 512
Alvarez de Lara y Garcia, 409
Anderson, 562
Appelmann, 566b
Arteaga-Goytia-Allende, 526, 550
Arthur, 593
Ata, 524, 527
Atm, 586
Austwick, 482
Aviles-Nuñez, 495
Baker, 592
Barker, 564
Barlow, 485
Barr, 541i
Bates, 477a
Bauer, 574
Baum, 584, 609
Benier, 505
Benedek, 480
Benham, 534
Beresford, 515c
Bertie, 577
Birt, 560
Blank, 497
Boerema, 503
Bolognesi, 501
bonfiglioli, 561, 567
Bopp, 518, 519
Borelli, 521, 522
Brack, 598, 599
Brandt, 575
Bret, 540
Browne, 541h
Brusaux, 492
Bugyi, 607
Burcik, 515d
Burns, 508
Cabaniss, 515a
Caillieux, 598
Canuan, 577
Campbell, 562c
Campins, 465
Canifrot-Araujo, 469
Carlisle, 580, 581
Carmichael, 572
Catanei, 504
Cawley, 515a
Chagas, 570
Chapman, 562a
Charters, 596
Chattaway, 485
Cifferri, 491, 492
Collins, 475
Conant, 557
Court, 541l
Cooke, 477c
Corner, 562b
Coupe, 548
Cramer, 612
Crisp, 566a
Cruzmes, 566b
Cruickshank, 477a
Cullen, 486
Curry, 588
Curtis, 503
Daccordi, 570
Daglish, 535, 550
Daiber, 541k
Demetropulakos, 562e
Devesty, 535e
Di Menna, 525
Dis ..., 584
Dodnaet, 576
Edelstein, 542
Edwards, 582
Eiderlin, 496
Ettig, 480
Evans, 534
Fajardo, 509
Fenton, 562c
Fernandez (M. N. G.), 541f
Fernandez (P.), 588
Fink, 459
Fitzpatrick, 565
Flook, 502
Fonseca, 587
Fossetti, 481
Foister, 585
Frey, 494
Fuentes, 510
Fuenzalg, 543
Fuentes, 505
Gale, 536d, 535e
Garcia-Zorrilla, 523, 559
Gastellan, 540
Gentles, 515
Georg, 511
Ghyrepez, 588
Goldschmidt, 562d, 562e
Gonzalez, 589
Gorlaia, 532, 604
Gray, 481
Grin, 510
Hall, 477c
Halweg, 512
Hedgcock, 564
Heim, 558, 599
Herrel, 552
Hill Thomas, 476
Hilt, 562e
Hormann, 598, 599
Hoppenstedt, 459
Hopwood, 553
Hruschka, 541g, 546
Iuza, 544
Iznaga-Prieto, 499
James, 491
Jennison, 542b
Jones (E. A.), 487
Jones (F. W.), 493
Jorstad, 585
Kaneka, 509
Kanninga, 541k, 541l, 547
Karsten (A.), 541l
Kaspers (H.), 541l
Kaylan (A.), 562a
Kenyon (W.), 514
Kirby-Bennett, 458
Kessler, 495
Klemmer, 557
Klopstad-Silfversville, 577
Knight, 515d
Kobayashi, 555
Kobel, 548, 590
Koch, 548
Koster, 562f
Korff, 488
Krassochat, 542
Kriner, 541k
Krupp, 562e
Kuhl, 479
Kunz, 523
Lacaz, 591
Ladd, 541d
Lancaster, 540
Landwar, 540, 541c
Lehin, 563
Lerat, 599b
Libellucky, 547
Lima, 599
Lima-Gomez, 588
Lieman, 559, 563
Lingayen, 457
Longo-Petrill, 551, 567
Lurie, 577
Maberth, 526
Mackinnon, 523, 559, 611
Maddy, 561
Mafart, 577
Maguin, 545
Mariat, 478
Martinez-Montes, 538, 541j, 556
Masanti, 54
McKendrick, 541e
McElrick, 541g
Mendizabal, 544
Meroni, 540, 541c
Mijaro, 542a
Mikami, 594
Miller, 603
Miranda, 541a
Miyazawa, 537
Montemayor, 579
Morgan, 608
Moses, 535
Motsel, 536
Murray, 575
Nathan, 487
Navini, 502
Negrini, 572
Nesbitt, 567
Neumeister, 515e
Niño, 503b
O'Brien, 514
O'Connor, 520
O'Grady, 548
Ordeix-Rubios, 559
Orsenigo, 510
Ouma, 467
Palser, 529
Palmer, 582
Pampanini, 555
Partyn, 517
Pearce, 562f
Philipson, 484
Pier, 481
Pilheu, 475
Pisano, 534
Plowright, 483
Poelma, 571
Pollock, 534
Pulido, 588
Rabbidge, 494
Rebers, 564
Redaelli, 492
Reyes, 521
Rieth, 475, 501, 506, 548, 560, 581
Robinson (H. M.), 515c
Robinson (R. C.), 541f
Boisset, 562
Roda, 542a
Rodriguez, 499

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

[illegible] 550
Roth, 516
Rubin, 565
Ruileba, 526
Saez, 575
Saito, 562c
Salsber, 544
Sarvin, 562c
Sampaio, 591
Sampayo, 540, 541c
Sares, 516
Sarasoval, 535d
Saslaw, 562c, 580, 581
Scherr, 488, 578
[illegible], 569
[illegible] 573
Schmidt, J.-c. 505
[illegible] 560
[illegible]
Schwarz, 569, 584, 609
Schwarzwald, 562b
Scott-Young, 474
Seibles, 514
Sequera, 579
Serrell, 567
Shan, 498
Shapiro, 456
Sheldon, 553, 574
Shtokalko, 566a
Sierra, 470
Silva, 516b
Singer, 600
Skirworth, 556
Skirzekko, 597
Smith (A. H.), 600
Smith (C. E.), 562c
Smith (D. T.), 557
Smith (J. G.), 516
Solari, 541f
Spesivtseva, 554
Staib, 524, 527
Stemmermann, 594
Stenton, 542b
Stieb, 471
Sutmoller, 571
Taylor, 562d, 562e
Tchoulamjan, 589
Teufel, 603
Thompson, 548
Tiagi, 592
Timpe, 567
Urbanski, 512
Urtubey, 589
Vallejo, 499
Vanbreuseghem, 492, 517
Van Der Werff, 606
Van Vlierberghe, 517
Verinaz, 470
Vilasco, 577
Vivot, 543
Vogel, 467, 507, 535c, 562f
Walker (G. C.), 471
Walker (Leila J.), 558
Weed, 468
Wenk, 494
Wheeler, 515a
Whitham, 470
Wickerham, 536
Wier, 558
Williams (R. M.), 556
Williams (R. O.), 477b
Williams (Shirley A.), 515c
Wingo, 477b
Wolf, 487
Wollner, 591
Wuani, 598
Young, 530
Zentine, 560

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 474–484
Antibiotics, 474, 476, 486, 513, 523, 524, 526, 538–548, 551, 556, 557, 565–567, 576
Aspergillosis, 534
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 602–607
Blastomycosis, North American, 532
Blastomycosis, South American, 495, 519, 586–591
Chromoblastomycosis, 518, 519
Cladosporium, 516
Coccidioidomycosis, 495, 554–562
Cortisone, 568
Cryptococcosis, 563–571
Dermatophytes, 485–515, 545
Fungicides, 470–472, 474, 488–494, 512, 514, 518, 521, 528, 536, 537, 559, 588, 591, 593, 603
Fusarium, 594
General, 456–473, 608–612
Geotrichum, 572, 573
Histoplasmosis, 575–584
Monilasis, 525–552
Mucorales, 574, 585
Mycetoma, 520–523
Mycoses and toxicoses of animals, 457–458, 481–484, 494, 498, 500, 503, 505–511, 513, 514, 525, 530, 535, 548, 555, 559–561, 569–571, 585, 601
Physiology, 478, 479, 487, 515, 527, 529, 530, 555, 562, 563, 564, 578, 598, 599
Pneumocystis, 553
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 595–601
Rhinosporidiosis, 592
Sporotrichosis, 519, 593
Technique and apparatus, 467–468, 479, 495, 496, 509, 515, 527–528, 532–535, 558, 563, 570–582
Torulopsis, 533

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1958*

Volume 3 · Part 5 · March 1959

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Chairman*), Canada; A. Perera (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks (acting), Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; To be nominated, Federation of Malaya; J. E. Sagoe, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, M.Sc.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–57) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–57) is in the press.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, Mr. J. G. O'Sullivan, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Fourth edition now available: viii+475 pp., 10 plates, 20*s*. post free.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Adam, 635
Ainsworth, 761
Ajello, 741, 748
Akabe, 766
Akagi, 766
Alajouanine, 699e
Alcantara, 751
Alliband, 697
Alteras, 665
Andleigh, 762
Andrade, 699g
Andreassen, 726
Ansel, 621
Artagaveytia-Allende, 701
Aschner, 710
Avram, 652, 665
Badillet, 754c
Baker, 699n
Balows, 699i
Barbesier, 729
Bassi, 624
Bastide, 660
Bazex, 699a, 699j
Beer, 681
Biguet, 706
Bobra, 765
Borelli, 618
Bower, 689
Bradley, 711, 712
Briquel, 676
Brown, 754b
Buckingham, 754f
Buff, 679
Capriotti, 703
Cardoso, 768
Carjewschi, 665
Cawley, 686
Cerri, 754g
Chipps, 699l
Chmel, 615
Christie, 740
Cierri, 619, 632, 669, 690
Clayton, 675
Collins, 754e
Colosi, 767
Cornish, 699l
Coudert, 629, 659a
Cremer, 658
Cross, 648
Crosson, 716
Crow, 699m
Crutcher, 695
Cubilles, 754f
Cury, 743
De Almeida, 743
Debré, 719, 720
Del Valle, 751
Der Kinderen, 759
Di Menna, 700
Discher, 648
Dodge, 699k
Donoghue, 699h
Drechsler, 776
Drouhet, 617
Duperrat, 754c
Dupré, 699a, j
Durrance, 673
Eisenberg, 699l
Ellis Jr., 699h
Emmons, 752
Erbakan, 616
Erickson, 639
Eriksen, 724, 725, 726
Farley, 730
Ferguson, 656
Fernandes, 693
Fertig, 731
Fiese, 688
Filmer, 769
Fischer, 673
Fitzpatrick, 694
Fougner, 678
Fox, 761
Frágner, 620, 644, 704
Franquet, 676
Freire (R.), 763
Freire (R. S.), 672
Friedman, 754a
Fries, 642
Fujino, 766
Fujita, 708
Furcolow (M.), 738
Furcolow (M. L.), 739
Gadebusch, 692
Garber, 754d
García-Zorrón, 701
Garcin, 631, 698
Gate, 659b
Gerstenbrand, 699f
Gilbert, 684
Gjone, 678
Godlewski, 631
Gordon, 709
Götz, 695
Gowing, 696
Graclansky, 713
Grasset, 699e
Grin, 614
Gruner, 698
Grupper, 714
Gupta, 705
Haggar, 754b
Hajsig, 662, 663
Hansen (J. L.), 725
Hansen (P.), 657
Harant, 660
Harrell, 727, 760
Hatuda, 707
Hayashi, 766
Heiner, 742
Heredia-Osio, 754h
Herrault, 720
Hinton, 753
Hitomi, 749
Holloway, 699i
Hoops, 645
Hosty, 748
Howell, 748
Humbert, 682
Iannarone, 648
Ilescu, 665
Jackson, 754d
Jacobs, 640
Janke, 626
Jellison, 737
Jenkinson, 770
Jensen, 724
Jones, 636
Kalkoff, 626
Kanoe, 651
Kaszubkiewicz, 731
Kaufmann, 722
Kawabata, 733
Kessel, 721
Kihlberg, 642
Kiszekelyi, 699d
Knight, 683
Komatsu, 649
Kotz, 723
Kuykendall, 699h
Lacaz, 693, 743, 755, 768
Laden, 639
Lamote, 745
Langer, 637
Larsh, 753
Lauder, 772
Lea, 760
Ledig, 646
Leithold, 699n
Lelong, 719
Levine, 699o
Lindley, 699b
Llquuri, 650
Löbig, 754h
Lochard, 676
Lombardo, 699k
Loringo, 640
Lucchetti, 768
Luccioni, 699a
Machaffie, 697
Mackinnon, 747
Maekawa, 749
Maistre, 660
Manigand, 631
Marcus, 683
Mariat, 668
Marten, 774
Martin (J.), 746
Martin (R.), 631
Maruzzella, 650
McCrea, 732
Mendes, 743, 768
Meyer, 677
Michalska (Mme I.), 666
Michalska (Zofia), 728
Mieres, 758
Mimura, 749
Mondini, 680
Monod, 677
Montemayor, 754h
Moore, 748
Mozziconacci, 719
Mukerji, 705
Mulsow, 699b
Nadel, 699l
Nagai, 707, 708
Nakayama, 708
Nguyen-Tri-Loc, 757
Nguyen-Van-Ai, 757
Niño, 671, 672
Noskov, 664
Oberman, 684
Olansky, 682
Olsen, 724
Ortega, 647
Osborne, 732
Osteux, 706
O'Sullivan, 772
Ožegović, 614
Paget, 773
Parant, 699a, 699j
Partridge, 661
Passos Filho, 756
Pedroza, 751
Percival, 775
Pereira, 693
Perek, 771
Pesle, 677
Pezenburg, 674
Phan-Ngoc-Duong, 757
Pieracci, 767
Pierson, 676
Pincus, 636
Pinto, 768

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Pizzolato, 679
Plitnick, 754g
Polk, 754f
Poser, 694
Post, 754d
Priestley, 640
Quabeck, 634
Quaglio, 680
Rabson, 699k
Ranque, 659c
Rappaport, 758
Rebello, 685
Récsey, 699c
Redaelli, 619, 632
Reeder, 699n
Reid, 636
Reiersöl, 700, 717, 734
Richter, 616
Riddell, 623
Rieben, 715
Rieth, 627, 718
Rimbaud, 660, 723
Rioux, 660, 723
Robineau, 719
Roxin, 652
Rubin, 694
Saëz, 629
Salomão, 743
Sampaio, 755
Sarkany, 774
Scholes, 753
Schönfeld, 625
Schuster, 760
Schwarz, 736
Sciurtino, 697
Scorza, 699o
Seeliger, 633, 691
Segretain, 670
Serment, 716
Shiraha, 733
Silberg, 753
Simonin, 676
Smith (J. G.), 682
Smith (P. F.), 648
Snapper, 754a
Solotorovsky, 634
Sonck, 653
Spivack, 699l
Srivastava, 705
Staib, 735
Stapf, 747
Steinberg, 764
Steitz, 635
Stenderup, 724, 725, 726
Stephens, 699m
Stewart, 623
Sureau, 631
Tegeris, 750
Temime, 659c
Thompson, 727
Thomsen, 724
Thornton, 775
Thys, 745
Toman, 704
Tong, 673
Toplack, 754b
Trencseni, 699d
Ulson, 693
Uri, 638
Valentine, 673
Valmas, 698
Vanbreuseghem, 628, 641, 654, 667, 745
Vandepitte, 745
Van Dijk, 759
Van Ky Tran, 706
Vayssière, 716
Venturoli, 680
Videbaek, 724
Vogel, 695
Wagner, 721
Waisbren, 746
Walker, 613, 643
Wallace, 748
Walpole, 773
Wang, 736
Warren, 699m
Wasiukiewicz, 731
Weber, 751
Weed, 699h
Weingarten, 699f
Wheeler, 686
White, 687
Wijsmuller, 744
Wilcox, 746
Williams, 774
Wilson, 673
Winner, 762
Winsten, 634
Yamamoto, 766
Yamato, 749
Yo, 707
Zaayer, 697
Zimmerman, 699o
Ziskind, 679

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 762, 764
Antibiotics, 634, 638, 646, 649, 678, 694, 695, 711, 712, 714, 717, 719, 727, 755, 772, 773
Aspergillosis, 675–681, 764
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 768–771
Blastomycosis, North American, 682–687
Blastomycosis, South American, 755, 756, 763
Cladosporium, 765
Coccidioidomycosis, 688–690
Cryptococcosis, 691–700
Dermatophytes, 614, 615, 616, 621, 636–666, 772–774
Fungicides, 633, 635, 645, 647, 648, 650, 651, 684, 726, 729, 747, 750, 756, 759
General, 613–635
Hansenula, 736
Haplosporangium, 737
Histoplasmosis, 695, 738–754
Malassezia furfur, 667, 661
Moniliasis, 701–733, 760, 761, 762, 764
Mycetoma, 668–674
Mycoses of animals, 624, 632, 634, 640, 656, 662, 663–666, 674, 680, 681, 687, 690, 728–733, 737, 753, 766, 767, 769
Penicillium, 767
Physiology, 640, 642, 643, 702, 708, 712
Pullularia, 766
Rhinosporidiosis, 757, 758
Rhodotorula, 735
Sporotrichosis, 759, 763
Technique and apparatus, 636, 637, 639, 675, 683, 693, 701, 707, 709, 710, 754
Torulopsis, 734

MYCOPATHOLOGIA ET MYCOLOGIA APPLICATA

Edenda Curat:

TIBOR BENEDEK, M.D., 25 East Washington Street, Chicago 2, Ill., U.S.A.

This journal publishes original articles on research in the fields of mycopathology and applied mycology, with special regard to the systematics and biology of fungi pathogenic for man, animals, and plants. It also publishes papers on mycological research applied to industry and foodstuffs, on antibiotics, soil mycology, genetics and biochemistry, and general biology of fungi. Special regular features are critical surveys on medical mycology in many countries and a 'Gallery of Contemporary Noted Mycologists'.

Text in English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish, with summaries in a second language.

Current issue: Vol. IX (1958). In stock: Vols. I to VIII.
Subscription: Dutch guilders 40.0 per volume.

DR. W. JUNK, PUBLISHER · THE HAGUE · NETHERLANDS

THE Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1959*

Volume 3 · Part 6 · June 1959

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Chairman*), Canada; A. Perera (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks (acting), Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; To be nominated, Federation of Malaya; J. E. Sagoe, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, M.Sc.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), 7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–7) available shortly. 25*s. post free.*

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Miss E. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s.*, post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s.*, postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species, and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s.* per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Fourth edition now available: viii+475 pp., 10 plates, 20*s.* post free.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Aguirre, 857a, e
Ajello, 843
Akiba, 875
Alteras, 836
Alvarez, 912
Amemiya, 874f, h, j
Ames, 778
Amorim, 892
Anderson, 889
Aragon, 857f
Armen, 879
Arouson, 906
Artagaveytia, 798
Arzube, 911
Ata, 883
Atwood, 785
Ausherman, 842
Austria, 857b
Austwick, 817, 908
Awad, 811
Baichwal (M. R.), 829
Baichwal (R. S.), 829
Bakerspigel, 888
Barclay, 893
Barnes, 840
Barnola, 850, 912
Barras, 810
Baum, 902
Baylet, 899
Beech, 889
Belmonte, 857d
Biddle, 886
Binet, 780
Blake, 881
Blank, 878
Blinov, 872
Blyth, 870
Bone, 797
Brack, 777d
Braco Forte Jr., 896
Burnside, 785
Burrows, 893
Cable, 905
Cailleux, 777c, d
Calitano, 818
Camara, 812
Campos, 857c
Campsall, 888
Caril, 785
Carvalho, 909
Castelazo-Ayala, 862
Chandrasekharan Nair, 815
Chuckerbutty, 833
Clute, 794
Coben, 799
Cooke, 795, 796
Corson (E. F.), 823
Corson (J. K.), 823
Costello, 846
Coudert, 792
Cozad, 904
Csillag, 790
Cunningham, 784
Curbelo, 891
Dafaala, 814
Dall, 838
Davies, 817
Deteo Jr., 846
De Leon Jr., 857g
Del Rosario, 857f
Destombes, 849
Dey, 914
Dias, 910
Dobek, 809
Do Carmo Sousa, 896
Doi, 874g, i
Doll, 785
Donald, 822
Douar, 910
Drouhet, 793, 844
Duncan, 901
Dutcher, 842
Dutour, 849
Edwards, 906
Eikmeier, 816
El Fiki, 788
Evoleeanu, 836
Fang Shih-Chieh, 786
Fantes, 840
Fernandez, 857c
Fisher, 834
Forgacs, 785
Fossatti, 813
Foter, 796
Frey, 831
Fujii, 826
Fujikawa, 803
Fujino, 884
Fukazawa, 874a, b, e, f, g, h, i, j, k
Furnari (Domenica), 834, 835, 876
Galiana, 861
Gantz, 887
Garcia Zorrón, 798
Gaté, 792
Gentles, 840
Gharib, 814
Gitter, 908
Gold, 839
Gordon, 808
Gottlieb, 807
Grad, 859
Grandbois, 854
Gray, 813
Grootten, 859
Guerrero, 857d
Hanson, 830
Hayashi (J.), 874d, g, i
Hayashi (S.), 874c, i, j
Heim, 777a, b, c, d, e
Henry, 802
Hession, 888
Heyner, 915
Heyn, 898
Hitch, 845
Hitosa, 803
Hoel, 916
Hoff, 880
Hofmann, 777b, d
Hubbard, 881
Hubert, 899
Hutter, 807
Ibarra, 857c
Imamura, 867b
Inouye, 875
Irwin, 895
Ishigami, 867a
Ito, 819, 830
Iwanoff, 786
Iwata, 875
Jacalne, 857c
Jacobson, 882
Jambor, 873
Jennings, 853
Jimenez, 863
Jones, 839
Kamijo, 874a, b
Kapica, 878
Kaplan, 843
Karasaki, 868
Karib, 811
Kashkin, 856
Kato, 800
Katsuya, 874e
Kavit, 897
Kawakita, 874a, b, c, d, e, k
Keller, 887
Khorana, 829
Kimura, 884
Kirk, 789
Kobel, 777d
Koenig, 886
Kreger-Van Rij, 877
Krudy, 880
Kulik (G. V.), 801
Kulik (Y. I.), 782
Kumada, 868
Kusunoki, 867c
Lagacé, 855
Larsh, 903
Lasalle, 861
Laurenson, 905
Leblanc, 780
Ledo, 891
Lei, 831
Leonard, 825
Levit, 828
List, 830
Littman, 846
Loosli, 791
Luscombe, 823
Lutz, 859
Mackinnon, 798, 907
MacLaren, 879
Majumdar, 914
Mann, 851
Manning, 852
Manson-Bahr, 900
Marguet, 849
Mariat, 793, 849
Marin, 805
Marquez, 891
Martin (A. R.), 841
Martin (C.), 781
Maruzzella, 802
Mata, 863
McKeever, 843
Memery, 812
Menges, 843
Micuda, 881
Milan, 808
Mijaro, 857a
Mikhovskaya, 801
Miwatani, 884
Miyasaki, 874a
Mollaret, 844
Mornet, 812
Mukherjee, 860
Murata, 874h
Nakazawa, 803
Narasinga Rai, 815
Nicod, 810
Nishikawa, 874b, g
Noguchi, 800
Noetzel, 887
Nuñez, 857d
O'Day, 797
O'Donnell, 864
Oksanitymi, 787

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Omatsu, 803
O'Meara, 794
Ortiz, 857c
Pazano, 873
Palacin, 891
Palussière, 78[illegible]
Pascualucci, 892
Pasha, 851
Pier, 813
Pinetti, 837
Pio de Roda, 857e
Pospěrová, 779
Pospisil, 865
Procknow, 791
Quenum, 899
Rao, 895
Rasay, 857d
Razin, 799
Recio, 857g
[illegible]
Reiersöl, 916
[illegible]
Rietn, 788, 819, 830, 832
Rizzo V, 911
[illegible]
Roda, 857a
Rodriguez M (J.), 821
Rodriguez M (J.D.), 913
Rosenthal, 834, 835, 876
Rotmistrov, 801
Rotter, 869
Rozansky, 799
Rubin, 885
Rubinstein, 783
Saikia, 914
Salvatore, 818
Samanta, 860
Sano, 874j
Sato, 874c, e, h, k
Schirren, 832
Schmidt, 890
Schwarz, 902
Schwarzenbeck, 806
Seeliger, 858
Segretain, 793, 849
Semar, 873
Sepulveda, Jr., 857e
Shepard, 903
Silva, 847
Simuangco, 857c
Singer, 778
Sippel, 785
Smith, 778
Staib, 869, 883
Stapff, 907
Stefanini, 805
Stein, 778
Stetsenko, 801
Stockdale, 820
Sutton, 842
Suzuki, 874f
Takagi, 884
Takahashi, 874c
Thorp, 890
Tobayashi, 874d
Tolmach, 835
Tomsikova, 894
Touraine, 824
Troyan, 827
Tsubura, 866
Tsuchiya, 874a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, j, k
Uri, 804
Van Uden, 896
Velasco, 891
Velutini, 850
Vilím, 894
Vlasov, 787
Wagner, 894
Wang, 902
Watanabe, 868
Welsch, 807
Wenk, 831
Wind, 873
Witz, 850
Wolfe, 882
Yacowitz, 873
Yamase, 874k
Yonezawa, 874f, k
Yuan Chang-Kuo, 786
Zapater, 848
Zdařil, 894
Zonchello, 837

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 807–818
Antibiotics, 804, 813, 816, 840, 846, 850–852, 857a, 859–862, 864, 866–873, 883–889
Aspergillosis, 851–853
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 796
Blastomycosis, North American, 854, 855
Blastomycosis, South American, 909–913
Coccidioidomycosis, 880–881
Cryptococcosis, 882–897
Dermatophytes, 81[illegible]–[illegible]11
Fungicides, 797–803, 809, 817, 829–833, 835, 850, 854, 855, 890, 911, 912, 914
General, 789–806, 915
Histoplasmosis, 899–908
Moniliasis, 856–879
Mycetoma, 848–850
Mycoses of animals, 785–788, 794, 795, 811–818, 838–840, 842–844, 853, 866, 881, 883, 895–898
Mucorales, 908
Physiology, 805, 827, 828, 878, 879
Piedra, 845
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 777–787
Saccharomyces, 916
Sporotrichosis, 914
Technique and apparatus, 825, 874–876, 903, 904, 909, 910

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1959*

Volume 3 · Part 7 · September 1959

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS
IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW • SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Chairman*), Canada; A. Perera (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks (acting), Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; To be nominated, Federation of Malaya; J. E. Sagoe, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; B. C. Sutton, B.Sc. *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts), £6. 5*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–7) available shortly. 25*s. post free.*

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Dr. F. W. Chattaway, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature in Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species, and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Out of print. New edition in preparation.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Ahumada Padilla, 960
Ainsworth, 929
Ajello, 969
Albohn, 1019
Alfonso-Armenteros, 977
Amsterdam, 951
Anderson (A. A.), 923
Anderson (P.), 957
André, 1002b
Arcamone, 1010
Aromstam, 938
Austwick, 929
Baker, 1005
Balabanoff, 971
Baldacci, 956
Barsky, 990
Bartter, 1007
Batista, 1043
Benedict, 957, 958
Bernstein, 1063
Bertazzoli, 1010
Björkman, 1069
Blank (F.), 964, 1068
Blank (H.), 974, 985
Blank (W. H.), 1033
Blyth, 1044
Bogosian, 1046
Bonner, 928
Borrás, 1029
Boyd, 974
Bricker, 1013
Buchwald, 1070
Buckwalter, 947
Camain, 1002d
Canevazzi, 1010
Cantrell, 952
Carlson, 941
Casanovas, 989
Castellani, 962
Castillo, 925
Catanei, 979
Cerruti, 1012
Chick, 1035
Childs, 1015
Ciferri, 956, 1058
Cohen, 1024
Conn, 1034
Conti-Diaz, 1056
Cooke, 1051a
Cornbleet, 990
Costa, 1032
Cox, 1017
Crean, 1034
Creuer, 980
Crouch, 918
Cueva, 925
Dadák, 992
Dameno, 1018
Das Gupta, 934
Davis, 1041
Dawson, 970
De Brito, 962
De Negroni, 1023
De Vries, 940
Destombes, 1002b, d
Di Marco, 1010
Dolan, 984
Donin, 927a
Drost, 945
Drouhet, 931, 1014
Eek, 945
Emmons, 943, 948, 1007
English, 944
España, 1011
Estéves-Bejarano, 1070
Esteves, 982
Evans, 1005
Farinha, 1027
Feder, 943, 948
Feldman, 918
Felson, 1062
Ferguson, 918
Fernandez-Baquero, 993
Firestein, 990
Fisher, 952
Foley, 957
Fordtran, 959
Fowler, 1031
Frank, 922
Frankland, 921
Friedman, 1004
Frisk, 1069
Fuentes, 1055
Fukazawa, 1020
Furnari, 1021
Gentles, 970
Georg, 969
German, 1007
Ghione, 1010
Ginsberg, 1066
González Ochoa, 960
Gradis, 953
Greendyke, 1065
Grein, 1010
Griffin, 968
Grigoraki, 965
Grin, 967
Guimarães, 1030
Halsvisz, 945
Halde, 1050
Hamilton, 921
Hannon, 1017
Harvey, 952
Hatten, 959
Haug, 1048
Heinemann, 947
Hejtmánek, 972, 992
Hesseltine, 957, 958
High, 1016
Hill, 1064
Hiltz, 924
Hinton, 942
Hirth, 1014
Holm, 955
Hood, 1024
Hoogerheide, 945, 946
Hooper, 947
Huang, 1016
Hülskamp, 953
Hunter, 1049
Huppert, 975
Hurwitz, 1067
Iizuka, 997
Inouyé, 997
Ito, 966
Iwai, 991
Iwata, 1000
Johnson, 1066
Josefiak, 1003
Kaden, 963
Kaltreider, 1065
Kaplan (M. A.), 947
Kaplan (W.), 969, 994
Karpovich, 950
Kashkin, 932, 973
Kawakita, 1020
Keeney, 975
Kligman, 984
Knight, 1064
Kobylinski, 984
Kokiko, 1003
Konotsune, 991
Kostenich, 950
Kramer, 939
Krassilnikov, 956
Kuester, 956
Kutzner, 956
Kwapinski, 955
Lacaz, 933
Larsh, 942
Lebeurier, 1014
Levin, 1022
Lindenfelser, 957
Lindh, 1009
Linton, 1059
Littman, 951, 1012, 1057
Lourla, 943, 948, 1007
Lyon, 1035
Maccabe, 1034
Mackinnon, 1047
Maclean, 1034
Main, 983
Mandel, 1024
Manfre, 918
Manson, 1001
Manten, 946
Marcus, 1064
Mariat, 1002c
Marques, 1030
Martin, 986
Masson, 1068
Mazinoff, 1002d
McBride, 944
McCullough, 948
McNall, 1050
Mendonça, 1030
Merrifield, 1048
Methot, 1068
Mihay, 988
Miller, 1066
Mitchell, 943
Mix, 939
Moffatt, 1041
Mongan, 1049
Montemartini, 1058
Montgomery, 954
Motsavage, 984
Mottet, 937
Mugnier, 1036
Mulcock, 995
Mydlinski, 947
Naranjo, 920
Negroni, 1023
Neves, 982
Nevill, 1051a
Newcomer, 1050
Nilio, 961, 1054
Nityananda, 1037
Nordenstam, 1069
Nothagen, 1009
Ohlwiler, 1013
Okajima, 991
Oliveira (D.), 1043
Oliveira (P. V.), 1030
Ortiz, 925
Pagano, 1022
Parisot, 917
Pastor, 1067
Pepys, 949
Pereira-Barreto, 1030
Pinto, 962
Polenann, 976
Präve, 1025, 1026
Pridham, 957, 958

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Pujol, 989
Quinlan, 924
Raubitschek, 981
Rieth, 935, 966, 1052
Rigdon, 918
Rosenthal, 1021
Ross, 917
Roth, 974, 985
Rothman, 1040
Rovere, 927a
Ruhe, 1059
Sagami, 974
Sanchez-Pons, 958
Sands, 938
Sanford, 959
Santa Maria, 1028
Saquis, 1030
Sarot, 1012
Sarria, 1016
Schäfer, 949
Schneierson, 951, 1057
Schönfeld (J.), 1052
Schönfeld (K.), 949
Schousböe, 979
Schulz, 938
Schwartz, 1063
Seeliger, 1053
Segretain, 1002c
Shome, 934, 1042
Sidransky, 1004
Silberg, 942
Silveira, 1043
Snyder, 941
Srivastava, 998
Staib, 999, 1008
Sternberg, 1050
Struyk, 945
Tanaka, 991
Tanser, 1006
Tazima, 997
Tellez, 925
Tešić, 956
Tiant, 1055
Tilden, 969
Trejo, 1022
Trespalacios, 978, 993
Tsuchiya, 1020
Turner, 1051b
Ulson, 936
Utz, 948, 1007
Vanbreuseghem, 1002a, 1046, 1060, 1061
Van Uden, 1027
Viktorskit, 950
Vilanova, 989
Villa, 1030
Visco, 1045
Wada, 1000
Waksman, 956
Wallhaeusser, 956
Warin, 1038
Weltow, 954
Wheeler, 918
Whitmore, 1039
Whittle, 1041
Williamson, 969
Zachheim, 988
Zago, 1030
Zinchenko, 926

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 952–962
Antibiotics, 944–948, 985–987, 1004, 1005, 1010, 1012–1018, 1039, 1049, 1050, 1065, 1066
Aspergillosis, 1004–1008
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 919–925
Chromoblastomycosis, 1000, 1001
Coccidioidomycosis, 1048–1050
Cryptococcosis, 1051–1057
Dermatophytes, 963–999
Fungicides, 947, 959, 960, 990–992, 998, 999, 1007, 1019, 1035
General, 917, 918, 929–951
Haplosporangium, 1058
Histoplasmosis, 1059–1070
Moniliasis, 1009–1047
Mycetoma, 1002, 1003
Mycoses of animals, 917, 918, 929, 930, 984, 994, 995, 1047
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 926–928
Technique and apparatus, 923, 939–943, 955, 957, 968 1009, 1011, 1020–1023, 1052, 1056

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1959*

Volume 3 · Part 8 · December 1959

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

1959
5-8 600
75
675

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Chairman*), Canada; A. Perera (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks (acting), Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; J. D. de Silva, Federation of Malaya; W. W. K. Vanderpuye, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: E. W. Mason, O.B.E., M.A., M.Sc. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; M. B. Ellis, Ph.D.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; G. F. Laundon, B.Sc.; B. C. Sutton, B.Sc. *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–7) 25s. post free.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Dr. F. W. Chattaway, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature on Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species, and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Out of print. New edition in preparation.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Ajello, 1189, 1211
Alli, 1135
Almeda, 1088
Antonelli, 1110r
Arany, 1197
Artagaveytia-Allende, 1103
Atwell, 1157
Awad, 1113
Ballenger, 1122
Baker, 1072
Barger, 1193
Barrett, 1184
Bauer, 1071
Baum, 1199
Baylet, 1147
Bechelli, 1079
Beckmeyer, 1111
Beman, 1212
Berman, 1194
Beurey, 1141
Biguet, 1116a, 1173
Blank, 1097
Block, 1146
Bocobo, 1146
Bogatko, 1110m
Bogetti, 1110r
Boyd, 1097
Brasher, 1098
Brede, 1109
Briz de Negroni, 1123
Brooks, 1135
Browning, 1110l
Brucher, 1110j
Brückel, 1101i
Brudnjak, 1112
Buies, 1104
Buraczewski, 1110h
Burchall, 1179, 1181
Callens, 1110u
Camain, 1147
Campbell, 1135
Canellis, 1198
Caretta, 1172, 1177
Carlier, 1110g
Casanova, 1185
Cellerino, 1084
Chick, 1072
Choukas, 1110x
Cherrier, 1141
Cleve, 1203
Cochet, 1116a
Coller, 1201
Colwell, 1190
Conrad, 1157
Costa, 1182
Coventry, 1080
Curtis, 1116
Darasse, 1147
De Brito, 1074
Del Negro, 1078, 1079
De Magalhães, 1082
Depoux, 1196
Dereymaecker, 1110j
Desai, 1140
Di Marco, 1171
Doby-Dubois, 1116a
Drouhet, 1167, 1205
Duran, 1080
Edwards (G. A.), 1207, 1208
Edwards (M. R.), 1207, 1208
Emmons, 1095
English, 1188
Esteves, 1120, 1142
Evans, 1072
Falcone, 1189
Fegeler, 1110, 1133
Ferreira, 1110a
Flenberg, 1076
Forster, 1110v
Foster, 1088
Foushee, 1075, 1151
Frágner, 1086
Franquet, 1141
Fungiciello, 1162
Furcolow, 1098, 1200, 1204
Füresz, 1172
Gatling, 1073
Ghione, 1171
Gibson, 1138
Godfrey, 1149
González Benavides, 1081
Gordon, 1210
Gorelick, 1201
Goudnert, 1110g
Grin, 1137
Gueron, 1110t
Guillon, 1144
Hadida, 1136
Harrell, 1146
Hausmann, 1150
Hayashi, 1110k
Hazen, 1207, 1208
Heinrich, 1109
Herberts, 1110f
Hertz, 1110c
Higuchi, 1160, 1161
Hill, 1099
Hirth, 1167
Holman, 1191
Huber, 1110d
Hugenholtz, 1193
Hunter, 1110c
Huriez, 1116a
Hyde, 1191
Iwasaki, 1160
Jensen, 1178
Jenson, 1184
Jones, 1201
Josefiak, 1075
Kaufmer, 1127
Kashtwal, 1110k
Kelly, 1162
Key, 1130
Kierlund, 1080
King, 1108
Kirby, 1184
Kiser, 1175
Knauer, 1133
Knight (R. A.), 1100
Knight (S. G.), 1127
Kobayashi, 1194
Koch, 1134, 1143
Kominami, 1118
Kozinn, 1179, 1181
Kral, 1124
Krasnitz, 1155
Krehl, 1161
Kunz, 1102
Kusunoki, 1110k
Labie, 1107
Lacaz, 1074, 1079
Lapresle, 1125
Larkin, 1174
Larsh, 1098
Lascano Gonzalez, 1110r
Latapi, 1121
Lebeurier, 1167
Lehan, 1098
Lemercier, 1148
Lepper, 1176, 1180
Lester, 1157
Levaditi, 1205
Levin, 1187
Lionnet, 1156
Littman, 1088
Lockwood, 1180
Lombardi, 1074
Luna, 1116b
Luria, 1110t
Lutz, 1090
Machadlie, 1110q
Mackinnon, 1077
Maddy, 1193, 1195
Malawista, 1104
Mankowski, 1168
Manouvrier, 1148
Mariat, 1205
Marquis, 1140
Marples, 1117
Masquelier, 1160
McCoy, 1175
McCullough, 1095
McNall, 1096
Merkel, 1128
Meyer, 1108
Moeller, 1110v
Montenegro, 1074
Moore, 1189
Morenz, 1092
Moretti, 1182
Mouggolle, 1141
Muller, 1110v
Mullet, 1116a
Muratore, 1185
Negroni, 1123
Nemes, 1110o
Neto, 1078, 1079
Neves, 1120, 1142
Newcomer, 1094
Noodt, 1110p
Norris, 1151
Ohner, 1185
Osteux, 1173
Pagliari, 1186
Pappagianis, 1194
Pardo-Castello, 1091
Partridge, 1131
Payan, 1185
Perrone, 1165, 1186
Pestel, 1125
Peterkin, 1114, 1139
Pimentel, 1153
Pinetti, 1115
Podgainaya, 1126
Pulaski, 1110b
Pulverer, 1169
Quilano, 1159
Quillec, 1154
Rangel, 1110a
Ravina, 1125
Ravisse, 1196
Redaelli, 1188
Reed, 1193
Reisner, 1094
Retoret, 1122
Reynaud, 1196
Riederer, 1110w
Rios, 1079
Ridley, 1076
Ritchie, 1085

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Rosaschino, 1183
Roth Jr., 1097
Rubenis, 1176, 1180
Russo, 1083
Saëz, 1106, 1132
Sagami, 1097
Saichek, 1110q
Salles, 1196
Salvin, 1206
Sandström, 1110f
Saslaw, 1212
Sautter, 1158
Scarinci, 1152
Schousboe, 1136
Schroeder, 1130
Schwartzman, 1158
Schwarz, 1192, 1199
Sciortino, 1110q
Scuro, 1165, 1186
Segal, 1101
Segretain, 1105, 1147, 1205
Seides, 1104
Serpa, 1145, 1183
Serratrice, 1185
Sheldon, 1071
Silveira, 1163
Simonal, 1141
Smith (C. E.), 1194
Smith (L. C.), 1075
Smith (R. F.), 1206
Sorensen, 1096
Spies, 1176, 1180
Starr, 1101
Stern, 1137
Sternberg, 1094, 1096
Stevenson, 1110n
Straub, 1192
Stropnik, 1110z
Sukhenko, 1126
Sweany, 1201
Talley, 1110b
Taschdjian, 1179, 1181, 1209
Tasei, 1122
Tomšiková, 1166
Torack, 1093
Toshitani, 1161
Tran-van-ky, 1173
Trautman, 1193
Treger, 1095
Trempe, 1110s
Trespalacios, 1091
Uhlig, 1110y
Urabe, 1161
Utz, 1095
Vanbreuseghem, 1087
Van de Voorde, 1110j
Vicente-Mastellari, 1203
Vieu, 1105
Vogel, 1164
Volwiler, 1184
Wagner, 1166
Wallace, 1071
Walls, 1189
Webb, 1156
Weed, 1080, 1101
Welsch, 1170
Wertheimer, 1079
Westrick, 1110c
White, 1197
Wiener, 1179, 1181
Willis, 1204
Wilson, 1088
Wind, 1187
Wolf, 1158
Wood, 1204
Wright, 1094
Yacowitz, 1187
Yates, 1098
Young, 1203
Yuen, 1146
Zaayer, 1110q
Zackheim, 1130
Zaharija, 1112
Zamiechowska-Miazgowa, 1129
Zaoli, 1202
Zapater, 1089
Zec, 1137
Zelenka, 1112
Zimmermann, 1103
Zocchi, 1182

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 1108–1113
Antibiotics, 1120–1121, 1169–1172
Aspergillosis, 1148–1156
Blastomycosis, North American, 1157–1158
Blastomycosis, South American, 1077–1079
Coccidioidomycosis, 1189–1195
Cryptococcosis, 1188, 1196, 1197
Dermatophytes, 1097, 1105, 1114–1146
Fungicides, 1072, 1077, 1079, 1088, 1094–1096, 1098, 1122, 1124, **1152, 1167, 1173–1177, 1190**
General, 1085–1107
Geotrichum, 1198
Histoplasmosis, 1199–1213
Moniliasis, 1159–1187
Mycetoma, 1147
Mycoses of animals, 1072, 1106, 1112, 1113, 1130, 1144, 1158, 1168, 1192–1194, 1207
Mucorales, 1071–1076
Physiology, 1209
Sporotrichosis, 1080–1084
Technique and apparatus, 1078, 1092, 1100, 1131–1133, 1162–1166, 1189, 1210

The Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1959*

Volume 3 · Part 9 · March 1960

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS
IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW · SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D. (*Chairman*), Canada; A. Perera (*Vice-Chairman*), Ceylon; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks, Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; C. K. Reheem, Pakistan; J. D. de Silva, Federation of Malaya; W. W. K. Vanderpuye, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; G. F. Laundon, B.Sc.; B. C. Sutton, B.Sc. *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–7) 25s. post free.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Dr. F. W. Chattaway, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren in supplying abstracts included in this part.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature on Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species, and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Out of print. New edition in preparation.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Agrawal, 1221
Alfonso-Armenteros, 1293
Allegri, 1309, 1351
Almeida, 1219
Alteras, 1287
Apizâdi, 1234
Arisi, 1312, 1313
Arnold, 1282
Arnow, 1327
Axelrad, 1281
Ball, 1316
Barfield, 1350
Barlow, 1278
Barsky, 1297
Baylet, 1319
Beare, 1277
Bedford, 1275
Benirschke, 1311
Bennett, 1224
Besemer, 1334
Blankenberg, 1359
Blaschke-Hellmessen, 1269
Boyce, 1329
Brandão, 1219
Braude, 1308
Briz de Negroni, 1225, 1328
Brown, 1229
Burns, 1239
Bustelo, 1226
Cañero, 1302
Caretta, 1345
Carll, 1230, 1231
Castellot, 1336
Chattaway, 1278
Chaturbhuj, 1329
Child, 1275
Clark, 1360
Cochrane, 1276
Coetzee, 1222
Collins, 1257
Converse, 1334
Corbelli, 1309, 1351
Cormane, 1258
Correa (F. H.), 1226
Correa (P.), 1363
Coudert, 1346
Dadák, 1272
Davies, 1259
Davis, 1296
De Azevedo, 1364
Della Torre, 1302, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315
Derse, 1325
Diamond, 1257
Doupagne, 1286
Duval, 1214
Edwards, 1350
Eichler, 1301
El-Fiki, 1251, 1285, 1288, 1333
Emmons, 1238, 1343, 1356
Eng, 1356
Esteves, 1263
Evans, 1341
Evolceanu, 1287
Fields, 1224
Finegold, 1298
Finkelstein, 1213
Fior, 1314
Fischer, 1271
Fitz-Hugh, 1306
Flamm, 1318
Forgács, 1230, 1231
Frágner, 1252
Fraser, 1323
Gadebusch, 1339, 1340
Gardini-Tuesta, 1215
Garin, 1346
Georg, 1292
Giammona, 1352
Gol'dberg, 1240
Gopalkrishnan, 1329
Grimmer, 1264
Grin, 1265
Gupta, 1267
Halpert, 1224
Hansen, 1285, 1333
Hardin, 1255
Hargreaves, 1278
Hasenclever, 1317
Haufe (F.), 1242
Haufe (Ursula), 1242
Havlík, 1241
Heinrich, 1254
Hejtmánek, 1272
Herring, 1231
Heyn, 1352
Hilbish, 1343
Hinshaw, 1231
Hochman, 1256
Holland, 1258
Holtman, 1239
Horton, 1349
Howard, 1353
Howell, 1253
Hoyt, 1316
Huntington, Jr., 1335
Ito, 1274, 1285, 1291, 1333
Jacobs, 1350
Jampolsky, 1284
Jansen, 1249
Jarniou, 1214
Joe, 1356
Kanasaki, 1321
Kaufman, 1310
Kerbrat, 1214
Kirk, 1283
Knoth-Born, 1361
Knox, 1323
Koch, 1230
Kovac, 1318
Kroll, 1260
Kubista, 1325
Kuhl, 1266
Kunz, 1318
Kuroda, 1289, 1290
Kutscher, 1332
Lacaz, 1322
Lamblová, 1301
Lampen, 1327
Lampertico, 1315
Landreneau, 1260
Larkin, 1349
Larsen, 1257
La Touche, 1278
Levene, 1310
Libeau, 1216
Lindquist, 1337
Littman, 1342
Lo, 1236
Loken, 1316
Lones, 1324
Louria, 1343
Lyon, 1270
Machado, 1219
Mackenzie, 1277
Mandel, 1268
Manych, 1301
Mariat, 1215, 1223
Martin, 1344
Marwin, 1243
Mazzoni, 1309, 1351
McCullough, 1343
McLean, 1306
Meenan, 1279
Mercadante, 1332
Mitchell (A. D.), 1280
Mitchell (D. M.), 1280
Molese, 1217
Monash, 1244
Moreau, 1214
Mowrey, 1336
Mullins, 1284
Murphy, 1253
Murray, 1298
Nahas, 1218
Naji, 1299
Negroni, 1225, 1226, 1328
Nichols, 1344
Nordstoga, 1337
Novak, 1245
Novales, 1294
O'Connell, 1279
O'Grady, 1326
Olk, 1300
Ozegovic, 1265
Packard, 1213
Pane, 1217
Parrot, 1229
Passos, 1218
Paul, 1253
Peacock, 1324
Pestalozzi, 1228
Petrů, 1241
Pezzuoli, 1302
Phillips, 1349
Pietri, 1302
Piggott, 1238
Pine, 1255
Pinkerton, 1227, 1284
Piro, 1332
Pitts, 1336
Plankensteiner, 1258
Pohloudek-Fabini, 1237
Porter, 1229
Pulverer, 1254
Rakower, 1256
Rankow, 1332
Raphael, 1311
Raubitschek, 1281
Rehkemper, 1338
Reichenbach-Klinke, 1232
Rieth, 1247, 1274, 1285, 1288, 1333
Rilke, 1315
Rippon, 1354
Ritchie, 1227
Rock, 1308
Rodriguez, 1248
Romero-Jordán, 1293
Roth, 1244
Russell, 1357
Saez, 1305, 1346
Sagher, 1281
Sanchez-Marroquín, 1330
Saubermann, 1295
Savino, 1312, 1313
Scalia, 1348
Schaafma, 1356
Scherr, 1354
Schuler 1295
Schultz, 1235
Scomazzoni, 1315

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Seabury, 1260
Seguin, 1332
Sen Gupta, 1220
Shanklin, 1358
Sharma, 1221
Shoemaker, 1224
Shorin, 1240
Shrivastava, 1221
Sindermann, 1233
Smith, 1362
Solomons, 1262
Soneda, 1246, 1250
Srivastava, 1267, 1273
Stein, 1307
Stephan, 1253
Strande, 1337
Svien, 1344
Swierstra, 1249
Thomas, 1343
Thompson (E. S.), 1316
Thompson (R. A. M.), 1326
Thys, 1355
Tjokronegoro, 1356
Tomich, 1275
Tommasini Degna, 1315
Tramujas, 1219
Tropeano, 1315
Tsubura, 1342
Tubaki, 1246
Tullett, 1276
Turner, 1213
Ueckert, 1261
Ulrich, 1344
Ulson, 1322
Vaidya, 1329
Vanbreuseghem, 1355
Van den Broek, 1240
Van Laethem, 1355
Veirs, 1296
Verhoeff, 1359
Vicher, 1270
Villar, 1304
Vince, 1320
Vos, 1303
Wayl, 1256
Webster, 1347
Weuffen, 1237
Whitcomb, 1224
White, 1270
White-Stevens, 1230
Widra, 1331
Will, 1298
Yanagisawa, 1362
Zegarelli, 1332

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 1253–1257
Antibiotics, 1214, 1238–1240, 1274–1284, 1321–1327 1329, 1336, 1344, 1352
Aspergillosis, 1295–1305
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 1228, 1229
Blastomycosis, North American, 1306
Blastomycosis, South American, 1217–1219, 1363
Chromoblastomycosis, 1293, 1294
Coccidioidomycosis, 1334–1338
Cryptococcosis, 1339–1344
Dermatophytes, 1261–1292
Fungicides, 1218, 1219, 1227, 1235–1237, 1267, 1273, 1329
Fusarium, 1227
General, 1225–1252
Geotrichum, 1229, 1345–1347
Histoplasmosis, 1213–1216, 1348–1355
Moniliasis, 1307–1333
Mucorales, 1356–1362
Mycetoma, 1258–1260
Mycoses of animals, 1215, 1230–1234, 1249, 1251, 1262, 1285, 1288, 1289, 1291, 1292, 1316–1318, 1321, 1337, 1338, 1340, 1342, 1354
Physiology, 1244, 1245, 1270, 1271, 1327 1334
Pityrosporum, 1225
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 1230, 1231
Rhinosporidiosis, 1220–1222, 1364
Sporotrichum, 1223, 1224
Technique and apparatus, 1225, 1242, 1243, 1257
Trichosporon, 1226

A NEW VETERINARY TEXTBOOK

FUNGAL DISEASES OF ANIMALS

G. C. AINSWORTH, PH.D., F.L.S. and
P. K. C. AUSTWICK, B.SC., F.L.S.,
with a Foreword by Dr. A. W. Stableforth

This new publication, written by two mycologists who have specialized in veterinary problems, is the first English text on a rapidly growing subject of great importance to practitioners, students, teachers and research workers. Each chapter deals with a specific disease or group of diseases, including bovine mycotic abortion, histoplasmosis, mycotic mastitis, mould toxicoses, ergotism, coccidioidomycosis, etc.

$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ *xii* + 148 *pp.* 25 *plates* (8 *in colour*). 20*s. or* $3.00

Obtainable from

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX

CENTRAL SALES BRANCH · FARNHAM ROYAL
SLOUGH · BUCKS · ENGLAND

THE Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1960*

Volume 3 · Part 10 · June 1960

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

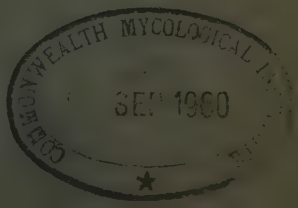
COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

KEW • SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.



COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: A. Perera (*Chairman*), Ceylon; C. K. Reheem (*Vice-Chairman*), Pakistan; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D., Canada; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks, Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; J. D. de Silva, Federation of Malaya; W. W. K. Vanderpuye, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, Ph.D.; R. R. Davies, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; G. F. Laundon, B.Sc.; B. C. Sutton, B.Sc. *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–7) 25s. post free.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges assistance with this number from Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Dr. F. W. Chattaway, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature on Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s*., post free, payable in advance. Back volumes 80*s*., postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species, and varieties of fungi, new combinations and new names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s*. per annum.

A DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

By G. C. Ainsworth and G. R. Bisby. Out of print. New edition in preparation.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Agarwal, 1365
Ahumada-Padilla, 1435
Alecrim, 1373, 1377
Anderson, 1371
Andreoni, 1495
Aravijsky, 1441
Arcamone, 1403
Artagavetia-Allende, 1497
Austwick, 1480
Baer, 1422
Banerjee, 1457
Bánhegyi, 1454
Barr, 1402
Batista, 1490, 1504
Baum, 1481
Bedoya, 1492
Beirana, 1440
Bell, 1424
Bellagamba, 1464
Bereston, 1414, 1424
Bhattacharyya, 1457
Birt, 1430
Blackley, 1376
Blank (H.), 1421
Blank (I. H.), 1418
Blaschke-Hellmessen, 1419
Bocker, 1384
Boedijn, 1461
Bojalil, 1467, 1469, 1488
Bopp, 1470
Borok, 1460
Brabant, 1500
Brandão, 1411
Bringhurst, 1375
Buckley, 1426
Buhl, 1475
Byrne, 1375
Campbell, 1499
Canizares, 1445
Capretti, 1391, 1456
Carneiro, 1394
Cauda-di Puma, 1501
Cerbon, 1469
Cervini, 1495
Chapman, 1395, 1506
Chick, 1371
Chmel, 1389
Christie, 1463
Clark, 1382
Cooke, 1397
Cunha, 1370
Curatolo, 1495
Danto, 1433
Da Silva, 1411
Davis, 1374
De Feo, 1472
Degos, 1436
De Gregorio García Serrano, 1396
Degus, 1427
Dekeyser, 1479
Della Torre, 1401
Delmotte, 1500
Derbes, 1471
Devignat, 1404
Donald, 1408, 1409
Echenique, 1494
El-Fiki, 1451, 1453
Esteves, 1411, 1428
Fagard, 1479
Fariñas, 1425, 1484
Fedors, 1399
Feldman, 1512
Fernández-Baquero, 1425
Fingerland, 1476
Flint, 1432
Forni, 1501
Forsey, 1432
Frank, 1498
Frey, 1423
Friedman, 1471
Frisk, 1513
Fuentes, 1503
Furcolow, 1406
Galloway, 1387
Garber, 1369
García-Vidal, 1494
Geleick, 1423
George, 1485
Gershon-Cohen, 1375
Gitter, 1480
Giunchi, 1496
Goldfarb, 1422
Gonzalez, 1371
González-Mendoza, 1488
González-Ochoa, 1435
Götz, 1443
Gould, 1418
Graham, 1487
Grandbois, 1434
Grin, 1429
Guinand, 1466
Gupta, 1407
Hadida, 1437
Harber, 1472
Hasenclever, 1366
Hathaway, 1510
Heite, 1420
Herpay, 1416
Hoffmann, 1465
Holmgren, 1513
Hoogstraten, 1430
Hotchkiss, 1468
Hudson, 1431
Iacapraro, 1491
Ito, 1448, 1458
Jackson, 1369
Janke, 1420
Jonsen, 1502
Kaffka, 1452
Kanee, 1433
Kellert, 1445
Koch, 1453, 1493
Krafchuk, 1471
Kunz, 1368
Kutscher, 1499
Laland, 1502
Lannigan, 1486
Larsh, 1405
Latapí, 1438
La Touche, 1446
Lavalle, 1438
Lederer, 1466
Lefort, 1427, 1436
Lloyd, 1382
Lurie, 1460
Mackinnon, 1464
Maddin, 1433
Magallanes, 1464
Maghenzani, 1501
Manchester, 1485
Manchey, 1424
Marino, 1464
McNiece, 1444
Medina, 1467
Mercadante, 1490
Meynell, 1486
Michel, 1466
Miranda, 1370
Mitchell, 1366
Mizuba, 1367
Moran, 1374
Möslein, 1489
Musso, 1415
Mydlil, 1476
Nath, 1455
Nelson, 1444
Neves, 1411, 1428
Nguyen-Tri-Loc, 1372
Nguyen-Van-Al, 1372
Nguyen-Van-Ut, 1372
Niño, 1474
Norris, 1430
Novales (J.), 1440
Novales (Josefa), 1438
Ortiz, 1438
Ortona, 1496
Pardo-Castelló, 1425
Pepys, 1378
Percival, 1381
Perego, 1403
Pereira Miguens, 1447
Pidoplichko, 1379
Pimentel, 1477
Pinstone, 1508
Pinetti, 1388
Pool, 1386
Porteous, 1463
Post, 1369
Potvin, 1434
Procházka, 1476
Randhawa, 1455
Rankow, 1499
Ray, 1457
Reid, 1374
Riccardino, 1501
Richardson, 1439
Rieth, 1398, 1413, 1448, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1493
Rivalier 1427, 1436
Roberts, 1371
Robinson (H. M.), 1424
Robinson (R. C. V.), 1424
Rogers, 1431
Rosenthal, 1422
Ross, 1380
Rosset, 1431
Rosso, 1501
Roth, 1421
Rubin, 1406
Rüther, 1493
Salkman, 1421
Saunders, 1508
Schirren, 1448
Schoder, 1478
Schönfeld, 1398, 1412
Schousboe, 1437
Schultz, 1417
Schwartzman, 1482
Schwarz, 1410, 1481
Schweidson, 1370
Seale, 1439
Seguin, 1499
Serpa, 1483
Sharma, 1365
Shatin, 1445
Shields, 1511
Shome, 1407
Shrivastav, 1365
Silva, 1490
Silveira, 1490, 1504
Skřivánek, 1476

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Small, 1507
Smith-Kielland, 1502
Sömme, 1502
Sorice, 1496
Sosa de Caruso, 1494
Stableforth, 1387
Stein, 1505
Stenderup, 1475
Stewart, 1433
Strauss, 1449
Teixeira, 1377
Thornton, 1380
Totten, 1374
Trau-Ngoc-Ninh, 1372
Trespalacios, 1425
Trujillo, 1469
Usher, 1432
Vanbreuseghem, 1401, 1442, 1459, 1462, 1473
Vandeputte, 1473
Vassiliadis, 1462
Veach, 1369
Visco, 1496
Viswanathan, 1455
Watkins, 1480
Wiese, 1417
Wilson, 1509
Winslow, 1510
Wrong, 1431
Young, 1468
Zegarelli, 1499

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 1462–1469
Antibiotics, 1398, 1402, 1403, 1420–1438, 1471, 1472, 1478, 1484, 1491, 1508, 1512, 1513
Aspergillosis, 1475–1480
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 1374–1378
Blastomycosis, North American, 1481, 1482
Chromoblastomycosis 1470–1472
Coccidioidomycosis, 1505–1507
Cryptococcosis, 1508–1513
Dermatophytes, 1407–1461
Fungicides, 1401, 1407, 1414, 1416–1418, 1467, 1491, 1498, 1502
General, 1371, 1373, 1384–1406, 1504
Griseofulvin, 1408, 1420–1438
Moniliasis, 1483–1504
Mycetoma, 1473, 1474
Mycoses of animals, 1366, 1380–1383, 1410, 1412, 1446, 1448, 1451, 1452, 1464, 1478–1480, 1495, 1496
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 1379–1383
Rhinosporidiosis, 1365, 1372
Sporotrichosis, 1366–1370
Techniques and apparatus, 1368, 1453

ERRATUM

Vol. 3, No. 1283. After 'KIRK (JACQUELINE)' insert '& AJELLO (L.)'.

A NEW VETERINARY TEXTBOOK

FUNGAL DISEASES OF ANIMALS

G. C. AINSWORTH, PH.D., F.L.S. and
P. K. C. AUSTWICK, B.SC., F.L.S.,
with a Foreword by Dr. A. W. Stableforth

This new publication, written by two mycologists who have specialized in veterinary problems, is the first English text on a rapidly growing subject of great importance to practitioners, students, teachers and research workers. Each chapter deals with a specific disease or group of diseases, including bovine mycotic abortion, histoplasmosis, mycotic mastitis, mould toxicoses, ergotism, coccidioidomycosis, etc.

$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ *xii* + 148 *pp.* 25 *plates* (8 *in colour*). 20*s. or* $3.00

Obtainable from

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX

CENTRAL SALES BRANCH · FARNHAM ROYAL
SLOUGH · BUCKS · ENGLAND

THE Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1960*

Volume 3 · Part 11 · September 1960

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

KEW • SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: A. Perera (*Chairman*), Ceylon; C. K. Reheem (*Vice-Chairman*), Pakistan; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D., Canada; E. J. Drake, Australia; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., New Zealand; J. F. Brooks, Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurthi, India; J. D. de Silva, Federation of Malaya; W. W. K. Vanderpuye, Ghana; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF: *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Assistant Director*: H. A. Dade, A.R.C.S. *Mycologist*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, Ph.D.; R. R. Davies, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; G. F. Laundon, B.Sc.; Phyllis M. Stockdale, B.Sc.; B. C. Sutton, B.Sc. *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription 25*s.* post free, payable in advance (single parts 7*s.* 6*d.* post free).

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts and index), £7. 10*s.*; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s.*; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s.* 6*d.*; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s.*

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

A Cumulative Index (containing a supplement of literature to the end of 1956) to Volume 2 (1953–7) 25s. post free.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges assistance with this number from Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Dr. F. W. Chattaway, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

ALSO OBTAINABLE FROM THE

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUT

REVIEW OF APPLIED MYCOLOGY

Compiled from World Literature on Plant Pathology and Applied Mycology.

Annual subscription (12 monthly parts and index) 70*s.*, post free, payable advance. Back volumes 80*s.*, postage extra.

INDEX OF FUNGI

A list of new genera, species, and varieties of fungi, new combinations and ne names published since the beginning of 1940.

Published twice yearly. Subscription 10*s.* per annum.

AINSWORTH AND BISBY'S DICTIONARY OF THE FUNGI

Edition 5. By G. C. Ainsworth. 30*s.*

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Abernathy, 1633
Ajello, 1596
Albores, 1651
Alexander, 1595 f
André, 1522
Andrieu, 1582, 1583
Anthony, 1608
Arboli, 1646
Arlein, 1603
Arnold, 1595 a
Assis, 1530
Atwell, 1518
Avram, 1580, 1600
Baldwin, 1539
Bale, 1519
Banerjee, 1638
Barclay, 1525
Basu, 1638
Batista, 1641
Baylet, 1578
Beard, 1595
Beer, 1630
Belisario, 1595 b
Bermond, 1537
Besseyre, 1553
Beyer, 1595 c
Biguet, 1584, 1585
Bistis, 1614
Blank, 1595 c
Bloise, 1530
Blundi, 1521
Bocobo, 1564
Bolchenko, 1543
Bojalil, 1574
Borelli (A.), 1530
Borelli (D.), 1577
Brack, 1538 a
Brygoo, 1537
Burattini, 1530
Caillcux, 1538 a
Camain, 1578
Campbell, 1597
Capron, 1583
Carmody, 1634
Casanovas, 1588
Catanei, 1581
Cerbon, 1574
Cerletti, 1538 a
Chenal, 1582
Cintra, 1530
Citron, 1626
Clare, 1548 c
Clayton, 1620
Cleve, 1575
Closs, 1540
Cochet, 1584, 1585
Colby, 1648
Conrad, 1518
Coquillat, 1553
Coray, 1570
Corey, 1517
Cupp, 1575
Davis, 1597
Deblock, 1582, 1585
De Fooz, 1556
Delay, 1538 a
Demis, 1597, 1598
Depoux, 1522
Derbay, 1595 d
Devine, 1603
De Vries, 1632
Dipillo, 1655
Dobrovlei, 1580
Dodin, 1537
Drouhet, 1514, 1522, 1569
Duc, 1584
Edwards, 1575
Eelkema, 1648
El-Fiki, 1604, 1605
Ellis, 1551
Emmons, 1557
Epifano, 1655
Epps, 1530
Eugster, 1542
Evans, 1548 a
Evron-Maoz, 1611
Farid, 1525
Feilchenfeld, 1590
Ferguson, 1595 d
Ferri, 1535
Findlay, 1586
Fischman, 1624
Fivet, 1592
Flosi, 1530
Fomichev, 1546
Fortushnyĭ, 1543
Furmari, 1637
Fusaro, 1635
Gabel, 1540
Gale, 1616
Gäumann, 1538 b
Gerenczer, 1622
Goettsch, 1567
Golan, 1552
Goldberg, 1603
Goldman, 1595 c
Gonzalez, 1595 g
Götz, 1610, 1612
Govorov, 1543
Grcevic, 1628
Griffin, 1601
Guerios, 1530
Guha, 1631
Guimarães, 1645
Gustafson, 1561
Guzman, 1538 c
Gyselen, 1627
Hansen, 1604
Harrell, 1564
Harrington, 1616
Harrison, 1520
Harvey, 1595 f
Hatmanu, 1580
Havyatt, 1595 b
Heim, 1538 a
Hejtmánek, 1613, 1615
Hejtmánková-Uhrová, 1621
Hertlein, 1610
Hill, 1523
Hoffman, 1655
Hofmann, 1538 a
Ito, 1593, 1604, 1609
Jackson, 1594
Johns, 1547 b
Kalitenko, 1543
Kaplan (S.), 1603
Kaplan (W.), 1596
Kashima, 1593
Katona, 1622
Keep, 1602
Kelley, 1608
Kindler, 1603
Kirk, 1595 f
Knight, 1570
Kobel, 1538 a,
Koch (H.), 1560
Koch (R.), 1652
Krasil'nikov, 1571, 1572
Lacaz, 1532, 1535
Langham, 1576
Latapí, 1579
Lawlis, 1595 g
Leclia, 1588
Lees, 1650
Lemperiere, 1538 a
Lesney, 1573
Littman, 1563
Liu, 1516
Logan, 1595 d
Londero, 1623, 1624
Lonz, 1526
Loutzenhizer, 1595 e
MacClure, 1521
Machado, 1527, 1528, 1529
Mackinnon, 1533, 1534
Magliari, 1587
Mallov, 1649
Marchenko, 1545
Marcus, 1523, 1570
Mariat, 1515
Marques, 1645
Matić, 1606
Matthews, 1628
Mazumdar, 1638
McCuistion, 1595 g
McFarlane, 1548 a
McPherson, 1607
Medagyesi, 1622
Mendonça, 1645
Merkel, 1617
Minor, 1517
Miranda, 1527, 1528, 1529
Mitchell, 1540
Moroshkin, 1554
Netto (A. S. C.), 1530
Netto (Celeste F.), 1535
Netto (M. V.), 1623
Newman, 1576
Nickerson, 1559
Nicolas-Charles, 1538 a
Nicolau, 1580
Nikol'skiĭ, 1544
Nishio, 1524
Nouvel, 1656
Noval, 1559
Oliveira (D.), 1641
Oliveira (P. V.), 1645
Orio, 1522
Orkin, 1635
Ortiz-Galvan, 1539
Osswald, 1566
Quadraogo, 1585
Ozegović, 1606
Pan, 1651
Papazian, 1652
Passarino, 1651
Pate, 1616
Paula, 1521
Pepys, 1626
Pereiro-Barreto, 1645
Pereiro Miguens, 1558, 1589
Pernambuco, 1521
Perrin, 1548 b
Pettker, 1595 h
Phaff, 1562
Pichot, 1538 a
Phdnicoff, 1651
Porta, 1629

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Pospíšil, 1639
Preston, 1595 c
Prince, 1618, 1619
Quadras-Bordas (María Luisa), 1644
Quadras-Bordas (María Victoria), 1644
Randhawa, 1642
Raubitschek, 1611
Reid, 1548 a
Resnyanskaya, 1545
Richert, 1565
Riddell, 1626
Rieth, 1560, 1595 h, 1604, 1605, 1609
Rizzi, 1587
Robertson, 1549
Rocchiccioli, 1624
Rosenthal, 1637
Ross, 1550
Roth, 1595 c
Rudner, 1519
Rybka, 1544
Sacquet, 1514
Saëz, 1636, 1643, 1656
Salamon, 1591
Salvin, 1524, 1568
Salyer, 1520
Sampaio, 1632
Sánchez-Marroquín, 1654
Sandos, 1548 c
Saslaw, 1518
Scanlon, 1648
Schirmer, 1576
Schirren, 1560
Schwartzman, 1635
Schwarz, 1595 e
Seeliger, 1566
Segretain, 1569, 1578
Shifrine, 1562
Short, 1626
Silveira, 1641
Simons, 1627
Smith, 1595 c
Spesivtseva, 1554
Stein, 1540, 1541
Stepanyuk, 1544
Stolze, 1536
Sultan, 1683
Tappen, 1634
Taschdjian, 1647
Taylor, 1520, 1565
Thaler, 1655
Tomatsu, 1620
Traeger, 1573
Tsuburo, 1653
Tsybenko, 1543
Ulrich, 1648
Ulson, 1532
Vallée, 1514
Van de Woestijne, 1627
Vantrappen, 1627
Vila, 1645
Vilanova, 1588
Viswanathan, 1642
Walshe, 1549
Walton, 1598
Wasson, 1538 a
Wegmann, 1531
Weiss, 1526
Wellens, 1592
White, 1548 c
Wiese, 1567
Wingaarde, 1536
Winn, Jr., 1520
Woodruff, 1649
Yamabayashi, 1640
Yarvis, 1655
Younger, 1655
Zago, 1645
Zaias, 1595 c
Ziegler, 1584
Zollinger, 1531

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 1571–1579
Antibiotics, 1518, 1528, 1532, 1564–1566, 1634, 1646, 1648, 1650–1654
Aspergillosis, 1626–1632
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 1552–1554
Blastomycosis, North American, 1633–1635
Blastomycosis, South American, 1527–1535
Chromoblastomycosis, 1625
Cryptococcosis, 1514, 1516
Dermatophytes, 1581–1624
Fungicides, 1521, 1529, 1567, 1573, 1607, 1618, 1625, 1631
General, 1555–1570
Geotrichum, 1636
Griseofulvin, 1595–1599
Histoplasmosis, 1515, 1517–1525
Mouliasis, 1637–1656
Mucorales, 1526
Mycetoma, 1579, 1580
Mycoses of animals, 1514, 1515, 1533, 1534, 1543–1551, 1560, 1561, 1576, 1581, 1600, 1602, 1603, 1605, 1606, 1630, 1631, 1635, 1636, 1643, 1647, 1656
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 1538–1551
Rhinosporidiosis, 1536, 1537
Techniques and apparatus, 1525, 1557, 1558, 1613, 1616, 1637, 1638

A NEW VETERINARY TEXTBOOK

FUNGAL DISEASES OF ANIMALS

G. C. AINSWORTH, PH.D., F.L.S. and
P. K. C. AUSTWICK, B.SC., F.L.S.,
with a Foreword by Dr. A. W. Stableforth

This new publication, written by two mycologists who have specialized in veterinary problems, is the first English text on a rapidly growing subject of great importance to practitioners, students, teachers and research workers. Each chapter deals with a specific disease or group of diseases, including bovine mycotic abortion, histoplasmosis, mycotic mastitis, mould toxicoses, ergotism, coccidioidomycosis, etc.

$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ *xii* + 148 *pp.* 25 *plates* (8 *in colour*). 20*s.* *or* $3.00

Obtainable from

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX
CENTRAL SALES BRANCH · FARNHAM ROYAL
SLOUGH · BUCKS · ENGLAND

HE Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying eclaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau, 1960*

Volume 3 · Part 12 · December 1960

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

This Part completes Volume 3
Index in preparation

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW • SURREY

Price 7s. 6d.

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL : C. K. Reheem (*Chairman*), Pakistan; V. Armstrong, Ph.D., (*Vice-Chairman*), New Zealand; W. G. Alexander, C.B.E., United Kingdom; J. G. Malloch, M.B.E., Ph.D., Canada; E. J. Drake, Australia; J. F. Brooks, Union of South Africa; S. Krishnamurti, India; A. Perera, Ceylon; W. W. K. Vanderpuye, Ghana; J. D. de Silva, Federation of Malaya; J. E. C. Coventry, Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland; C. E. Lambert, C.M.G., Colonial Territories.

Secretary: Sir Herbert Howard.

STAFF : *Director and Editor*: J. C. F. Hopkins, D.Sc., A.I.C.T.A.; *Mycologist*: M. B. Ellis, Ph.D. *Assistant Editors*: G. C. Ainsworth, Ph.D., Grace M. Waterhouse, M.Sc. *Assistant Mycologists*: C. Booth, M.Sc., Ph.D.; R. R. Davies, Ph.D.; F. C. Deighton, O.B.E., M.A.; J. J. Elphick, B.Sc.; G. F. Laundon, B.Sc.; K. A. Pirozynski, B.Sc.; Phyllis M. Stockdale, B.Sc.; B. C. Sutton, B.Sc. *Bacteriologist*: A. C. Hayward, Ph.D. *Sub-Editors*: E. B. Martyn, B.A., A.I.C.T.A.; D. Jean Stamps, Ph.D. *Colonial Pool of Plant Pathologists*: R. A. Altson, B.Sc., A.R.C.S.; P. Holliday, M.A.; B. E. J. Wheeler, Ph.D.

Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription Vol. 4 (1961–3) 30*s*. post free, payable in advance. Author and subject indexes to the volume will be supplied without extra charge to subscribers for 1963.

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £7. 10*s*.; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts and index), £7. 10*s*.; Vol. 3 (1958–60) (12 parts) £4. 10*s*.; single parts (when available): Vol. 1, parts 1–8, 10*s*.; Vol. 1, part 9–Vol. 2, part 10, 12*s*. 6*d*.; Vol. 3, part 1, 7*s*. 6*d*. each; Index to Vol. 1, 20*s*., 2, 25*s*.

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Ferry Lane, Kew, Surrey.

A Cumulative Index to Volume 3 (1958–60) in preparation. Price: 15s. before publication; 20s. after publication; post free.

The Editor gratefully acknowledges assistance with this number from Mrs. F. H. Ainsworth, Miss M. P. English, Dr. Elizabeth Hamilton, Professor J. E. Mackinnon, and Dr. Clara Warren.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD, BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

A NEW VETERINARY TEXTBOOK

FUNGAL DISEASES OF ANIMALS

G. C. AINSWORTH, PH.D., F.L.S. and
P. K. C. AUSTWICK, B.SC., F.L.S.,
with a Foreword by Dr. A. W. Stableforth

This new publication, written by two mycologists who have specialized in veterinary problems, is the first English text on a rapidly growing subject of great importance to practitioners, students, teachers and research workers. Each chapter deals with a specific disease or group of diseases, including bovine mycotic abortion, histoplasmosis, mycotic mastitis, mould toxicoses, ergotism, coccidioidomycosis, etc.

$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ *xii* + 148 *pp.* 25 *plates* (8 *in colour*). 20*s.* *or* $3.00

Obtainable from

COMMONWEALTH AGRICULTURAL BUREAUX
CENTRAL SALES BRANCH · FARNHAM ROYAL
SLOUGH · BUCKS · ENGLAND

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Abranches, 1755 h
Adrouny, 1703
Aguirre-Pequeño, 1829 b
Ajello, 1661
Albarracin, 1774
Albuquerque, 1846
Alcerini, 1671
Alcixo, 1841
Allen, 1668
Almeida, 1845
Alonso, 1785
Anderson, 1729
Andleigh, 1795
Angulo-Ortega, 1691, 1810
Antunes, 1757
Ata, 1786
Atkinson (G. R.), 1775 e
Atkinson (J. B.), 1775 e
Babad 1899
Back 1755 s
Badillet, 1859
Baker, 1666
Balabanoff, 1719, 1889
Banerjee 1721
Barlow, 1739
Barnola, 1825
Bastide, 1750
Batellard, 1767 b
Batista, 1670, 1672, 1805, 1806, 1860, 1 [illegible] 1863, 1864
Battistini, 1769
Bauer, 1835
Baum, 1899, 1895
Baumann, 1680 a
Beare, 1741
Behl, 1742
Behrman, 1755 t
Bell, 1858
Benard, 1734
Benedek, 1879
Bereston, 1755 m
Bersack, 1821
Bessière, 1743
Bézes, 1770
Bignet, 1781
Bisping, 1782
Bisset, 1707
Bokert, 1914
Borelli, 1771
Borland, 1658
Borota, 1755 a
Bosch, 1916
Bracamonte, 1694
Brasher, 1818
Brian, 1745
Briceño Manz, 1711, 1769
Bridges, 1772
Brunner, 1775 b
Bugyaki, 1904
Bulloch, 1686
Burchall, 1787
Byers, 1668
Callieux, 1867
Cameron, 1755 r
Campbell, 1828, 1896
Campins, 1894, 1880
Campos, 1857
Caretta, 1865, 1866, 1917
Carmo-Sousa, 1918
Castelain, 1752
Castellani, 1683, 1687
Castro, 1841
Chakraborty, 1721
Chapman, 1737
Chattaway, 1739
Chaveriat, 1755 l
Chaves, 1755 h
Ch'en, 1826
Cheu, 1706 a
Chiaramonte, 1755 p
Ciferri (O.), 1671
Ciferri (R.), 1681
Clavié, 1755 l
Clayton, 1902, 1773
Cline, 1822
Coêlho, 1862, 1864
Cohen, 1706 b
Colto, 1720
Colmeiro-Laforet, 1708
Colomb, 1699, 1727
Conti-Diaz, 1883, 1850
Contini, 1756
Contreras, 1755 g
Contristano, 1774
Corsico, 1803 a, 1816
Costa, 1842
Costello, 1915
Cotton, 1908
Coudert, 1699
Coutinho, 1720
Cowan, 1755 b
Cozad, 1834
Cunha (J. C. P.), 1841
Cunha (W. C.), 1842
Dana-Navare, 1709
Daoud, 1830 c
D'arca, 1717
Dascomb, 1697
Davies, 1708
Davis, 1707
De Almeida, 1843
De Antas Videira, 1813
De Bellard Pietri, 1829 a
Dehlock, 1722
De Briceño-Maaz, 1769
De Brito, 1852
De Campos, 1843
Degos, 1718, 1755 d
De Lima, 1863
Del Negro, 1816
Deluzenne, 1914
De Meira, 1720
De Mirandal, 1767 b
De Montemayor, 1829 a
Dempsey, 1713
De Oliveira, 1863
Derbes, 1703
De Sablet, 1859
Desal, 1738, 1755 l
De Sousa, 1720
Dick, 1755 s
Di Egidio, 1800
Dillon, 1836
Djavahiszwipl, 1755 a
Doby, 1722
Doby-Dubois, 1722
Do Carmo-Sousa, 1784
Drouchet, 1820
Drouet, 1734
Duperrat, 1859
Duval, 1820
Eckstein, 1698
Ekunen, 1830 b
El-Fiki, 1762, 1782
El-Warraki, 1830 a
Emmons, 1892, 1913
Esteves, 1757
Eugster, 1868
Falcone, 1790
Farkas, 1731
Farroll, 1834
Farrochzad, 1890
Fatorelli, 1824
Fayolle, 1699, 1727
Fegeler, 1687, 1700
Feijoo, 1774
Ferguson, 1888
Fernandez-Caquero, 1764, 1765
Ferreira, 1846
Fetter, 1836
Fiese, 1706 a
Fihner, 1677 b
Flórián, 1731
Foley, 1747, 1754
Forbes, 1680 b
Forgacs, 1710
Fragner, 1730
Frain-Bell, 1755 a
Frank, 1755 p
Fraser, 1755 s
Freytag, 1676
Fuentes (C. A.), 1916
Fuentes (E.), 1815
Fujisawa, 1701
Fujita, 1900
Fujito, 1901
Funke, 1874
Furculow, 1691, 1818, 1827
Furnari, 1755 s
Furtado, 1841, 1845
Furushiro, 1701
Gale, 1662
Garcia-Zorron, 1768
Gentile, 1897
Gentles, 1753
Gerke, 1897
Gierloff, 1723
Gitler, 1680 a
Glunchi, 1792 a, b
Goldfarb, 1755 s
Golebiowski, 1775 d
Gomez, 1825
Gomez-Lopez, 1694
Goncalves, 1848
Gonzalez, 1815
González-Mendoza, 1881
González-Ochoa, 1854, 1881
Goode, 1748
Goodman, 1823
Gordon (B.), 1755 n
Gordon (H.), 1911
Gordon (M. A.), 1669
Goss, 1661
Götz, 1732
Goudolé, 1770
Graham, 1779
Granits-Thurner, 1891
Grant, 1811
Greco, 1747, 1754
Gresham, 1793
Grünauer, 1751, 1884
Groffend, 1699
Guedes, 1860
Gyorgy, 1680 b
Haines, 1713
Halweg, 1698
Hamilton, 1673
Harvey, 1744
Hayez, 1781
Hazen, 1682
Heim, 1867
Heinrich, 1905
Henry, 1853
Heredia Oslo, 1829 a
Herman (C.M.), 1776
Herman (M.), 1755 j
Herpay, 1796
Herrero, 1724
Herron, 1827
Heuls, 1767 a
Hill, 1896
Hinton, 1705
Hoffmann, 1775 a
Hogewind, 1797
Hogewind-de Nijs, 1797
Holland, 1668
Hosoya, 1900
Howe, 1821
Hubbell, 1777
Hutter, 1660
Inui, 1892
Ivens, 1664
Jahnke, 1736, 1740
Jambor, 1657
Janes, 1678

INDEX OF AUTHORS (*continued*)

Janke, 1695, 1761
Jarniou, 1820
Jausion, 1784
Jeanes, 1811
Jensen (J.), 1723
Jensen (K. O.), 1812
Joe Lie Kian, 1913
Joffe, 1871
Johnson, 1755 r
Jones, 1661
Jung (H.D.), 1882
Jung (R. C.), 1703
Kalisz, 1763
Kanimura, 1802
Kaplan, 1664
Kato, 1791
Kaufman, 1755 p
Kelkar, 1709
Kerbrat, 1820
Ketchell, 1779
King, 1822
Knoth, 1890
Knoth-Born, 1890
Kolb, 1828
Kopp, 1755 e
Kornblee, 1755 n
Kozinn, 1787
Krakówka, 1698
Krauskopf, 1730
Krejaković-Miljković, 1875
Kuman, 1742
Kvorning, 1755 e
Ky, 1781
Lacaz, 1851
Lang, 1883
Larsh, 1834
Lavalle, 1807
Lechevalier, 1898
Lefort, 1755 d
Leme, 1847
Lemos, 1847
Le Nouene, 1775 c
Levene, 1911
Levy-Lebhar (G.), 1755 j
Levy-Lebhar (J. P.), 1755 j
Li, 1826
Lloyd, 1908
Londoño-González, 1839
Lopes, 1845
Lowenthal, 1855
Lubowe, 1755 t
Lynn, 1708
Macarron, 1851
Macclure, 1847
Machado, 1838
Mackinnon, 1768, 1804, 1833, 1849, 1850
Magaña-Lozano, 1909
Mandel, 1755 t
Marcussen, 1755 e
Mariat, 1856
Marples, 1737
Martin, 1885
Mata (Grace C.), 1725
Mata (L.), 1725
Matthews, 1693
Mazabraud, 1734
McLeary, 1902
McNall, 1749
Meara, 1755 c
Mehnert (B.), 1801
Mehnert (H.), 1801
Meira, 1846
Menanteau, 1734
Meyer, 1684
Mierzecki, 1726
Milián, 1694
Minogata, 1701
Miranda, 1838
Mitchell, 1886
Monod, 1775 a
Monteiro, 1852
Mordecai, 1709
Moreau (A.), 1820
Moreau (C.), 1869
Moreau (Mireille), 1869
Moreira, 1845
Morenz, 1704
Morrison, 1755 a
Morse, 1755 t
Moss, 1754
Moulin, 1699, 1727
Mrozowski, 1755 f
Muir, 1814
Muresan, 1659
Nadal, 1734
Nakajima, 1789
Nakazima, 1679
Naumann, 1736
Nelson, 1823
Netto, 1851
Neves, 1746
Newig, 1761
Niccwicz, 1676
Nichols, 1885
Nickerson, 1790
Njo-Injo Tjoei Eng, 1913
Noguchi, 1791
Nogueira, 1720
Numerof, 1787
Oberhoffer, 1883
Okada, 1900
Okamoto, 1788
Orio, 1767 a
Orusco, 1755 i
Ospovat, 1906
Oster, 1823
Otto, 1736
Pagano, 1657, 1897
Paldrok, 1688
Palliola, 1778
Partridge, 1758
Passos, 1851
Paula, 1829 c
Peillon, 1914
Pelbois, 1755 i
Perez-Tamayo, 1815
Pesle, 1775 a
Pestalozzi, 1674
Peterson, 1666
Pettit, 1755 k
Pezenberg, 1876
Pidoplichko, 1870
Pierard, 1755 f
Piggott, 1892
Pimenta, 1845
Pinetti, 1756
Pinsky, 1899
Piťová, 1730
Pleszczynski, 1676
Poisson, 1914
Pollak, 1689
Prazac, 1888
Puig-Fuentes, 1766
Quenum-Ahina, 1819
Rabson, 1821
Rabut, 1718
Ramirez, 1780
Rangel, 1825
Ransome, 1814
Rao, 1721
Reed (F. C.), 1682
Reed (R. E.), 1810
Reichenberger, 1732
Reiss, 1755 n
Reyes (A.), 1794
Reyes (A. C.), 1794
Riddell, 1692, 1755 a
Riera-Zubillaga, 1694
Rieth, 1715, 1762, 1782
Rimbaud, 1750
Rioux, 1750
Rippon, 1893
Rivalier, 1718, 1755 d
Robinson (H. M.), 1755 m, 1755 o
Robinson (M. M.), 1755 q
Robinson (R. C. V.), 1755 m, 1755 o
Rollier, 1755 i
Romero, 1783
Romig, 1834
Rooney, 1663
Rose, 1811
Rosenthal, 1755 s
Rubin, 1818
Russell (B.), 1755 a
Russell (G. R.), 1677 e
Saëz, 1877, 1878
Sakai, 1701
Salamon, 1733
Sampaio, 1841, 1846
Sánchez-Marroquín, 1702
Sanoja, 1694
Sarrenejean, 1775 c
Scharyi, 1911
Scheibner, 1714
Schirmer, 1891
Schneidau, 1712
Schwabe, 1830 c
Schwarz, 1882, 1895
Seabury, 1697
Sealy, 1836
Secousse, 1775 c
Seeliger, 1883
Segal, 1841
Segretain (G), 1667, 1767 b, 1912
Segretain (Geneviève), 1912
Shaffer, 1712
Sharon, 1899
Sheldon, 1835
Shimizu, 1701
Silberg, 1705
Silveira (E. D.), 1837
Silveira (G. L.), 1806, 1863
Silveira (J. S.), 1670, 1799, 1805, 1806, 1860
Simões, 1720
Sinclair, 1677 f
Sinski, 1703
Sipka, 1803, b
Skerman, 1685
Sladen, 1776
Soeda, 1900, 1901
Sorensen, 1706 a
Sorsby, 1696
Springer, 1760
Stander, 1897
Steiner, 1755 p
Stevenson, 1755 a
Stojanović, 1875
Sunde, 1680 a
Sutherland, 1661
Sutomo Tjokronegoro, 1913
Sweany, 1817
Symmers, 1665
Synge, 1677 d
Sypherd, 1902
Szovátay, 1710
Tabernat, 1914
Tabuchi, 1802
Taine, 1727
Takao, 1802
Takaro, 1693
Taschdjian, 1787
Tavares De Campos, 1670
Témime, 1752
Thiers, 1699, 1727
Thorne, 1744
Thornton, 1677 f
Timmes, 1809
Torres, 1825
Tosh, 1691
Touraine, 1735
Townsley, 1739
Tozawa, 1802
Tranier, 1752
Treger, 1690
Trespalacios, 1764
Turner-Graff, 1899
Ueda, 1802
Urbánski, 1698
Urdaneta, 1694
Utz, 1690
Uyterlinde, 1675
Vallotton, 1669
Van Dresser, 1663
Van Uden, 1784, 1918
Vardhanabhuti, 1861
Varela, 1785
Vassiliadis, 1813
Vathanabhuti, 1910
Vazquez, 1785
Veronesi, 1846
Vieira (J. R.), 1672, 1864
Vieira (José R.), 1862
Villalobos-Montiel, 1825
Vipulyasekha, 1910
Viteź, 1894
Walichiewicz, 1726
Walkington, 1902
Walkup, 1693
Wallenburg, 1907
White, 1677 d
Whittle, 1793
Wiener, 1787
Willett, 1657
Wind, 1657
Winn, 1808
Worker, 1677 c
Yacowitz, 1657
Yarzabal, 1850
Yates, 1818
Zamiechowska-Miazgowa, 1728
Zinsou, 1770
Zontine, 1872
Zsolt, 1903

SUBJECT INDEX

Actinomycosis, 1707–1713
Antibiotics, 1657, 1668, 1671, 1700, 1701, 1874, 1875, 1883, 1897–1902, 1904–1906, 1909, 1910
Aspergillosis, 1773–1778
Asthma, allergy, and air spora, 1673–1676
Blastomycosis, North American, 1779, 1780
Blastomycosis, South American, 1837–1852
Chromoblastomycosis, 1765–1767, 1914–1916
Coccidioidomycosis, 1807–1810
Cryptococcosis, 1812–1816
Dermatophytes, 1714–1764
Endomycopsis, 1805
Fungicides, 1675, 1697, 1702, 1703, 1739–1744, 1763, 1841, 1845–1848, 1860, 1873, 1895–1897, 1903, 1914
General, 1681–1706, 1872–1903
Geotrichum, 1917, 1918
Griseofulvin, 1745–1756, 1854
Histoplasmosis, 1817–1834
Miscellaneous mycoses, 1666–1672, 1860–1866
Moniliasis, 1657, 1781–1803
Mucorales, 1658–1665, 1835, 1836, 1913
Mycetoma, 1768–1772, 1911, 1912
Mycoses of animals, 1657, 1663, 1664, 1667, 1753, 1754, 1761–1763, 1772, 1776–1779, 1782, 1793, 1801–1803, 1831, 1833, 1835, 1849, 1850, 1871–1878, 1892, 1904, 1917
Physiology, 1662, 1728, 1789, 1834, 1856, 1893, 1897, 1912, 1916, 1918
Poisonous fungi and toxicoses, 1677–1680, 1867–1871
Sporotrichosis, 1853–1859
Techniques and apparatus, 1749, 1781, 1788, 1838, 1852, 1887–1892, 1894
Torulopsis, 1804
Trichosporon appendiculare, 1806

THE Executive Council of the Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau is a signatory to the Fair Copying Declaration, details of which can be obtained from the Royal Society, Burlington House, London, W.1.

© *Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux, 1960*

Vol. 3. *Title-page and Index* *Issued December 1961*

REVIEW OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY MYCOLOGY

COMPILED FROM WORLD LITERATURE
ON MYCOSES OF MAN AND ANIMALS

IN COLLABORATION WITH THE
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES
AND THE
COMMONWEALTH BUREAU OF ANIMAL HEALTH

COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
KEW · SURREY

Price 20*s.*

NOTICE

This journal aims at surveying the whole field of medical and veterinary mycology. An attempt is made to notice all important papers.

Authors are requested to assist in the work by sending reprints of their papers as soon as possible after publication to the Director, Commonwealth Mycological Institute, Kew, Surrey.

The *Review of Medical and Veterinary Mycology* is issued as quarterly parts (in March, June, September, and December). Annual subscription Vol. 4 (1961–3) 40s. post free, payable in advance. Author and subject indexes to the volume will be supplied without extra charge to subscribers for 1963.

Back volumes can be supplied as follows: Vol. 1 (1943–53) (12 parts and index), £8; Vol. 2 (1953–7) (10 parts and index), £8; Vol. 3 (1958–60) (12 parts and index) £6. Prices of back parts on application.

Foreign subscribers should pay by International Money Order or through the British Agents of their Bankers. Orders and correspondence should be addressed to the DIRECTOR, COMMONWEALTH MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, FERRY LANE, KEW, SURREY.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY VIVIAN RIDLER, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY